As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 23, 2007

Registration No. 333-138051

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM N-2
(Check Appropriate box or boxes)

o **Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933**
x **Pre-Effective Amendment No. 4**
o **Post-Effective Amendment No.**

and/or

o **Registration Statement under the Investment Company Act of 1940**
o **Amendment No.**

GSC Investment LLC(1)

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

12 East 49th Street, Suite 3200
New York, New York 10017
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)
(212) 884-6200
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Thomas V. Inglesby
GSC Investment LLC
12 East 49th Street, Suite 3200
New York, New York 10017
(Name and Address of Agent for Service)

Copies to:

Winthrop B. Conrad, Jr.
Danforth Townley
Davis Polk & Wardwell
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 450-4890
(212) 450-3890 (fax)

Jay L. Bernstein, Esq.
Richard I. Horowitz, Esq.
Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
(212) 878-8000
(212) 878-8375 (fax)

Approximate Date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form will be offered on a delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend reinvestment plans, please check the following box……o

It is proposed that this filing will become effective (check appropriate box):
o When declared effective pursuant to Section 8(c).
If appropriate, check the following box:
o This amendment designates a new effective date for a previously filed registration statement.
o This Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act and the Securities Act registration number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering is _____.

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee(3)
Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	$201,000,000	$17,585

(1) To be merged into GSC Investment Corp. as described in the Explanatory Note on the next page.

(2) Includes the underwriters' over-allotment option.
(3) The registration fee, which has been previously paid, was calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(A), MAY DETERMINE.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This registration statement on Form N-2 is being filed by GSC Investment LLC, a Maryland limited liability company. Prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement, GSC Investment LLC will merge with and into GSC Investment Corp., a Maryland corporation. Therefore, investors in this offering will only receive, and the prospectus only describes the offering of, shares of common stock of GSC Investment Corp.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED _____, 2007

P R O S P E C T U S

[LOGO]

Shares

GSC Investment Corp.

Common Stock

$ per share

GSC Investment Corp. (the "Company") is a newly-organized Maryland corporation that will operate as a non-diversified closed-end management investment company. We have elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and we will elect to be taxable as a regulated investment company ("RIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Prior to the issuance of common stock in this offering, our predecessor entity, GSC Investment LLC, a Maryland limited liability company, will merge with and into the Company in accordance with the limited liability agreement of GSC Investment LLC and Maryland law. Our investment objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and, to a lesser extent, equity investments, by primarily investing in private middle market companies, as described in "Prospectus Summary—Portfolio summary." We will use the proceeds of this offering to acquire a portfolio of approximately $181 million of debt investments that consist of first lien and second lien loans, senior secured bonds and unsecured bonds. We anticipate that substantially all of the investments held in the portfolio will have either a sub-investment grade rating by Moody's Investors Service and/or Standard & Poor's or will not be rated by any rating agency but we believe that if such investments were rated, they would be below investment grade. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as "junk bonds."

We are externally managed and advised by our investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P., which together with certain affiliates, manages investment funds with approximately $22.2 billion of assets under management as of December 31, 2006. GSCP (NJ), L.P., together with certain affiliates, does business as GSC Group. Our investment adviser and the members of its investment committee have no experience managing a BDC.

Our common stock has no history of public trading. Common stock of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trades at a discount to net asset value. If our common stock trades at a discount, it may increase the risk of loss for purchasers in this offering. We currently expect the initial public offering price to be $15.00 per share. We have applied to have our common stock included for listing on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "GNV". GSC Group and/or its affiliates, prior to our election to be treated as a BDC, will receive common shares of GSC Investment LLC in exchange for contributing to us their interests in GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited ("CDO Fund III"), including an interest representing approximately 6.24% of the equity in CDO Fund III (the "Contributed Interests"). These common shares will be converted into shares of our common stock following our reorganization as a Maryland corporation prior to the completion of this offering. Based on the value of the interests of CDO Fund III at , GSC Group and/or its affiliates contribution was valued at $. Assuming gross proceeds of $ and a public offering price of $ per share, GSC Group and/or its affiliates will hold approximately % of our common stock outstanding upon completion of this offering (assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option).

As set forth herein under "Dilution," the estimated sales load and other expenses of the offering payable by us will result in an immediate decrease in our net asset value per share of $__ and a dilution in net asset value per share of $__ to new investors who purchase shares in this offering. Investors should note that the net asset value of the Contributed Interests is based on their estimated fair market value as of , 2007, subject to the approval of our board of directors, and that these have not been audited by our independent auditors. **As set forth in the audited financial statements contained herein, we have a negative net asset value.**

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 21.

	Per Share	Total (1)
Public Offering Price	$	$
Sales Load (underwriting discount and commissions)	$	$ (1)
Proceeds to the Company (before expenses) (2)	$	$ (1)

(1) We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock at the public offering price less the Sales Load, to cover over-allotments. If such option is exercised in full, the total price to the public, sales load, estimated offering expenses and proceeds to the Company will be $, $, $ and $, respectively. See "Underwriting." We will receive the full public offering price for the purchase of the Company's common stock by the affiliates of GSC Group as no sales load will be payable with respect to these sales. See "Dilution."

(2) We estimate that we will incur approximately $ in expenses in connection with this offering. Purchasers of common stock in this offering will bear $ per share in expenses in connection with this offering. The net proceeds of the Company will be $, on a per share basis and $, on a total amount basis.

This prospectus contains important information about us that you should know before investing in our common stock. Please read it before making an investment decision and keep it for future reference. After completion of this offering, we will be required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission. This information will be available free of charge by writing to GSC Group, Investor Services, 300 Campus Drive, Suite 110, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932 or by telephone by calling collect at 973-437-1000 (Investor Services). We do not currently maintain a website. You may obtain information about us from the Securities and Exchange Commission's website (http://www.sec.gov).

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the stock to purchasers on or about , 2007.

Citigroup **JPMorgan**

Wachovia Securities **BMO Capital Markets**
Joint Lead Manager

Ferris, Baker, Watts **Stifel Nicolaus**

, 2007

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus. We are required by federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission to update the prospectus only in certain circumstances, such as in the event of a material change to the Company which occurs prior to the completion of this offering.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Until , 2007 (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade our common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Forward-Looking Statements

Some of the statements under “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Distributions,” “Discussion of Management’s Expected Operating Plans,” “Business” and elsewhere in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements relate to expectations, beliefs, projections, future plans and strategies, anticipated events or trends and similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “potential,” “project,” “should,” “will” and “would” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Any forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus do not have the benefit of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements pursuant to Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933.

The forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or are within our control. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus involve risks and uncertainties, including the risks listed under “Risk Factors” herein as well as the statements as to:

- our lack of operating history;
- our ability to effectively deploy the proceeds raised in this offering;
- changes in economic conditions generally;
- our dependence on GSCP (NJ), L.P., our investment adviser, and ability to find a suitable replacement if our investment adviser were to terminate its investment advisory and management agreement with us;
- the existence of conflicts of interest in our relationship with GSCP (NJ), L.P. and/or its affiliates, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders;
- limitations imposed on our business by our intended registration under the 1940 Act;
- changes in our business strategy;
- general volatility of the securities markets and the market price of our common stock;
- availability of qualified personnel;
- changes in our industry, interest rates or the general economy;
- the degree and nature of our competition; and
- changes in governmental regulations, tax laws and tax rates and other similar matters which may affect us and our stockholders.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. It is not complete and does not contain all of the information that you should consider. You should read carefully the more detailed information in this prospectus, especially information set forth under "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus. Except where the context suggests otherwise, the terms the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to GSC Investment Corp., a Maryland corporation; "GSC Group" refers collectively to GSCP (NJ), L.P., GSCP LLC, GSCP (NJ) Holdings, L.P. and GSC Group Limited, which do business as GSC Group, formerly known as GSC Partners, and are substantially owned by its management and employees; and our "investment adviser" and our "administrator" refer to GSCP (NJ), L.P. The information presented in this prospectus assumes, unless the context otherwise indicates, that the over-allotment option of the underwriters is not exercised.

The Company

GSC Investment Corp. is a newly-organized Maryland corporation that will operate as a non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Our investment objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and, to a lesser extent, equity investments, by primarily investing in first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt of private middle market companies, as well as select high yield bonds. Our operations will be externally managed and advised by our investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P., pursuant to an investment management agreement. We intend to elect to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Code.

Prior to the pricing of this offering, we will enter into a portfolio acquisition agreement with GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a Cayman Islands exempted company ("CDO Fund III"), pursuant to which we will agree to purchase for cash a portfolio of approximately $181 million of debt investments that consist of first lien and second lien loans, senior secured bonds and unsecured bonds held by CDO Fund III (the "Portfolio"). As of February 16, 2007, the Portfolio consisted of approximately $191 million principal amount of debt. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to complete this acquisition promptly following the closing of this offering. At such time, we also expect to employ leverage by borrowing under a secured revolving credit facility to make additional investments that are consistent with our investment strategy. Over time we anticipate that senior secured and unsecured bonds will decrease as a percentage of our total assets as we add mezzanine debt and new first and second lien loan assets to the portfolio. See "—Liquidity" and "Business—Prospective investments—The Portfolio."

In addition, GSC Group and/or its affiliates has contributed to us all of their general partner and limited partner interests, an indirect equity interest of approximately 6.24%, in CDO Fund III in exchange for common shares of GSC Investment LLC (our predecessor entity) and our investment adviser has assigned to us its rights and obligations as collateral manager of CDO Fund III in exchange for a payment of $_____. These common shares will be converted into shares of our common stock following our reorganization to a Maryland corporation prior to the completion of this offering (the "Contribution"). See "Contribution".

Portfolio summary

We anticipate that our portfolio will be comprised primarily of investments in first and second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield debt issued by private companies, which will be sourced through a network of relationships with commercial finance companies and commercial and investment banks, as well as through our relationships with financial sponsors. The capital that we provide is generally used to fund buyouts, acquisitions, growth, recapitalizations, note purchases and other types of financing. First and second lien loans are generally senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt of the portfolio company. These loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of, or be junior to, other security interests. Mezzanine debt and high yield bonds are generally subordinated to senior loans and are generally unsecured, though approximately 47% of the high yield bonds in the initial portfolio are secured. However, there

can be no assurance that we will make investments in secured bonds to the same extent in the future. In some cases, we may also receive warrants or options in connection with our debt investments. We also anticipate, to a lesser extent, making equity investments in private middle market companies. Investments in warrants, options or other equity investments may be made in conjunction with loans we make to these companies. In this prospectus, we generally use the term "middle market" to refer to companies with annual EBITDA between $5 million and $50 million. EBITDA represents earnings before net interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

We expect that the first and second lien loans will generally have stated terms of three to ten years and that the mezzanine debt will generally have stated terms of up to ten years, but that the expected average life of such first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt will generally be between three and seven years. However, there is no limit on the maturity or duration of any security in our portfolio. We anticipate that substantially all of the investments held in our portfolio will have either a sub-investment grade rating by Moody's Investors Service and/or Standard & Poor's or will not be rated by any rating agency but we believe that if such investments were rated, they would be below investment grade. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as "junk bonds."

While our primary focus will be to generate both current income and capital appreciation through investments in debt and, to a lesser extent, equity securities of private middle market companies, we intend to invest up to 30% of our assets in opportunistic investments identified by our investment adviser in order to seek to enhance returns to our stockholders. Opportunistic investments may include investments in distressed debt, debt and equity securities of public companies, credit default swaps, emerging market debt, or collateralized debt obligation ("CDO") vehicles holding debt, equity or synthetic securities. As part of this 30%, we may also invest in debt of private middle market companies located outside of the United States. Given our primary investment focus on first and second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield bonds in private companies, we believe our opportunistic investments will allow us to supplement our core investments with other investments that are within GSC Group's expertise that we believe offer attractive yields and/or the potential for capital appreciation.

About GSC Group

GSCP (NJ), L.P. is an investment adviser with approximately $22.2 billion of assets under management as of December 31, 2007. GSC Group was founded in 1999 by Alfred C. Eckert III, its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Its senior officers and advisers are in many cases long-time colleagues who have worked together extensively at other institutions, including Goldman, Sachs & Co., Greenwich Street Capital Partners and The Blackstone Group. GSC Group specializes in credit-driven investing including corporate credit, distressed investing and real estate. GSC Group is privately owned and has over 170 employees with headquarters in New Jersey, and offices in New York, London and Los Angeles.

GSC Group operates in three main business lines: (i) the corporate credit group which is comprised of 28 investment professionals who manage approximately $8.0 billion of assets in leveraged loans, high yield bonds, mezzanine debt and derivative products with investments in more than 450 companies; (ii) the equity and distressed investing group which is comprised of 21 investment professionals who manage approximately $1.3 billion of assets in three control distressed debt funds and a long/short credit strategies hedge fund; and (iii) the real estate group which is comprised of 16 investment professionals managing $12.9 billion of assets, including a privately-held mortgage REIT (GSC Capital Corp.), various synthetic and hybrid collateralized debt obligation funds and a structured products hedge fund.

Our investment adviser

We will be externally managed and advised by our investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P. Our Chairman Richard M. Hayden and CEO Thomas V. Inglesby have management responsibility for the corporate credit group and are officers of our investment adviser. Mr. Hayden and Mr. Inglesby have combined experience of over 56 years and individually have experience of over 36 years and 20 years, respectively. Mr. Hayden and Mr. Inglesby will be supported by the 28 investment professionals within our investment adviser's corporate credit group. Additionally,

the Fund will have access to GSC Group's 37 investment professionals in its equity and distressed investing group and its real estate group. Under our investment advisory and management agreement, we have agreed to pay our investment adviser an annual base management fee based on our total assets, as defined under the 1940 Act (other than cash and cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds), and an incentive fee based on our performance. See "Management—Investment advisory and management agreement." Our investment adviser, together with certain affiliates, does business as GSC Group.

Our investment adviser is responsible for administering our business activities and day-to-day operations and will use the resources of GSC Group to support our operations. We believe that our investment adviser will be able to utilize GSC Group's current investment platform, resources and existing relationships with financial institutions, financial sponsors, hedge funds and other investment firms to provide us with attractive investments. In addition to deal flow, we expect that the GSC Group investment platform will assist our investment adviser in analyzing and monitoring investments. In particular, these resources provide us with a wide variety of investment opportunities and access to information that assists us in making investment decisions across our targeted asset classes, which we believe provide us with a competitive advantage. Since GSC Group's inception in 1999, it has been investing in first and second lien loans, high-yield bonds and mezzanine debt. In addition to having access to approximately 70 investment professionals employed by GSC Group, we will also have access to over 100 GSC Group administrative professionals who will provide assistance in accounting, legal compliance and investor relations.

Our relationship with our investment adviser and GSC Group

We intend to utilize the personnel, infrastructure, relationships and experience of GSC Group and our investment adviser to enhance the growth of our business. We currently have no employees and each of our executive officers is also an officer of GSC Group. As part of the Contribution, following completion of this offering GSC Group will own shares of our common stock, which it will have received in exchange for its contribution to us of all of its interests in CDO Fund III. See "Contribution." Upon completion of this offering, GSC Group will no longer have any continuing economic interest or affiliation with CDO Fund III.

We have entered into an investment advisory and management agreement with our investment adviser. The initial term of the investment advisory and management agreement will be for two years, with automatic, one-year renewals, subject to approval by our board of directors, a majority of whom are not "interested" directors as defined in the 1940 Act, and/or our stockholders. Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us, under the direction of our board of directors. Our investment adviser is responsible for, among other duties, performing all of our day-to-day functions, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investments, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties.

Pursuant to our investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser has formed an investment committee to advise and consult with our investment adviser's senior management team with respect to our investment policies, investment portfolio holdings, financing and leveraging strategies and investment guidelines. We believe that the collective experience of the investment committee members across a variety of fixed income asset classes will benefit us. The investment committee will consist of members of GSC Group's senior investment staff, including Thomas V. Inglesby, our Chief Executive Officer, Richard M. Hayden, our Chairman, Robert F. Cummings, Jr., Thomas J. Libassi and Daniel I. Castro, Jr. All of the members of this committee are senior officers in various divisions of GSC Group. Mr. Inglesby is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group. Mr. Hayden is Vice Chairman of GSC Group, head of the corporate credit group and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Cummings is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, Chairman of the risk and conflicts committee, Chairman of the valuation committee and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Libassi is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group's equity and distressed debt business unit. Mr. Castro is Managing Director of GSC Group's real estate group and Chief Investment Officer of GSC Capital Corp. The investment committee will approve all investments in excess of $5 million made by the Company by unanimous consent. Along with the corporate credit group's investment staff, the investment committee will actively monitor

investments in our portfolio. Sale recommendations made by the corporate credit group's investment staff must be approved by three out of five investment committee members.

We will pay our investment adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components - a base management fee and an incentive fee. The base management fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our total assets which shall include assets purchased with borrowed funds but exclude cash or cash equivalents. As a result, our investment adviser will benefit as we incur debt or use leverage to purchase assets. Our board of directors will monitor the conflicts presented by this compensation structure by approving the amount of leverage that we may incur.

In addition to a base fee, we will pay our investment adviser an incentive fee which will have two parts. First, we will pay our investment adviser our incentive fee with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

- no incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee income does not exceed a fixed "hurdle rate" of 1.875% per quarter (7.5% annualized); and

- 20% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment revenue, if any, that exceeds the "hurdle rate" in any given quarter.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies and any fees we are paid as collateral manager of CDO Fund III) earned during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter.

The second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable at the end of each calendar year, commencing with the calendar year ending December 31, 2007, and will equal 20% of our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis. See "Management—Management fee and incentive fee."

Pursuant to a separate administration agreement, our investment adviser, who also serves as our administrator, will furnish us with office facilities, equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services. Under the administration agreement, our administrator will also perform, or oversee the performance of, our required administrative services, which include, among other things, being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain, preparing reports for our stockholders and reports required to be filed with the SEC. In addition, our administrator will assist us in determining and publishing our net asset value, oversee the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally oversee the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Payments under the administration agreement will be equal to an amount based upon our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs relating to the performance of services under this agreement (including travel expenses). Our allocable portion will be based on the proportion that our total assets bears to the total assets administered or managed by our administrator. Under the administration agreement, our administrator will also provide managerial assistance, on our behalf, to those portfolio companies who accept our offer of assistance.

Our investment adviser will utilize the same, disciplined investment philosophy as that of GSC Group's corporate credit group. GSC Group's approach will seek to minimize risk by focusing on:

- issuers that have a history of generating stable earnings and strong free cash flow;

- industry leaders with sustainable market shares in attractive sectors;

- issuers with reasonable price-to-cash flow multiples;
- capital structures that provide appropriate terms and reasonable covenants;
- issuers that have well constructed balance sheets;
- management teams that are experienced and that hold meaningful equity ownership in the businesses that they operate;
- industries in which GSC Group's investment professionals historically have had deep investment experience and success;
- macro competitive dynamics in the industry within which each company competes; and
- adhering to diversification with regard to position sizes, industry groups and geography.

Market opportunity

We believe the environment for investing in private middle market companies is attractive for the following reasons:

- middle market debt securities are attractive compared to more broadly syndicated debt securities because middle market debt securities generally have more conservative capital structures, tighter financial covenants, better security packages and higher yields;
- established relationships create a high barrier to entry in the middle market financing business. Specifically, private middle market companies and their financial sponsors prefer to access capital from and maintain close and longstanding relationships with a small group of well-known capital providers;
- many private middle market companies prefer to execute transactions with private capital providers, rather than execute high-yield bond transactions in the public markets, which may necessitate SEC compliance and reporting obligations;
- the middle market debt segment is a highly fragmented portion of the leveraged finance market. We believe that many of the largest capital providers in the broader leveraged finance market choose not to participate in middle market lending because of a preference for larger, more liquid transactions; and
- we expect continued strong leverage buyout activity from private equity firms who currently hold large pools of uninvested capital earmarked for acquisitions of private middle market companies. These private equity firms will continue to seek to leverage their investments by combining their equity capital with senior secured loans and mezzanine debt from other sources.

Competitive advantages

Although we have no prior operating history and our investment adviser, GSC Group, has no experience managing a BDC, we believe that through our relationship with GSC Group, we will enjoy several competitive advantages over other capital providers to private middle market companies.

- ***GSC Group's investment platform***

GSC Group has a long history of strong performance across a broad range of asset classes and sectors. The senior investment professionals of GSC Group have extensive experience investing in leveraged loans, high-yield bonds, mezzanine debt and private equity.

- ***Rapid deployment of offering proceeds***

Shortly after the consummation of this offering, we intend to use the net proceeds to partially fund the purchase of the Portfolio. We believe that this rapid deployment of offering proceeds into these assets will provide potential for higher initial returns than cash or cash equivalents and distinguishes us from some of our potential competitors.

- ***Experience sourcing and managing middle market loans***

GSC Group has historically focused on investments in private middle market companies and we expect to benefit from this experience. Our investment adviser will use GSC Group's extensive network of relationships with intermediaries focused on private middle market companies to attract well-positioned prospective portfolio company investments. Since 2003, the GSC Group corporate credit group has reviewed over 970 new middle market loan opportunities, approximately 300 of which were second lien loans. Of the loans reviewed, 285 were purchased, including 51 second lien loans. In addition, our investment adviser will work closely with the equity and distressed debt and European mezzanine groups, which oversee a portfolio of investments in over 45 companies, maintain an extensive network of relationships and possess valuable insights into industry trends.

- ***Experienced management and investment committee***

Thomas V. Inglesby, our Chief Executive Officer and Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, has over 20 years of middle market investing experience having managed leveraged loan, high-yield bond, mezzanine debt, distressed debt and private equity portfolios. In addition to Mr. Inglesby, our investment committee consists of Richard M. Hayden, Robert F. Cummings, Jr., Thomas J. Libassi and Daniel I. Castro, Jr. Mr. Hayden is Vice Chairman of GSC Group, head of the corporate credit group and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Hayden was previously with Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1969 until 1999 and was elected a Partner in 1980. Mr. Cummings is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, Chairman of the risk and conflicts committee, Chairman of the valuation committee and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Cummings was previously with Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1973 to 1998. Mr. Libassi is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group in the equity and distressed investing group and has 23 years of experience managing high-yield and distressed debt portfolios. Mr. Castro is Managing Director of GSC Group in the real estate group. Mr. Castro has over 24 years of experience investing in debt products and was, until 2004, on the Institutional Investor All-American Fixed Income Research Team every year since its inception in 1992.

- ***Diversified credit-oriented investment strategy***

Through the use of GSC Group's credit-based investment approach which relies on detailed business and financial analysis, we will seek to minimize principal loss while maximizing risk-adjusted returns. We believe that our affiliation with GSC Group offers an attractive opportunity to invest in middle market first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt.

- ***Utilizing our broad transaction sourcing network and relationships with middle market lenders***

We intend to capitalize on the diverse deal-sourcing opportunities that we believe GSC Group brings to us as a result of its investment experience in our targeted asset classes, track record and extensive network of contacts in the financial community, including financial sponsors, merger & acquisition advisory firms, investment banks, capital markets desks, lenders and other financial intermediaries and sponsors. In addition, through its other activities, GSC Group is regularly in contact with portfolio company management teams that can help provide additional insights on a wide variety of companies and industries.

In particular, GSC Group has developed its middle market franchise via extensive relationships with middle market loan originators. These relationships have been developed over the past 15 years at multiple levels of management within GSC Group and have resulted in GSC Group's ability to generate a significant amount of middle market opportunities, including first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt securities. We believe that these relationships will continue to provide GSC Group with access to middle market debt securities.

- ***Extensive industry focus***

Since its founding in 1999, GSC Group has invested in over 950 companies and over this time has developed long-term relationships with management teams and management consultants. We expect that the experience of GSC Group's investment professionals in investing across the aerospace, automotive, broadcasting/cable, consumer products, environmental services, technology, telecom and diversified manufacturing industries, throughout various stages of the economic cycle, will provide our investment adviser with access to ongoing market insights and favorable investment opportunities.

- ***Disciplined investment process***

In making its investment decisions, our investment adviser intends to apply GSC Group's rigorous and consistent investment process. Upon receiving an investment opportunity, GSC Group's corporate credit group performs an initial screening of the potential investment which includes an analysis of the company, industry, financial sponsor and deal structure. If the investment is suitable for further analysis, GSC Group's investment staff conducts a more intensive analysis which includes in-depth research on competitive dynamics in the industry, customer and supplier research, cost and growth drivers, cash flow characteristics, management capability, balance sheet strength, covenant analysis' and a distressed recovery analysis. Our investment approach will emphasize capital preservation and minimization of downside risk.

- ***Flexible transaction structuring***

We expect to be flexible in structuring investments, the types of securities in which we invest and the terms associated with such investments. The principals of GSC Group have extensive experience in a wide variety of securities for leveraged companies with a diverse set of terms and conditions. This approach and experience should enable our investment adviser to identify attractive investment opportunities throughout various economic cycles and across a company's capital structure so that we can make investments consistent with our stated objectives.

Access to GSC Group's infrastructure

We will have access to GSC Group's finance and administration function which addresses legal, compliance, and operational matters, and promulgates and administers comprehensive policies and procedures regarding important investment adviser matters, including portfolio management, trading allocation and execution, securities valuation, risk management and information technologies in connection with the performance of our investment adviser's duties hereunder. We believe that the finance and administrative infrastructure established by GSC Group is an important component of a complex investment vehicle such as a BDC. These systems support, and are integrated with, our portfolio management functions. GSC Group has over 170 employees, including over 70 investment professionals, who will be available to support our operations.

We will also have the benefit of the experience of GSC Group's senior professionals and members of its advisory board, many of whom have served on public and private company boards and/or served in other senior management roles. We believe that this experience will also be valuable to our investment adviser and to us.

Initial investment

Prior to the pricing of this offering we will enter into a portfolio acquisition agreement that will grant us the exclusive right to purchase certain investments for approximately $181 million in cash (subject to certain adjustments), plus accrued interest on the assets in the Portfolio. The Portfolio, which had a weighted average yield of 10.9% as of February 16, 2007, contains, based on outstanding principal amount as of February 16, 2007, 34.5% first lien loans, 27.1% second lien loans, 18.0% secured bonds and 20.4% unsecured bonds. We calculated the weighted average yield of the portfolio as of a specific date by determining the interest rate and the prevailing market value of each investment. We assumed either the fixed coupon of each fixed-rate investment or the current interest rate of floating rate investments. To calculate the current interest rate of the floating rate investment, we added the applicable margin of each floating rate investment to 3-month LIBOR. Prior to the execution of the

definitive portfolio acquisition agreement there may be limited changes to the Portfolio reflected in the preliminary prospectus as a result of market pricing, credit quality changes or redemptions. Any changes to the Portfolio will be reflected in our final prospectus. The Portfolio satisfies our investment objectives but we anticipate that over time senior secured and unsecured bonds will decrease as a percentage of our total assets as we add mezzanine loans and new first and second lien loan assets to the Portfolio. Below is a summary of the Portfolio as of February 16, 2007:

	Estimated Fair Market Value ($000s)	Percent of Total (%)	Weighted Avg. Yield(1) (%)	Weighted Avg. Maturity (Years)
First Lien Loans	62,474	34.5	9.5	4.5
Second Lien Loans	49,086	27.1	11.7	5.1
Senior Secured Bonds	32,701	18.0	12.3	2.1
Unsecured Bonds	37,042	20.4	10.9	3.6
	181,303	100.0	10.9	4.1

(1) For those securities which have a floating interest rate, we have assumed LIBOR equal to 5.36% for the calculation, which was LIBOR as of February 16, 2007.

This Portfolio was managed by GSC Group's corporate credit group. Our board of directors will utilize the services of Valuation Research Corporation ("VRC") an independent valuation firm, to aid it in determining the fair value of the investments in the Portfolio. The terms of the portfolio acquisition agreement provide for a final valuation of the investments and a corresponding price adjustment prior to the closing of the purchase of the Portfolio. The purchase price will be the sum of the valuations ascribed to each asset in the Portfolio as determined by our board of directors. Our acquisition of the Portfolio from CDO Fund III may present conflicts of interest with the other equity investors of CDO Fund III. The fair value determined by our board of directors may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed which could result in the other equity investors realizing a lower value on their residual interest. Consents are generally not required with respect to the transfer or assignment of the investments in the Portfolio, except in the case of a limited number of the Portfolio assets, which consents, we expect to receive prior to the purchase of the Portfolio. Our board of directors will consider a number of factors when it reviews and approves this transaction including the fact that we have a material interest in acquiring suitable assets rapidly following our offering in order to generate income for our investors. We intend to use the proceeds of this offering to fund the purchase of the Portfolio as soon as practicable after the closing of this offering. See "Liquidity" and "Business—Prospective investments—The Portfolio."

The portfolio acquisition agreement will be subject to the approval of our board of directors (including a majority of the non-interested directors) and a determination that the terms thereof, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to our stockholders and in, what our board of directors reasonably believes to be, our best interests, do not involve overreaching by any party, and are consistent with our investment policies.

Our ability to purchase the Portfolio is conditioned upon the successful defeasance (i.e., retirement) of the secured notes of CDO Fund III, which is expected to occur simultaneously with the closing of this offering. Under the indenture governing the secured notes issued by CDO Fund III, CDO Fund III is required to place on deposit with the indenture trustee, an aggregate of $496 million, which is an amount sufficient to allow the defeasance of the secured notes issued by CDO Fund III under the indenture. CDO Fund III expects to fund the required deposit amount from its additional cash, together with the issuance of a new class of notes in the aggregate amount of $250 million (the "CDO Fund III Notes"). We expect that the CDO Fund III Notes will be issued at the closing of this offering and will be secured under the existing indenture by a general security interest in all the assets of CDO III. If sufficient funding from the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes is not available for any reason, CDO Fund III will need to arrange alternative financing to fund the required deposit in order to retire the secured notes and thereby allow the Portfolio to be delivered to us under the portfolio acquisition agreement and CDO Fund III may not be able to arrange such alternative financing.

The sale of the CDO Fund III assets (including the Portfolio to be purchased by the Company) will result in cash proceeds for the equity investors in CDO Fund III (including the Company). The Company anticipates selling the CDO Fund III assets not included the Portfolio to dealers who make a market in these asset types and that such sales will be affected at the current market value of those assets at the time of the sale. See "Contribution". The assets that are not included in the Portfolio consist of leveraged loans and high yield bonds. There can be no assurance that the sales will result in gains. As a result of the Contribution, due to its interests in CDO Fund III contributed by GSC Group and/or its affiliates, the Company also expects to receive 77% of an incentive fee of 20% of the profits (after payment of the capital contribution and an internal rate of return of 12% per year) of such third party equity investors. In addition, we expect to receive fees in the amount of $ due to our role as collateral manager of CDO Fund III. See "Contribution."

In addition to the acquisition of this Portfolio, we expect to make additional investments in first lien loans, second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield bonds issued by private companies. We currently expect that we will use borrowed funds to make any such additional investments. The consummation of any of these additional investments depends upon the completion of this offering and our ability to obtain financing and, among other things, satisfactory completion of our due diligence investigation of the prospective portfolio companies, our acceptance of the terms and structures of such investment, the execution and delivery of satisfactory documentation and the receipt of any necessary consents. Any such investments will be made in accordance with our investment policies and procedures. We cannot assure you that we will make any of these investments.

Operating and Regulatory Structure

Our investment activities will be managed by our investment adviser, under the direction of our board of directors, a majority of whom are independent of our Company, our investment adviser, our underwriters and their respective affiliates.

As a BDC, we will be required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For example, while we are permitted to finance investments using leverage, which may include the issuance of shares of preferred stock, commercial paper or notes and other borrowings, our ability to use leverage will be limited in certain significant respects. See "Regulation." Any decision to use leverage will depend upon our assessment of the attractiveness of available investment opportunities in relation to the costs and perceived risks of such leverage. The use of leverage to finance investments creates certain risks and conflicts of interest. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—If we incur indebtedness or issue senior securities we will be exposed to additional risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage" and "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—We will pay the investment adviser incentive compensation based on our net investment income and realized capital gains, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our investment adviser also controls the timing of when capital gains and losses will be realized on our investments, which may create an incentive to realize capital gains or losses to maximize its compensation. Our board of directors will monitor our performance and the timing of when capital gains and losses are realized."

Also, as a BDC, we will be generally prohibited from acquiring assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, after giving effect to the acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. Qualifying assets generally include securities of "eligible portfolio companies," cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt instruments maturing in one year or less from the time of investment. The SEC has adopted a new rule under the 1940 Act which defines an "eligible portfolio company" to include all private domestic operating companies and public domestic operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (i.e., New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and The NASDAQ Global Market). Public domestic operating companies whose securities are quoted on the over-the-counter bulletin board and through Pink Sheets LLC are not listed on a national securities exchange, and therefore are eligible portfolio companies under the new rule. In addition, the SEC is considering comments on alternatives for a new rule that would expand the definition of eligible portfolio companies to include one of the following ceilings: publicly-traded companies with a market capitalization of less than $250 million,

publicly-traded companies with a market capitalization of less than $150 million or publicly-traded companies with a public float of less than $75 million. The SEC has published these alternatives for comment, and we cannot be certain which alternative it will choose to adopt as the new rule after the comment period has ended. However, we would not need to adjust our investment objective and policies if such proposed rule is not adopted. See "Regulation." We may invest up to 30% of our portfolio in opportunistic investments that our investment adviser identifies in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders.

We intend to elect to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. In order to be treated as a RIC, we must satisfy, among other things, certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

Resolution of potential conflicts of interest; equitable allocation of investment opportunities

Subject to the 1940 Act restrictions on co-investments with affiliates, GSC Group will offer us the right to participate in all investment opportunities that it determines are appropriate for us in view of our investment objectives, policies and strategies and other relevant factors, subject to the exception that, in accordance with GSC Group's conflict of interest and allocation policies, we might not participate in each individual opportunity but will, on an overall basis, be entitled to equitably participate with GSC Group's other funds or other clients.

We anticipate that we will be GSC Group's principal investment vehicle for non-distressed second lien loans and mezzanine debt of U.S. middle market entities. Although existing and future investment vehicles managed or to be managed by GSC Group invest or may invest in mezzanine loans and second lien loans, none of these investment vehicles target non-distressed domestic second lien and mezzanine loans as the core of their portfolios. For example, while funds managed by GSC Group's equity and distressed debt group may purchase second lien loans and mezzanine debt of private middle market companies, these funds will typically be interested in these assets in distressed situations, whereas we generally will seek to hold performing debt. Likewise, while funds managed by GSC Group's real estate group may purchase second lien loans and mezzanine debt as an aspect of their investment strategies, these funds are largely focused on asset-backed and mortgage-backed loans and debt, not on corporate debt of the type we target. Finally, due to the high amounts of leverage deployed by various CDO funds managed by GSC Group, these funds tend to target first lien loans, while second lien and mezzanine loans are a secondary part of the strategy.

To the extent that we do compete with any of GSC Group's other clients for a particular investment opportunity, our investment adviser will allocate the investment opportunity across the funds for which the investment is appropriate based on its internal conflict of interest and allocation policies consistent with the requirements of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), subject further to the 1940 Act restrictions on co-investments with affiliates and also giving effect to priorities that may be enjoyed from time to time by one or more funds based on their investment mandate or guidelines or any right of first review agreed to from time to time by GSC Group. Currently, GSC European Mezzanine Fund II, L.P. has a priority on investments in mezzanine securities of issuers located primarily in Europe. In addition, GSC Acquisition Company has recently entered into a business opportunity right of first review agreement which provides that it will have a right of first review prior to any other fund managed by GSC Group with respect to business combination opportunities with an enterprise value of $175 million or more until the earlier of it consummating an initial business combination or its liquidation. Subject to the foregoing, GSC Group's allocation policies are intended to ensure that we may generally share equitably with other GSC Group-managed investment vehicles in investment opportunities, particularly those involving a security with limited supply or involving differing classes of securities of the same issuer, that may be suitable for us and such other investment vehicles.

GSC Group has historically managed investment vehicles with similar or overlapping investment strategies and has a conflict-resolution policy in place that will also address the co-investment restrictions under the 1940 Act. The policy is intended to ensure that we comply with the 1940 Act restrictions on transactions with affiliates. These restrictions will significantly impact our ability to co-invest with other GSC Group's funds. While the 1940 Act generally prohibits all "joint transactions" between entities that share a common investment adviser, the staff of the

SEC has granted no-action relief to an investment adviser permitting purchases of a single class of privately-placed securities, provided that the investment adviser negotiates no term other than price and certain other conditions are satisfied. As a result, we only expect to co-invest on a concurrent basis with GSC Group's funds when each fund will own the same securities of the issuer. If opportunities arise that would otherwise be appropriate for us and for one or more of GSC Group's other funds to invest in different securities of the same issuer, our investment adviser will need to decide whether we or the other funds will proceed with the investment. See "Regulation—Co-investment."

GSC Group's allocation procedures are designed to allocate investment opportunities among the investment vehicles of GSC Group in a manner consistent with its obligations under the Advisers Act. If two or more investment vehicles with similar investment strategies are still in their investment periods, an available investment opportunity will be allocated as described below, subject to any provisions governing allocations of investment opportunities in the relevant organizational documents. As an initial step, our investment adviser will determine whether a particular investment opportunity is an appropriate investment for us and its other clients and typically will determine the amount that would be appropriate for each client by considering, among other things, the following criteria: (1) the investment guidelines and/or restrictions set forth in the applicable organizational documents; (2) the risk and return profile of the client entity; (3) the suitability/priority of a particular investment for the client entity; (4) if applicable, the target position size of the investment for the client entity; and (5) the level of available cash for investment with respect to the particular client entity. If there is an insufficient amount of an opportunity to satisfy the needs of all participants, the investment opportunity will generally be allocated pro-rata based on the initial investment amounts. See "Risk Factors—There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our investment adviser and/or GSC Group, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

Liquidity

As a BDC, with certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after giving effect to such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing.

As of the date of this prospectus, we have no outstanding indebtedness. However, we expect, in the future, to borrow from and issue senior debt securities to, banks and other lenders, including pursuant to a securitized revolving credit facility which we expect to enter into following the completion of this offering. We expect to raise additional funds, through public and private offerings of our securities and additional borrowings, which will be used to purchase additional assets. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain borrowing on terms acceptable to us or at all, or that we will be able to borrow the amounts anticipated.

Risk factors

Investing in this offering involves risks. The following is a summary of certain risks that you should carefully consider before investing in our common stock. In addition, see "Risk Factors" beginning on page 21 for a more detailed discussion of these risk factors.

Risks related to our business

- We are a newly-incorporated Maryland corporation with no operating history.
- We may not be able to replicate GSC Group's historical performance.
- We may compete with investment vehicles of GSC Group for access to GSC Group.

- We are dependent upon our investment adviser's key personnel for our future success and upon their access to GSC Group investment professionals.
- Our financial condition and results of operation will depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively.
- Our ability to grow will depend on our ability to raise capital.
- If we incur indebtedness or issue senior securities we will be exposed to additional risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.
- We will pay the investment adviser a base management fee based on our total assets, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our board of directors will monitor the amount of leverage we incur.
- We will pay the investment adviser incentive compensation based on our net investment income and realized capital gains, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our investment adviser also controls the timing of when capital gains and losses will be realized on our investments, which may create an incentive to realize capital gains or losses to maximize its compensation. Our board of directors will monitor our performance and the timing of when capital gains and losses are realized.
- We will be exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates.
- Many of our portfolio investments will be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As a result, there will be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.
- We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.
- There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our investment adviser and/or GSC Group, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.
- Our investment adviser's liability will be limited under the investment advisory and management agreement, and we will indemnify our investment adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our investment adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.
- We may be obligated to pay our investment adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a net loss, regardless of the market value of our common stock.
- Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, or changes in the interpretation thereof, and any failure by us to comply with laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business.
- We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.
- We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore we are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

Risks related to our operation as a BDC

- Our investment adviser and the members of its investment committee have no experience managing a BDC.
- A failure on our part to maintain our qualification as a BDC would significantly reduce our operating flexibility.

- We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we fail to qualify as a RIC.
- There is a risk that you may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time.
- As a BDC, we may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash in respect of such income.
- Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.
- If our primary investments are deemed not to be qualifying assets, we could fail to qualify as a BDC or be precluded from investing according to our current business plan.
- Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates will be restricted.
- Our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share.
- The floating interest rate features of any indebtedness we incur could adversely affect us if interest rates rise.

Risks related to our investments

- Our investments may be risky, and you could lose all or part of your investment.
- Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.
- There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.
- An investment strategy focused primarily on privately-held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies and a greater vulnerability to economic downturns.
- Our portfolio companies may incur debt or issue equity securities that rank equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.
- Investments in equity securities involve a substantial degree of risk.
- Our incentive fee may induce our investment adviser to make certain investments, including speculative investments.
- Our investments in foreign debt, including that of emerging market issuers, may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.
- We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.
- The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.
- Other than the agreement relating to the purchase of the Portfolio, we have not entered into any binding agreements with respect to any portfolio company investments.
- When we are a debt or minority equity investor in a portfolio company, we may not be in a position to control the entity, and its management may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment.
- Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Risks related to this offering

- An active trading market for our common stock may not develop.
- Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.
- Investing in non-traded companies may be riskier than investing in publicly traded companies due to a lack of available public information.
- The debt securities in which we invest are subject to credit risk and prepayment risk.
- We may allocate the net proceeds from this offering in ways with which you may not agree.
- Investors in this offering will suffer immediate dilution upon the closing of this offering.
- We may sell additional shares of common stock in the future, which may dilute existing stockholders' interests in us or cause the market price of our common stock to decline.
- The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.
- Provisions of our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

Our corporate information

Our corporate offices are located at 12 East 49th Street, Suite 3200, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 884-6200.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered by us	shares of our common stock, $0.0001 par value per share (excluding shares issuable pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriters at $ per share through a group of underwriters led by Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.).
Common stock outstanding after this offering	shares (excluding shares of our common stock issuable pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriters).
Use of Proceeds	We expect to use all of the net proceeds from this offering to fund the initial investments described under “Business—Prospective investments—The Portfolio”. See “Use of Proceeds.”
Listing	Our common stock has no history of public trading. We have applied for listing of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “GNV”, subject to official notice of issuance.
Trading at a Discount	Common stock of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at discounts to net asset value and our common stock may also be discounted in the market. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value.
Taxation	We intend to elect to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, we generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on our net taxable income that is distributed to stockholders. To qualify as a RIC we must derive at least 90% of our annual gross income from certain sources, meet certain asset diversification requirements and distribute to stockholders at least 90% of our net taxable income (which includes, among other items, interest, dividends, the excess of any net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses and other taxable income other than net capital gains). See “Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations.”
Distributions	We intend to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. Our quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors, but in order to maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must distribute at least 90% of our net taxable income each year.

Anti-takeover provisions	Our board of directors will be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. This structure is intended to provide us with a greater likelihood of continuity of management, which may be necessary for us to realize the full value of our investments. A staggered board of directors also may serve to deter hostile takeovers or proxy contests, as may certain provisions of Maryland law and our governing documents. *See* "Description of Our Common Stock—Provisions of our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law."
Leverage	We intend to borrow funds to make additional investments. We expect to use this practice, which is known as "leverage," to attempt to increase returns to our stockholders, but it involves significant risks. See "Risk Factors," "Obligations and Indebtedness" and "Regulation—Indebtedness and senior securities." As a BDC, under the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we will only be allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage (calculated on a consolidated basis), as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing.
Management arrangements	GSCP (NJ), L.P. will serve as our investment adviser and our administrator. For a description of GSCP (NJ), L.P., GSC Group and our contractual arrangements with these companies, see "Management—Investment advisory and management agreement," and "Management—Administration agreement."
Custodian	U.S. Bank National Association, 401 S. Tryson Street, 12th Floor, Charlotte, NC 28288
Transfer Agent	American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, Plaza Level, New York, NY 10038
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan through which cash dividends are automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless a stockholder opts out of the plan and elects to receive cash. Those stockholders whose shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary may receive distributions in cash by notifying their broker or other financial intermediary of their election. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."
Risk Factors	Investing in our common stock involves certain risks relating to our structure and our investment objective that you should consider before deciding whether to invest in our common stock. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of

	factors you should carefully consider before deciding whether to invest in shares of our common stock.
Additional Information	After completion of this offering, our common stock will be registered under the Exchange Act, and we will be required to file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. This information will be will be available at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information about the operation of the SEC's public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet website, at http://www.sec.gov, that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file documents electronically with the SEC.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly and estimated what our annual expenses would be, stated as percentages of net assets attributable to common stock. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "GSC Investment Corp.," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in GSC Investment Corp.

Stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price):	
Sales load paid	7.00% (1)
Offering expenses	0.80% (2)
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses	None (3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses paid	7.80%
Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock):	
Management fees	2.81% (4)
Incentive fees payable under the investment advisory and management agreement (20% of adjusted net investment income, in excess of hurdle rate and 20% of realized capital gains)	0% (5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	3.87% (4)
Other expenses	1.51% (6)
Total annual expenses	8.20% (7)

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed a 7% sales load, that none of our assets are cash or cash equivalents, and that our annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above.

	1 year	3 years	5 years	10 years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return(8)	$ 140	$ 261	$ 382	$ 688

(1) The underwriters' discounts and commissions with respect to common stock sold in this offering, which are one-time fees paid by us to the underwriter in connection with this offering, are the only sales load paid in connection with this offering.

(2) Amount reflects estimated unreimbursed offering expenses of approximately $1,615,000.

(3) The expenses associated with the administration of our dividend reinvestment plan are included in "Other expenses." The participants in the dividend reinvestment plan will pay a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases, if any, made by the administrator under the plan. For more details about the plan, see "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

(4) "Total annual expenses" is presented as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock. This percentage is higher than it would be if we had not incurred leverage. Money that we borrow, if any, is used to leverage our net assets and increase our total assets. Because holders of common shares bear all these expenses, the SEC requires that the "total annual expenses" percentage be calculated as a percentage of net assets attributable to our common stock, rather than the total assets which include assets that have been funded with borrowed money.

We do not expect to incur significant leverage or to pay significant interest in respect thereof until we have outstanding borrowings under a securitized revolving credit facility which we expect to enter into following the completion of this offering. “Interest payments on borrowed funds” represents an estimate of our annual interest expense based on payments assumed to be made under this credit facility.

Our management fee is 1.75% of our total assets other than cash and cash equivalents. For the purposes of this table, we have assumed that (i) we maintain no cash or cash equivalents; (ii) we incurred indebtedness for investment purposes in an amount equal to 36.0% of our total assets; and (iii) the anticipated interest rate on the amount borrowed is 6.37%. See “Management—Investment advisory and management agreement.”

(5) We expect to fully invest the net proceeds from this offering upon the closing of this offering and may have capital gains and interest income that could result in the payment of an incentive fee to our investment adviser in the first year after completion of this offering. However, the incentive fee payable to our investment adviser is based on our performance and will not be paid unless we achieve certain goals. As we cannot predict whether we will meet the necessary performance targets, we have assumed an incentive fee of 0% in this chart.

The incentive fee consists of two parts:

The first, payable quarterly in arrears, equals 20% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter (including interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash), that exceeds a 1.875% quarterly (7.5% annualized) hurdle rate measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under this provision, in any calendar quarter, our investment adviser receives no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Amounts received as a return of capital will not be included in calculating this portion of the incentive fee. Since the hurdle rate is based on net assets, a return of less than the hurdle rate on total assets may still result in an incentive fee.

The second, payable at the end of each calendar year ending on or after December 31, 2007, equals 20% of our net realized capital gains, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation, in each case on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of capital gains incentive fees paid to the investment adviser through such date. See “Management—Management incentive fee.”

The calculation of the incentive fee will commence as of the date on which we elect to become a BDC and will be based on the acquisition cost to the Company of assets acquired through the Contribution and the purchase of the Portfolio.

We will defer actual cash payment of any incentive fee earned by our investment adviser if, during the most recent four full calendar quarter period ending on or prior to the date such payment is to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) is less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. Such payments will only be made at such time as the foregoing conditions are satisfied. These calculations will be appropriately pro rated during the first three calendar quarters following the closing of this offering and will be adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases.

See “Management—Investment advisory and management agreement.”

(6) Includes estimated organizational expenses of $300,000 (which are non-recurring) and our operating expenses. In addition, “other expenses” includes our estimated overhead expenses, including payments under the administration agreement based on our projected allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement. See “Management—Administration agreement.”

(7) While the Company does not have any current plans to issue preferred stock or other senior securities, if the Company does so in the future, such issuance will be consistent with the 1940 Act.

(8) The above illustration assumes that we will not realize any capital gains which equals all realized capital gains less the sum of (i) all realized capital losses and (ii) unrealized capital depreciation.

This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses (including the cost of debt, if any, and other expenses) may be greater or less than those shown.

The foregoing table is to assist you in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in our common stock will bear directly or indirectly. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC for registered investment companies, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. The incentive fee under the investment advisory and management agreement, which, assuming a 5% annual return, would either not be payable or have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the example. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses, and returns to our investors, would be higher.

While the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the valuation date for the dividend. See “Dividend Reinvestment Plan” for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

RISK FACTORS

Before you invest in our common stock, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other in formation included in this prospectus, before you decide whether to make an investment in our common stock. The known material risks of an investment in the Company are set out below. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the value of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks related to our business

We are a newly-incorporated Maryland corporation with no operating history.

We were incorporated in 2007 and have not yet commenced our operations. We are subject to all of the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objectives and that the value of your investment could decline substantially.

We may not be able to replicate GSC Group's historical performance.

Our primary focus in making investments will differ from those of other private funds that are or have been managed by GSC Group's investment professionals. Further, our investors are not acquiring an interest in other GSC Group funds. Any investment opportunity will be subject to, among other things, regulatory and independent board member approvals, the receipt of which, if sought, cannot be assured. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will replicate GSC Group's historical performance, and we caution you that our investment returns could be substantially lower than the returns achieved by other GSC Group funds.

We may compete with investment vehicles of GSC Group for access to GSC Group.

Our investment adviser and its affiliates have sponsored and currently manage other investment vehicles with an investment focus that overlaps with our focus, and may in the future sponsor or manage additional investment vehicles with an overlapping focus to ours, which, in each case, could result in us competing for access to the benefits that we expect our relationship with our investment adviser to provide to us.

We are dependent upon our investment adviser's key personnel for our future success and upon their access to GSC Group investment professionals.

We will depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of the members of our investment adviser's investment committee. We will also depend, to a significant extent, on our investment adviser's access to the investment professionals of GSC Group and the information and deal flow generated by GSC Group's investment professionals in the course of their investment and portfolio management activities. Our future success will depend on the continued service of our investment adviser's investment committee. The departure of any of the members of our investment adviser's investment committee, or of a significant number of the investment professionals or partners of GSC Group, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objectives. In addition, we cannot assure you that our investment adviser will remain our investment adviser or that we will continue to have access to GSC Group's investment professionals or its information and deal flow.

Our financial condition and results of operation will depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives will depend on our ability to acquire suitable investments and monitor and administer those investments, which will depend, in turn, on our investment adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria.

Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis will be largely a function of our investment adviser's structuring of the investment process and its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us. Our

executive officers and the members of our investment adviser will have substantial responsibilities in connection with their roles at GSC Group and with the other GSC Group funds as well as responsibilities under the investment advisory and management agreement. They may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies on behalf of our administrator. These demands on their time, which will increase as the number of investments grow, may distract them or slow the rate of investment. In order to grow, we and our investment adviser will need to hire, train, supervise and manage new employees. However, we cannot assure you that any such employees will contribute to the work of the investment adviser. Any failure to manage our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to grow will depend on our ability to raise capital.

We will need to periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments. Unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any.

If we incur indebtedness or issue senior securities we will be exposed to additional risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.

As of the date of this prospectus, we have no outstanding indebtedness. However, we expect, in the future, to borrow from and issue senior debt securities to, banks and other lenders, including pursuant to a securitized revolving credit facility which we expect to enter into following completion of this offering. See “Obligations and Indebtedness.”

With certain limited exceptions, once we become a BDC we will only be allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser’s and our board of directors’ assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. There is no assurance that a leveraging strategy will be successful. Leverage involves risks and special considerations of stockholders, including:

- There is a likelihood of greater volatility of net asset value and market price of our common stock than a comparable portfolio without leverage.

- We will be exposed to increased risk of loss if we incur debt or issue senior securities to finance investments because a decrease in the value of our investments would have a greater negative impact on our returns and therefore the value of our common stock than if we did not use leverage.

- It is likely that such debt or senior securities will be governed by an instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. These covenants may impose asset coverage or investment portfolio composition requirements that are more stringent than those imposed by the 1940 Act and could require us to liquidate investments at an inopportune time.

- We, and indirectly our stockholders, will bear the cost of leverage, including issuance and servicing costs.

- Any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock (although the common stock issuable upon conversion or exchange of such securities will have the same rights, preferences and privileges as our outstanding common stock). As a BDC, we are required to receive, among other things, shareholder approval prior to an issuance of securities convertible into voting securities.

- Lenders will have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our shareholders, as a result of which lenders will be able to receive proceeds available in the case of our liquidation before any proceeds are distributed to our shareholders.

Any requirement that we sell assets at a loss to redeem or pay interest or dividends on any leverage or for other reasons would reduce our net asset value and also make it difficult for the net asset value to recover. Our investment adviser and our board of directors in their best judgment nevertheless may determine to use leverage if they expect that the benefits to our stockholders of maintaining the leveraged position will outweigh the risks.

We will pay the investment adviser a base management fee based on our total assets, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our board of directors will monitor the amount of leverage we incur.

We will pay the investment adviser a quarterly base management fee based on the value of our total assets (including any assets acquired with leverage). Accordingly, the investment adviser will have an economic incentive to increase our leverage. Our board of directors will monitor the conflicts presented by this compensation structure by approving the amount of leverage that we will incur. If our leverage is increased, we will be exposed to increased risk of loss, bear the increase cost of issuing and servicing such senior indebtedness, and will be subject to any additional covenant restrictions imposed on us in an indenture or other instrument or by the applicable lender. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—We will pay the investment adviser incentive compensation based on our net investment income and realized capital gains, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our investment adviser also controls the timing of when capital gains and losses will be realized on our investments, which may create an incentive to realize capital gains or losses to maximize its compensation. Our board of directors will monitor our performance and the timing of when capital gains and losses are realized."

We will pay the investment adviser incentive compensation based on our net investment income and realized capital gains, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation. Our investment adviser also controls the timing of when capital gains and losses will be realized on our investments, which may create an incentive to realize capital gains or losses to maximize its compensation.

The incentive fee payable to the investment adviser may create an incentive for the investment adviser to make investments that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to the investment adviser is determined, which is calculated as a percentage of the return on net assets, may encourage the investment adviser to use leverage to increase the return to the Company's investments. If the investment adviser acquires poorly-performing assets with such leverage, the loss to holders of the Shares, including investors in this offering, could be substantial. Moreover, if our leverage is increased, we will be exposed to increased risk of loss, bear the increased cost of issuing and servicing such senior indebtedness, and will be subject to any additional covenant restrictions imposed on us in an indenture or other instrument or by the applicable lender. Our board of directors will monitor the conflicts presented by this compensation structure by approving the amount of leverage that we may incur. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—We will pay the investment adviser a base management fee based on our total assets, which may create an incentive for the investment adviser to cause us to incur more leverage than is prudent in order to maximize its compensation."

We will be exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates.

General interest rate fluctuations and changes in credit spreads on floating rate loans may have a substantial negative impact on our investments and investment opportunities and, accordingly, may have a material adverse effect on investment objectives and our rate of return on invested capital. In addition, an increase in interest rates would make it more expensive to use debt to finance our investments. Decreases in credit spreads on debt that pays a floating rate of return would have an impact on the income generation of our floating rate assets. Trading prices for debt that pays a fixed rate of return tend to fall as interest rates rise. Trading prices tend to fluctuate more for fixed-rate securities that have longer maturities. Although we have no policy governing the maturities of our investments, under current market conditions we expect that we will invest in a portfolio of debt generally having maturities of up to three to ten years. This means that we will be subject to greater risk (other things being equal) than a fund

investment solely in shorter-term securities. A decline in the prices of the debt we own could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

Many of our portfolio investments will be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As a result, there will be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

A large percentage of our portfolio investments will be investments that are not publicly traded. The fair value of investments that are not publicly traded may not be readily determinable. We will value these investments quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. However, we may be required to value our investments more frequently as determined in good faith by our board of directors to the extent necessary to reflect significant events affecting their value. Where appropriate, our board of directors may utilize the services of an independent valuation firm to aid it in determining fair value. The types of factors that may be considered in valuing our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of our investments are materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the sale of our investments.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including the interest rate payable on the debt investments we make, the default rate on such investments, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our investment adviser and/or GSC Group, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

Subject to the restrictions of the 1940 Act, we may co-invest in securities of portfolio companies on a concurrent basis with other funds managed by GSC Group. Similarly a GSC Group fund may, in certain circumstances, invest in securities issued by a company in which we have made, or are making, an investment. Although certain such investments may present conflicts of interest, we nonetheless may pursue and consummate such transactions. These conflicts may include:

Co-Investment. We will be prohibited from co-investing with other funds managed now or in the future by GSC Group in certain securities of portfolio companies in instances where GSC Group negotiates terms other than price. In instances where we co-invest with a GSC Group fund, while we will invest on the same terms and neither we nor the GSC Group fund may negotiate terms of the transaction other than price, conflicts of interest may arise. For example, if an investee company in which both we and a GSC Group fund have invested becomes distressed, and if the size of our relative investments vary significantly, the decisions relating to actions to be taken could raise conflicts of interest.

Conflicts in Different Parts of Capital Structure. If a portfolio company in which we and another GSC Group fund hold different classes of securities encounters financial problems, decisions over the terms of any workout will raise conflicts of interests. For example, a debt holder may be better served by a liquidation of the issuer in which it will be paid in full, whereas an equity holder might prefer a reorganization that could create value for the equity holder.

Potential Conflicting Positions. Given our investment objectives and the investment objectives of other GSC Group funds, it is possible that we may hold a position that is contrary to a position held by another GSC Group

fund. For example, we could hold a longer term investment in a certain portfolio company and at the same time another GSC Group fund could hold a short term position in the same company. The GSC Group will make each investment decision separately based upon the investment objective of each of its clients.

Shared Legal Counsel. We and a GSC Group fund will generally engage common legal counsel in transactions in which both are participating. Although separate counsel may be engaged, the time and cost savings and other efficiencies and advantages of using common counsel will generally outweigh the disadvantages. In the event of a significant dispute or divergence of interests, typically in a work-out or other distressed situation, separate representation may become desirable, and in litigation and other circumstances, separate representation may be necessary.

Allocation of Opportunities. In particular, our investment adviser provides investment management, investment advice or other services in relation to a number of investment vehicles of GSC Group, which focus on corporate credit, distressed debt, mezzanine investments and structured finance products and have investment objectives that are similar to or overlap with ours. Investment opportunities that may be of interest to us may also be of interest to GSC Group's other investment vehicles, and GSC Group may buy or sell securities for us which differ from securities which they may cause to be bought or sold for GSC Group's other investment vehicles. GSC Group may have conflicting interests, including a larger capital commitment to, or larger fees from, another investment vehicle of GSC Group, in determining which investment vehicle should pursue the investment opportunity.

Material Nonpublic Information. GSC Group or its employees, officers, principals or affiliates may come into possession of material nonpublic information in connection with business activities unrelated to our operations. The possession of such information may limit our ability to buy or sell securities or otherwise participate in an investment opportunity or to take other action it might consider in our best interest.

Cross-Trading. Subject to applicable law, we may engage in transactions directly with GSC Group or our investment adviser, including the purchase or sale of all or a portion of a portfolio investment. Cross-trades can save us brokerage commissions and, in certain cases, related transaction costs. Cross-trades between affiliates may create conflicts of interest with respect to certain terms, including price, of the transaction. The 1940 Act imposes substantial restrictions on cross-trades between us and GSC Group or our investment adviser. As a result, our board of directors has adopted cross-trading procedures designed to ensue compliance with the requirements of the 1940 Act and will regularly review the terms of any cross-trades.

Our investment adviser's liability will be limited under the investment advisory and management agreement, and we will indemnify our investment adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our investment adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Our investment adviser has not assumed any responsibility to us other than to render the services described in the investment advisory and management agreement. Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser and its general partner, officers and employees will not be liable to us for their acts, under the investment advisory and management agreement, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties. We have agreed to indemnify, defend and protect our investment adviser and its general partner, officers and employees with respect to all damages, liabilities, costs and expenses resulting from acts of our investment adviser not arising out of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties under the investment advisory and management agreement. These protections may lead our investment adviser to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

We may be obligated to pay our investment adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a net loss, regardless of the market value of our common stock.

Our investment adviser will be entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our investment income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation, net operating losses and certain other items) above a threshold return for that quarter. Our pre-incentive fee, net

investment income, for incentive compensation purposes, excludes realized and unrealized capital losses that we may incur in the fiscal quarter, even if such capital losses result in a net loss on our statement of operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay our investment adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our Portfolio or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

Under the investment advisory and management agreement, we will defer cash payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by our investment adviser if, during the most recent four full calendar quarter periods ending on or prior to the date such payment is to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) is less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. These calculations will be appropriately pro rated during the first three calendar quarters following the closing of this offering and will be adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases. Furthermore, the incentive fee that we pay is not tied to the market value of our common stock.

If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously included in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. The investment adviser is not under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee it received that was based on accrued income that we never received as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, or changes in the interpretation thereof, and any failure by us to comply with laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business.

We and our portfolio companies will be subject to regulation at the local, state and federal levels. These laws and regulations, as well as their interpretation, may be changed from time to time. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations, or their interpretation, or any failure by us to comply with these laws or regulations may adversely affect our business.

As discussed below, there is a risk that certain investments that we intend to treat as qualifying assets will be determined to not be eligible for such treatment. Any such determination would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.

A number of entities will compete with us to make the types of investments that we plan to make in private middle market companies. We will compete with other BDCs, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies, insurance companies, high-yield investors, hedge funds, and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. Several other BDCs have recently raised, or are expected to raise, significant amounts of capital, and may have investment objectives that overlap with ours, which may create competition for investment opportunities. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act will impose on us as a BDC. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to identify and make investments that meet our investment objectives.

We will not seek to compete primarily based on the interest rates we will offer and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that will be comparable to or lower than the rates we offer.

We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased

risk of credit loss. As a result of operating in such a competitive environment, we may make investments that are on better terms to our portfolio companies than what we may have originally anticipated, which may impact our return on these investments.

We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, which means that we are not limited by the 1940 Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer. To the extent that we assume large positions in the securities of a small number of issuers, our net asset value may fluctuate to a greater extent than that of a diversified investment company as a result of changes in the financial condition or the market's assessment of the issuer. We may also be more susceptible to any single economic or regulatory occurrence than a diversified investment company.

Risks related to our operation as a BDC

Our investment adviser and the members of its investment committee have no experience managing a BDC.

The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of business development companies. For example, business development companies are required to invest at least 70% of their total assets primarily in securities of private operating companies or U.S. public companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange registered under the Exchange Act (i.e., New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and The NASDAQ Global Market), cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Our investment adviser does not have any experience managing a BDC. The lack of experience of our investment adviser and the members of its investment committee in managing a portfolio of assets under such constraints may hinder their ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and, as a result, achieve our investment objectives.

A failure on our part to maintain our qualification as a BDC would significantly reduce our operating flexibility.

If we fail to qualify as a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease our operating flexibility.

We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we fail to qualify as a RIC.

Upon our election to become a BDC, we will seek to qualify as a RIC under the Code, which requires us to qualify continuously as a BDC and meet certain source of income, distribution and asset diversification requirements.

The source of income requirement is satisfied if we derive at least 90% of our annual gross income from interest, dividends, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of securities or options thereon or foreign currencies, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such securities or currencies, and net income from interests in "qualified publicly traded partnerships," as defined in the Code.

The annual distribution requirement is satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis an amount equal to at least 90% of our ordinary net taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, reduced by deductible expenses. Because we may use debt financing in the future, we may be subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and financial covenants under loan agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to qualify as a RIC. In such case, if we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and, thus, may be subject to corporate-level income tax.

To qualify as a RIC, we must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each calendar quarter. Failure to meet these tests may result in our having to (i) dispose of certain investments quickly or (ii) raise additional capital to prevent the loss of our RIC qualification. Because most of our investments will be in private companies, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and may result in substantial losses. While we intend to enter into a credit facility within 60 days following the closing of this offering, which would provide us with access to additional capital, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain a credit facility on terms acceptable to us or at all. In addition, if we raise additional capital to satisfy the asset diversification requirements, it could take us time to invest such capital. During this period, we will invest the additional capital in temporary investments, such as cash and cash equivalents, which we expect will earn yields substantially lower than the interest income that we anticipate receiving in respect of investments in first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt.

If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason, all of our taxable income will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates. The resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. Such a failure would have a material adverse effect on us and our stockholders. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations—Tax consequences as a RIC."

There is a risk that you may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time.

As a BDC for 1940 Act purposes and a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders when and if authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In addition, due to the asset coverage test that is applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Further, if we invest a greater amount of assets in equity securities that do not pay current dividends, it could reduce the amount available for distribution. See "Distributions."

As a BDC, we may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash in respect of such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount, which may arise if we receive warrants in connection with the making of a loan or possibly in other circumstances, or contracted payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Such original issue discount, which could be significant relative to our overall investment activities, or increases in loan balances will be included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash, including, for example, non-cash income from pay-in-kind securities and deferred payment securities.

Since in certain cases we may recognize income before or without receiving cash in respect of such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement that we distribute an amount equal to at least 90% of our ordinary net taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, reduced by deductible expenses, to qualify as a RIC. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investments to meet these distribution requirements. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and thus be subject to corporate-level income tax. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations—Tax consequences as a RIC."

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

We may issue debt securities or preferred stock, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," and borrow money from banks or other financial institutions up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act.

Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we will be permitted, as a BDC, to incur indebtedness or issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equal at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test, which would prohibit us from paying dividends and could prevent us from qualifying as a RIC. If we cannot satisfy this test, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments and, depending on the nature of our leverage, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous.

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any commission or discount). If our common stock trades at a discount to net asset value, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise capital.

In addition, we may in the future seek to securitize our loans to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we may create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. This could include the sale of interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers who we would expect to be willing to accept a lower interest rate to invest in loan pools, and we would retain a portion of the equity in the securitized pool of loans. An inability to successfully securitize our loan portfolio could limit our ability to grow our business, fully execute our business strategy and decrease our earnings, if any. The securitization market is subject to changing market conditions and we may not be able to access this market when we would otherwise deem appropriate. Moreover, the successful securitization of our loan portfolio might expose us to losses as the residual loans in which we do not sell interests will tend to be those that are riskier and more apt to generate losses. The 1940 Act may also impose restrictions on the structure of any securitization.

If our primary investments are deemed not to be qualifying assets, we could fail to qualify as a BDC or be precluded from investing according to our current business plan.

If we are to maintain our qualification as a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. We believe that the senior loans and mezzanine investments that we propose to acquire constitute qualifying assets because the privately held issuers will not, at the time of our investment, have securities listed on a national securities exchange.

The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has adopted a rule that defines an "eligible portfolio company" as any private domestic operating company and public domestic operating company that does not have securities listed on a national securities exchange. In addition, the SEC has proposed a new rule that would expand the definition of eligible portfolio companies to include publicly-traded companies with a market capitalization of less than $250 million. If adopted or enacted, the effect of this rule would be to further reduce or eliminate confusion surrounding whether a company qualifies as an eligible portfolio company. We cannot assure you that this rule will be approved by the SEC. Until the SEC or its staff has issued a final rule, we will continue to monitor this issue closely. See "—Risks related to our business—Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations, or changes in the interpretation thereof, and any failure by us to comply with laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business" above.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates will be restricted.

Following our election to be treated as a BDC, we will be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors, or in some cases, the prior approval of the SEC. For example, any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we will generally be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our independent

directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits "joint" transactions with an affiliate, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we will be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person, or entering into joint transactions with such person, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. As a result, we will be limited in our ability to negotiating the term of any investment (except with respect to price) in instances where we are participating in such investments with other funds managed by GSC Group. Generally, we will be prohibited from knowingly making an investment in securities of a portfolio company that is already held by GSC Group or any other fund managed by GSC Group. However, if a portfolio company offers additional securities and existing securities are held by us and GSC Group or other funds managed by GSC Group, then we may participate in a follow-on investment in such securities on a pro-rata basis. Prior to our election to be treated as a BDC, the restrictions and protections of the 1940 Act will not be applicable, therefore we will not be prohibited from entering into transactions with our affiliates.

Our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share.

Common stock of BDCs, as closed-end investment companies, frequently trades at a discount to net asset value. It is possible that after our initial public offering our common stock will also trade at a discount. The possibility that our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. Our net asset value immediately following this offering will reflect reductions resulting from the underwriters' discount and the amount of the organizational and offering expenses paid by us. This risk may have a greater effect on investors expecting to sell their common stock soon after completion of the initial public offering and our common stock may be more appropriate for long-term investors than for investors with shorter investment horizons. We cannot predict whether our common stock following our initial public offering will trade above, at or below our net asset value per share.

The floating interest rate features of any indebtedness incurred by us could adversely affect us if interest rates rise.

Any indebtedness incurred by us will likely bear interest at a floating rate based on LIBOR. As a result, if LIBOR increases, our costs under any indebtedness incurred would become more expensive, which could have a material adverse effect on our earnings.

Risks related to our investments

Our investments may be risky, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

We anticipate that substantially all of the investments held in the portfolio will hold a sub-investment grade rating by Moody's Investors Service and/or Standard & Poor's or, where not rated by any rating agency, would be below investment grade, if rated. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as "junk bonds." Indebtedness of below investment grade quality is regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Our mezzanine investments may result in an above average amount of risk and volatility or loss of principal. We will invest in assets other than mezzanine investments including first and second lien loans, high-yield securities, U.S. government securities, credit derivatives and other structured securities and certain direct equity investments. These investments will entail additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. In addition, to the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred such debt will be subject to greater fluctuations in value based on changes in interest rates, such debt could produce taxable income without a corresponding cash payment to us, and since we will generally not receive any cash prior to maturity of the debt, the investment will be of greater risk.

In addition, private middle market companies in which we expect to invest involve a number of significant risks, including:

- limited financial resources and being unable to meet their obligations, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;

- shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- depending on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;

- less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors and our investment adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies; and

- difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs.

When we invest in first and second lien senior loans or mezzanine debt, we may acquire warrants or other equity securities as well. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of such equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our loans during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, acceleration of the time when the loans are due and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize our portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt that we hold and the value of any equity securities we own. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

If one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, even though we may have structured our interest as senior debt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt holding and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. In addition, lenders can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them where they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we actually render significant managerial assistance.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately-held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies and a greater vulnerability to economic downturns.

We will invest primarily in privately-held companies. Generally, little public information exists about these companies, and we will be required to rely on the ability of our investment adviser's investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. These companies and their financial information will not be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, privately-held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors, subjecting them to greater vulnerability to economic downturns. These factors could affect our investment returns.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt or issue equity securities that rank equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

Our portfolio companies usually will have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt, or issue other equity securities, that rank equally with, or senior to, our investments. By their terms, such instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of dividends, interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of our investments. These debt instruments will usually prohibit the portfolio companies from paying interest on or repaying our investments in the event and during the continuance of a default under such debt. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of securities ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying such holders, the portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of securities ranking equally with our investments, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other security holders in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

Investments in equity securities involve a substantial degree of risk.

We may purchase common stock and other equity securities. Although equity securities have historically generated higher average total returns than fixed-income securities over the long term, equity securities also have experienced significantly more volatility in those returns and in recent years have significantly under performed relative to fixed-income securities. The equity securities we acquire may fail to appreciate and may decline in value or become worthless and our ability to recover our investment will depend on our portfolio company's success. Investments in equity securities involve a number of significant risks, including:

- any equity investment we make in a portfolio company could be subject to further dilution as a result of the issuance of additional equity interests and to serious risks as a junior security that will be subordinate to all indebtedness or senior securities in the event that the issuer is unable to meet its obligations or becomes subject to a bankruptcy process;

- to the extent that the portfolio company requires additional capital and is unable to obtain it, we may not recover our investment in equity securities; and

- in some cases, equity securities in which we invest will not pay current dividends, and our ability to realize a return on our investment, as well as to recover our investment, will be dependent on the success of our portfolio companies. Even if the portfolio companies are successful, our ability to realize the value of our investment may be dependent on the occurrence of a liquidity event, such as a public offering or the sale of the portfolio company. It is likely to take a significant amount of time before a liquidity event occurs or we can sell our equity investments. In addition, the equity securities we receive or invest in may be subject to restrictions on resale during periods in which it could be advantageous to sell.

There are special risks associated with investing in preferred securities, including:

- preferred securities may include provisions that permit the issuer, at its discretion, to defer distributions for a stated period without any adverse consequences to the issuer. If we own a preferred security that is deferring its distributions, we may be required to report income for tax purposes even though we have not received any cash payments in respect of such income;

- preferred securities are subordinated debt in terms of priority to corporate income and liquidation payments, and therefore will be subject to greater risk than debt;

- preferred securities may be substantially less liquid than many other securities, such as common securities or U.S. government securities; and

- preferred security holders generally have no voting rights with respect to the issuing company, subject to limited exceptions.

Our incentive fee may induce our investment adviser to make certain investments, including speculative investments.

The incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser may create an incentive for our investment adviser to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our investment adviser is determined, which is calculated as a percentage of the return on invested capital, may encourage our investment adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock, including investors in this offering. In addition, the investment adviser will receive the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike the portion of the incentive fee based on income, there is no hurdle rate applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, the investment adviser may have a tendency to invest more in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns. The part of the incentive fee payable by us that relates to our pre-incentive fee net investment income will be computed and paid on income that may include interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. The investment adviser is not under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee it received that was based on accrued income that we never receive as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income.

Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that we may have to pay an incentive fee in a quarter where we incur a net loss. For example, if we receive pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of the hurdle rate for a quarter, we will pay the applicable incentive fee even if we have incurred a net loss in that quarter due to realized capital losses. In addition, if market interest rates rise, we may be able to invest our funds in debt instruments that provide for a higher return, which would increase our pre-incentive fee net investment income and make it easier for our investment adviser to surpass the fixed hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on such net investment income.

Our investments in foreign debt, including that of emerging market issuers, may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.

Our investment strategy contemplates potential investments in debt of foreign companies, including the debt of emerging market issuers. Investing in foreign companies may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the United States, higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers

and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. Investments in the debt of emerging market issuers may subject us to additional risks such as inflation, wage and price controls, and the imposition of trade barriers. Furthermore, economic conditions in emerging market countries are, to some extent, influenced by economic and securities market conditions in other emerging market countries. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reaction to developments in one country can have effects on the debt of issuers in other countries.

Although most of our investments will be U.S. dollar-denominated, our investments that are denominated in a foreign currency will be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation, and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize these risks, but we cannot assure you that we will fully hedge against these risks or that such strategies will be effective.

We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.

If we engage in hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Use of these hedging instruments may include counter-party credit risk. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging can establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at unacceptable price.

The success of our hedging transactions will depend on our ability to correctly predict movements, currencies and interest rates. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it may not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities is likely to fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We expect to make investments in private companies. A portion of these securities may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale, transfer, pledge or other disposition or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments. In addition, we may face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment in a business entity to the extent that we or our investment adviser has or could be attributed with material non-public information regarding such business entity.

Other than the agreement relating to the purchase of the Portfolio, we have not entered into any binding agreements with respect to any portfolio company investments.

Other than the agreement relating to the purchase of the Portfolio (as described under "Business—Prospective investments"), we have not entered into any binding agreements with respect to any portfolio company investments that we have identified. Other than the Portfolio, you will not be able to evaluate any specific portfolio company investments prior to purchasing our common stock. Additionally, our investments will be selected by our investment adviser and our stockholders will not have input into such investment decisions. Both of these factors will increase the uncertainty, and thus the risk, of investing in our common stock.

When we are a debt or minority equity investor in a portfolio company, we may not be in a position to control the entity, and its management may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment.

We anticipate making both debt and minority equity investments; therefore, we will be subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree, and the stockholders and management of such company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive our current operating policies and our strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our common stock. However, the effects might be adverse, which could negatively impact our ability to pay dividends and cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Risks related to this offering

An active trading market for our common stock may not develop.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public trading market for our common stock, and an active trading market might never develop. To the extent that an active trading market does not develop, the liquidity and trading prices for our common stock may be harmed. If shares of our common stock are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount from their initial offering price, depending on the market for similar securities, the performance of our investments and other factors.

Even if a trading market for our common stock develops, it may not be liquid. The liquidity of any market for our common stock will depend upon the number of holders of our common stock, our results of operations and financial condition, the market for similar securities, the interest of securities dealers in making a market in our common stock and other factors.

Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objectives may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore, an investment in our common stock may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

Investing in non-traded companies may be riskier than investing in publicly traded companies due to a lack of available public information.

We will invest in primarily non-traded companies, which may be subject to higher risk than investments in publicly traded companies. Little public information exists about many of these companies, and we will rely on the ability of GSC Group to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential risks and returns involved in investing

in these companies. If GSC Group is unable to obtain all material information about these companies, GSC Group may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose some or all our investment in these companies. These factors could subject us to greater risk than investment in publicly traded companies and negatively affect our investment returns, which could negatively impact the dividends paid to you and the value of your investment.

The debt securities in which we invest are subject to credit risk and prepayment risk.

An issuer of debt security may be unable to make interest payments and repay principal. We could lose money if the issuer of a debt obligation is, or is perceived to be, unable or unwilling to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or to otherwise honor its obligations. The downgrade of a security by rating agencies may further decrease its value.

Certain debt instruments may contain call or redemption provisions which would allow the issuer thereof to prepay principal prior to the debt instrument's stated maturity. This is known as prepayment risk. Prepayment risk is greater during a falling interest rate environment as issuers can reduce their cost of capital by refinancing higher yielding debt instruments with lower yielding debt instruments. An issuer may also elect to refinance their debt instruments with lower yielding debt instruments if the credit standing of the issuer improves. To the extent debt securities in our portfolio are called or redeemed, we may receive less than we paid for such security and we may be forced to reinvest in lower yielding securities or debt securities of issuers of lower credit quality.

We will value investments for which market quotations are not readily available quarterly at a fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from our investment adviser, a third party independent valuation firm and our audit committee. We may also be required to value any publicly traded securities at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors to the extent necessary to reflect significant events affecting the value of those securities. The types of factors that may be considered in a fair value pricing of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value by our board of directors may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such securities.

We may allocate the net proceeds from this offering in ways with which you may not agree.

We will have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds of this offering and may use the net proceeds from this offering in ways with which you may not agree or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of the offering.

Investors in this offering will suffer immediate dilution upon the closing of this offering.

The net cash proceeds that we receive from this offering will be net of the underwriting discount of $ per share as well as other offering and organizational expenses of $ per share. As a result, our net asset value per share immediately after completion of this offering is estimated be to $ per share, compared to an offering price of $ per share. Accordingly, investors purchasing shares in this offering will pay a price per share of common stock that exceeds the net asset value per shares of common stock after this offering by $ and will indirectly bear the costs of the underwriting discount and other offering expenses.

We may sell additional shares of common stock in the future, which may dilute existing stockholders' interest in us or cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

We may issue additional shares of common stock in subsequent offerings in order to make new investments or for other purposes. We are not required to offer any such stock to existing stockholders on a pre-emptive basis. Therefore, it may not be possible for existing stockholders to participate in such future share issues, which may dilute the existing stockholders' interests in us. Additional shares of common stock may be issued pursuant to the terms of the underwriters' over-allotment option, which, if issued, would dilute stockholders' percentage ownership in us. The issuance of additional shares of common stock by us, or the possibility of such issue, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public trading market for our common stock. The market price and liquidity of the market for our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of business development companies or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- changes in regulatory policies or tax rules, particularly with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- loss of RIC qualification;
- changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- departure of our investment adviser's key personnel;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- general economic trends and other external factors; and
- loss of a major funding source.

Provisions of our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

We are governed by our charter and bylaws, which we refer to as our "governing documents."

Our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law contain provisions that may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control of us that might involve a premium price for our stockholders or otherwise be in their best interest.

Our charter provides for the classification of our board of directors into three classes of directors, serving staggered three-year terms, which may render a change of control of us or removal of our incumbent management more difficult. Furthermore, any and all vacancies on our board of directors will be filled generally only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Our board of directors is authorized to create and issue new series of shares, to classify or reclassify any unissued shares of stock into one or more classes or series, including preferred stock and, without stockholder approval, to amend our charter to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock that we have authority to issue, which could have the effect of diluting a stockholder's ownership interest. Prior to the issuance of shares of stock of each class or series, including any reclassified series, our board of directors is required by our governing documents to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of shares of stock.

Our governing documents also provide that our board of directors has the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of our bylaws, and to make new bylaws. The Maryland General Corporation Law also contains certain provisions that may limit the ability of a third party to acquire control of us, such as:

- The Maryland Business Combination Act, which, subject to certain limitations, prohibits certain business combinations between us and an "interested stockholder" (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the common stock or an affiliate thereof) for five years after the most recent date on which the stockholder becomes an interested stockholder and, thereafter, imposes special minimum price provisions and special stockholder voting requirements on these combinations; and

- The Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act, which provides that "control shares" of a Maryland corporation (defined as shares of common stock which, when aggregated with other shares of common stock controlled by the stockholder, entitles the stockholder to exercise one of three increasing ranges of voting power in electing directors) acquired in a "control share acquisition" (defined as the direct or indirect acquisition of ownership or control of "control shares") have no voting rights except to the extent approved by stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding all interest shares of common stock.

The provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act will not apply, however, if our board of directors adopts a resolution that any business combination between us and any other person will be exempt from the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act. Although our board of directors has adopted such a resolution, there can be no assurance that this resolution will be not be altered or repealed in whole or in part at any time. If the resolution is altered or repealed, the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us.

As permitted by Maryland law, our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our common stock. Although our bylaws include such a provision, such a provision may also be amended or eliminated by our board of directors at any time in the future.

CONTRIBUTION

Contributions

We were organized in May 2006 as GSC Investment LLC, a Maryland limited liability company. Prior to our merger into a corporation and our election to be treated as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, GSC Investment LLC, GSC Group and certain affiliates of GSC Group engaged in a series of transactions. These transactions are referred to in this prospectus as the "Contribution." Following the Contribution, there will be no affiliation between CDO Fund III and our promoters, underwriters, investment manager, officers, directors, control persons or principal owners. Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires, the information included in this prospectus assumes that the Contribution will have been completed as described below.

Pursuant to the agreement entered into on October 17, 2006 among GSC CDO III, L.L.C., GSCP (NJ), L.P., GSC Investment LLC and the other investors party thereto, as amended (the "Contribution and Exchange Agreement"), we completed the following acquisitions:

- *Acquisition of interests in CDO Fund III*

  - GSC Investment LLC issued common shares to affiliates of GSC Group to acquire (i) a general partner interest in the general partner of the limited partnership that owns the equity in CDO Fund III pursuant to which we will manage the activities of the limited partnership and (ii) a limited partner interest in that same general partner. See Figure 1 below for a diagram representing these contributions. The combined interests indirectly represent a 6.24% equity interest in CDO Fund III, an entity excluded from the definition of "investment company" in reliance upon Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, and a contractual right to receive approximately 77% of all carried interest distributions with respect to CDO Fund III. Carried interest distributions with respect to CDO Fund III generally equal 20% of all distributions made to the equity investors in CDO Fund III in excess of capital contributions, once such distributions are in excess of a 12% per year internal rate of return. Furthermore, the value of these interests may be positively or negatively affected by any appreciation or depreciation in the value of CDO Fund III's assets between the time the interests contributed to us and the completion of the liquidation of CDO Fund III. While there can be no assurances that any carried interest distributions will be received by us in connection with the liquidation of CDO Fund III, our investment in CDO Fund III aligns our interests with the other beneficial owners of CDO Fund III and furthers our investment objective as an asset that may generate current income and provide the potential for capital appreciation. These common shares (which were initially issued at the mid-point of the range of the initial public offering price as set forth on the cover of this prospectus and will be subsequently adjusted to reflect the actual initial public offering price) will convert into shares of our common stock upon our merger into a GSC Investment Corp. as described below. The interests in CDO Fund III that will be acquired by GSC Investment LLC were issued in private placements not requiring registration under the Securities Act.

  - Based on the value of CDO Fund III of $ at , 2007, GSC Group's contribution of general and limited partner interests would be valued at $, and $ respectively, and which in the aggregate is less than % of the expected value of our assets upon completion of this offering. We valued these interests in CDO Fund III at their fair market value by reference to its net liquidation value, as determined by a majority of our independent directors in good faith and the amounts that would be available for distribution in respect of these interests. Three business days prior to the date of the acquisition of interests, we calculated the net liquidation value of the collateral held in CDO Fund III by determining the aggregate fair market value of its assets, less the debt issued by CDO Fund III and expenses associated with CDO Fund III's liquidation. This methodology may or may not reflect the value that could be obtained for these interests in CDO Fund III in a transaction with a third party. As of the date of this prospectus, the total assets in CDO Fund III are valued at $. The expected profits to be generated by the liquidation of CDO Fund III as of

, 2007 are $, after estimated costs of $ associated with such liquidation are taken into consideration.

- *Acquisition of role as Collateral Manager of CDO Fund III*

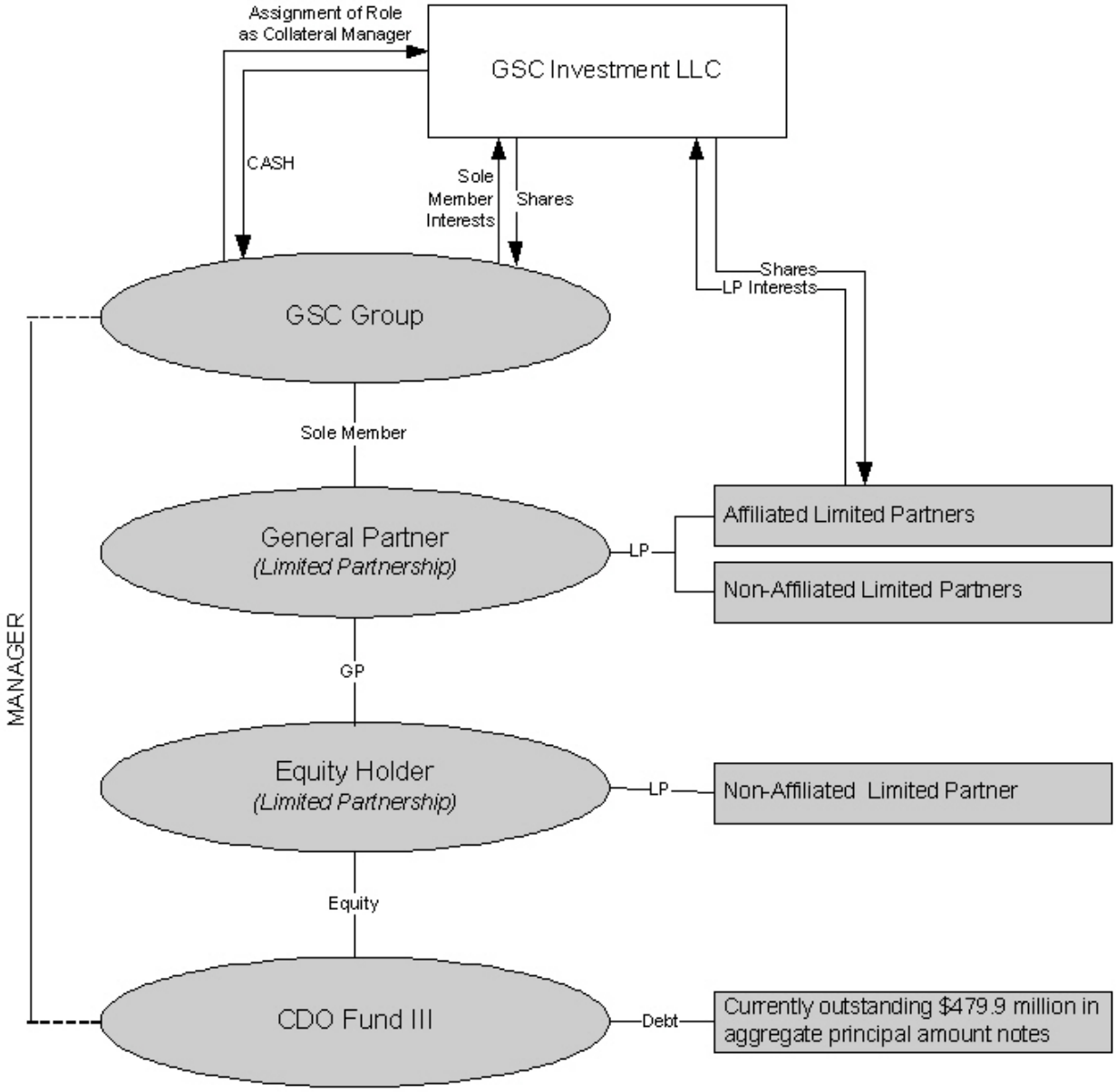
  - GSC Investment LLC entered into an agreement with GSCP (NJ), L.P., the current collateral manager of CDO Fund III, subject to payment by the Company of $_____ to GSCP (NJ), L.P., to acquire the right to act as collateral manager to CDO Fund III, and in doing so will assume all of the rights and obligations of the collateral manager, including the right to receive all fees that are expected to be received by the collateral manager following the Contribution. See Figure 1 below for a diagram representing this contribution. Under the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, we will assume responsibility for directing the investment and reinvestment of the CDO Fund III collateral, selecting new collateral, monitoring existing collateral and directing the trustee, custodian or collateral administrator in the acquisition or disposition of collateral. Following the acquisition of the right to act as collateral manager, our senior officers, with oversight from our board of directors, will actively manage the liquidation of CDO Fund III. CDO Fund III will be defeased and its assets will be liquidated at the direction of the owners of CDO Fund III. We will purchase the assets of CDO Fund III comprising the Portfolio as we have determined these assets are appropriate investments given our investment strategy.

  - In light of the planned liquidation of CDO Fund III, we expect our activities as collateral manager will be primarily related to the orderly liquidation of the remaining portfolio assets in CDO Fund III and any activities incidental thereto, e.g., liasing with the trustee. The management fee we receive will be related to these activities.

  - We valued this role as collateral manager to CDO Fund III at its fair market value of $____, as determined by a majority of our independent directors in good faith. We estimated the management fee, that would accrue and be payable under the existing collateral management agreement between CDO Fund III and the collateral manager after February __, 2007 through the maturity of the CDO Fund III Notes. This methodology may or may not reflect the value that could be obtained for the right to act as collateral manager in CDO Fund III in a transaction with a third party. The management fee is expected to be $_____.

  - Pursuant to the collateral management agreement, we (including our directors and officers) will not be liable for any acts or omissions or any decrease in value of the CDO Fund III, except by reason of acts or omissions constituting criminal conduct, fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence, or reckless disregard of our duties as collateral manager. CDO Fund III has agreed to indemnify and hold us harmless from and against any and all liabilities, charges and claims of any nature whatsoever arising from acts or omissions made in good faith and transactions not constituting criminal conduct, fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence, or reckless disregard of our duties as collateral manager. Upon completion of the liquidation, CDO Fund III will have no assets to meet any of its obligations under our indemnity. We may be exposed to liability to other parties as a result of serving as the collateral manager to CDO Fund III.

Figure 1: Contributions of general partner and limited partner interests in CDO Fund III and role as collateral manager.



CDO Fund III was organized on 2001 to purchase high yield bonds and leveraged loans and to earn investors in CDO Fund III an above-market return on their investment. Following the contribution described above, we will serve as the sole collateral manager of CDO Fund III. We expect our role as collateral manager of CDO Fund III will be limited to activities incidental to the orderly liquidation of the remaining assets in CDO Fund III, which we expect will be completed in approximately 45 days. We believe that the fair market value of the remaining assets in CDO Fund III will be approximately $____ million as of January __, 2007. The divested bonds and loans will be sold in the liquidation to various broker dealers that trade high yield bonds and leveraged loans. There are no arrangements that would cause the Company to sell any of the remaining assets of CDO Fund III to any affiliates of the Company or any of the principal underwriters. If any of the principal underwriters submit a bid to acquire any bond or loan, such sale will be subject to compliance by the Company with the restrictions on cross trades set forth in the 1940 Act. We do not consider CDO Fund III to be an eligible portfolio company, so our investment in CDO Fund III will not be a qualifying asset. See “Regulation—Qualifying assets.” In addition, our investment in CDO Fund III will be an illiquid investment.

Conversion to a Maryland Corporation.

Prior to the issuance of common stock in this offering, GSC Investment LLC will merge with and into GSC Investment Corp., a Maryland corporation, in accordance with the procedure for such merger in GSC Investment LLC’s limited liability company agreement and Maryland law. In connection with such merger, each outstanding common share of GSC Investment LLC will be, without any further action or consent required by the holders thereof, converted into an equivalent number of shares of common stock of GSC Investment Corp.

Tax Election

We intend to file an election to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code commencing with our first taxable year as a corporation.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds we will receive from the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering will be approximately $, assuming an initial offering price of $ per share, after deducting the underwriters' discount of $ payable by us and estimated organizational and offering expenses of approximately $ payable by us.

We expect to use substantially all of the net proceeds of this offering to purchase all of the assets in the Portfolio and make investments as described under "Business—Prospective investments" and elsewhere in this prospectus and to pay our operating expenses. We plan to invest the remainder of the net proceeds of this offering, if any, in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objectives and strategies.

We intend to invest primarily in first and second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield bonds issued by private companies, each of which may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, in equity securities in such companies. In addition to such investments, we may invest up to 30% of the portfolio in opportunistic investments, including distressed debt, debt and equity securities of public companies, credit default swaps, emerging market debt and equity and synthetic securities in collateralized debt obligation ("CDO") vehicles. Pending such investments, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in cash in the aggregate, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality short-term investments. These securities may earn yields substantially lower than the income that we anticipate receiving once we are fully invested in accordance with our investment objectives. As a result, we may not be able to achieve our investment objectives and/or pay any dividends during this period or, if we are able to do so, such dividends may be substantially lower than the dividends that we expect to pay when our portfolio is fully invested. If we do not realize yields in excess of our expenses, we may incur operating losses and the market price of our common stock may decline. See "Regulation—Temporary investments" for additional information about temporary investments we may make while waiting to make longer-term investments in pursuit of our investment objectives.

DISTRIBUTIONS

We intend to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. Our quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. Any such distributions will be taxable to our stockholders, including to those stockholders who receive additional shares of our common stock pursuant to a dividend reinvestment plan. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan." In order to maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must distribute an amount equal to at least 90% of our ordinary net taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, reduced by deductible expenses. To avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we currently intend to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98% of our capital gains in excess of capital losses for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year and (3) any ordinary income and net capital gains for preceding years that were not distributed during such years. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment. The consequences of our retention of net capital gains are as described under "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations." We cannot assure you that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we incur indebtedness or issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We will adopt a Dividend Reinvestment Plan (the "Plan") that provides that, unless you elect to receive your dividends or other distributions in cash, they will be automatically reinvested by the Plan Administrator, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, in additional shares of our common stock. If you elect to receive your dividends or other distributions in cash, you will receive them in cash paid by check mailed directly to you by the Plan Administrator. The reinvestment of our distributions does not relieve stockholders of any tax that may be payable on such distributions. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, stockholders will be treated as receiving the amount of the distributions made by us, which amount generally will be either equal to the amount of the cash distribution the stockholder would have received if the stockholder had elected to receive cash or, for shares issued by us, the fair market value of the shares issued to the stockholder.

No action is required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash dividend reinvested in shares of our common stock. Unless you or your brokerage firm decides to opt out of the Plan, the number of shares of common stock you will receive will be determined as follows:

(1) If our common stock is trading at or above net asset value at the time of valuation, we will issue new shares at a price equal to the greater of (i) our common stock's net asset value on that date or (ii) 95% of the market price of our common stock on that date.

(2) If our common stock is trading below net asset value at the time of valuation, the Plan Administrator will receive the dividend or distribution in cash and will purchase common stock in the open market, on the New York Stock Exchange or elsewhere, for the participants' accounts, except that the Plan Administrator will endeavor to terminate purchases in the open market and cause us to issue the remaining shares if, following the commencement of the purchases, the market value of the shares, including brokerage commissions, exceeds the net asset value at the time of valuation. Provided the Plan Administrator can terminate purchases on the open market, the remaining shares will be issued by us at a price equal to the greater of (i) the net asset value at the time of valuation or (ii) 95% of the then current market price. It is possible that the average purchase price per share paid by the Plan Administrator may exceed the market price at the time of valuation, resulting in the purchase of fewer shares than if the dividend or distribution had been paid entirely in common stock issued by us.

Your may withdraw from the Plan at any time by giving written notice to the Plan Administrator, or by telephone in accordance with such reasonable requirements as we and the Plan Administrator may agree upon. If you withdraw or the Plan is terminated, you will receive a certificate for each whole share in your account under the Plan and you will receive a cash payment for any fraction of a share in your account. If you wish, the Plan Administrator will sell your shares and send you the proceeds, minus brokerage commissions. The Plan Administrator is authorized to deduct a $ transaction fee plus a $ per share brokerage commission from the proceeds.

The Plan Administrator maintains all common stockholders' accounts in the Plan and gives written confirmation of all transactions in the accounts, including information you may need for tax records. Common stock in your account will be held by the Plan Administrator in non-certificated form. The Plan Administrator will forward to each participant any proxy solicitation material and will vote any shares so held only in accordance with proxies returned to us. Any proxy you receive will include all common stock you have received under the Plan.

There is no brokerage charge for reinvestment of your dividends or distributions in common stock. However, all participants will pay a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred by the Plan Administrator when it makes open market purchases.

Automatically reinvesting dividends and distributions does not mean that you do not have to pay income taxes due upon receiving dividends and distributions. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations".

If you hold your common stock with a brokerage firm that does not participate in the Plan, you will not be able to participate in the Plan and any dividend reinvestment may be effected on different terms than those described above. Consult your financial advisory for more information.

The Plan Administrator's fees under the Plan will be borne by us. There is no direct service charge to participants in the Plan; however, we reserve the right to amend or terminate the Plan, including amending the Plan to include a service charge payable by the participants, if in the judgment of the board of directors the change is warranted. Any amendment to the Plan, except amendments necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable law or the rules and policies of the SEC or any other regulatory authority, require us to provide at least 30 days written notice to each participant. Additional information about the Plan may be obtained from .

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization (1) on an as adjusted basis to give effect to the Contribution and (2) on a pro forma as adjusted basis to reflect the effects of the sale of our common stock in this offering at an assumed public offering price of $ per share, after deducting the underwriters' discount and estimated organizational and offering expenses payable by us. You should read this table together with "Use of Proceeds."

	As of , 2007	
	As Adjusted (1)	Pro forma as Adjusted (1) (2)
Assets:		
Cash	$	$
Total assets	$	$ $
Liabilities:		
Total liabilities	$ 0	$ 0
Stockholders' equity:		
shares of common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, authorized; shares of common stock outstanding, actual; common stock outstanding, as adjusted	$	$
Total stockholders' equity	$	$
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$	$

(1) Amount of capitalization based upon the fair value of the Contributions as of , 2007 and assumes an initial public offering price of $15.00 per share.

(2) Excludes the underwriter's over-allotment option to purchase shares of common stock. The amounts shown in the "As Adjusted" column above will change depending on the total amount of proceeds received by us in this offering.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock and the as-adjusted net asset value per share of our common stock immediately after the completion of this offering.

Based on the estimated value of the assets of CDO Fund III as of January __, 2007, the as-adjusted net asset value of our common stock after giving effect to the Contributions, would have been approximately $__ million, or approximately $__ per share. We determined net asset value per share before this offering by dividing the net asset value (total assets less total liabilities) by the number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to the Contributions. After our election to be treated as a BDC and before the completion of this offering, our board of directors will determine our net asset value in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act.

After giving effect to the sale of our common stock in this offering assuming an initial public offering price of $__ per share (which represents the mid-point of the initial public offering range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and after deducting estimated sales load and estimated expenses of the offering payable by us, our as-adjusted net asset value as of January __, 2007 would have been approximately $__ million, or $__ per share. This represents an immediate decrease in our net asset value per share of $__ to GSC Group and/or its affiliates and dilution in net asset value per share of $__ to new investors who purchase shares in this offering.

The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$ ____
As adjusted net asset value per share as of January __, 2007 after giving effect to the Contributions	$ ____	
Decrease in net asset value per share attributable to new investors in this offering	$ ____	
As adjusted net asset value per share after this offering		$ ____
Dilution per share to new investors		$ ____

The following table summarizes, as of January __, 2007, and after giving effect to the Contributions, the number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by GSC Group and/or its affiliates and to be paid by new investors purchasing shares of common stock in this offering, at the initial public offering price of $__ per share (which represents the mid-point of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and before deducting the sales load and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Per Share
GSC Group and/or its affiliates		%$	(1)	%$	
New investors (2)		%		%$	
Total		100.0%		100.0%	

(1) Represents the value of the interests relating to CDO Fund III contributed by GSC Group and/or its affiliates interests in CDO Fund III, representing an indirect equity interest of approximately 6.24% in CDO Fund III.

(2) To the extent the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares, there will be further dilution to new investors. Should the underwriters exercise their full option, the above table would be as follows:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Per Share
GSC Group and/or its affiliates		%$	(1)	%$	
New investors		%		%$	
Total		100.0%		100.0%	

DISCUSSION OF MANAGEMENT'S EXPECTED OPERATING PLANS

Overview

GSC Investment Corp. was incorporated under the Maryland General Corporation Law in 2007. We have elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we will generally have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in "qualifying assets," including securities of private U.S. operating companies or public U.S. companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange registered under the Exchange Act (i.e., New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and The NASDAQ Global Market), cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. In addition, we are subject to a leverage restriction. We will only be allowed to borrow amounts, with certain limited exceptions, such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. This offering will significantly increase our capital resources because it will increase our borrowing capacity.

Revenues

We plan to generate revenue in the form of interest income on the debt that we hold and capital gains, if any, on warrants or other equity interests that we may acquire in portfolio companies. We expect our debt investments, whether in the form of first and second lien senior loans or mezzanine debt, to have terms of up to ten years, (but an expected average life of between three and seven years) and typically to bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. Interest on debt will be payable generally quarterly or semi-annually, with the amortization of principal generally being deferred for several years from the date of the initial investment. In some cases, we will also defer collection of payments of interest earned for the first few years after our investment. The principal amount of the debt and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned. We may also invest, to a lesser extent, in equity securities, which may, in some cases, include preferred securities that pay dividends on a current basis.

Expenses

Our primary operating expenses will include the payment of investment advisory and management fees and overhead expenses, including our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead under the administration agreement. Our allocable portion will be based on the proportion that our total assets bears to the total assets administered by our administrator. Our investment advisory and management fees will compensate our investment adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. See "Management—Investment advisory and management agreement" and "Management—Administration agreement." We will bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to: organization; calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm); expenses incurred by our investment adviser payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, in monitoring our financial and legal affairs and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies; interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments; offerings of our common stock and other securities; investment advisory and management fees; administration fees; fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments; transfer agent and custodial fees; registration fees; listing fees; taxes; independent directors' fees and expenses; costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents of the SEC; the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs; to the extent we are covered by any joint insurance policies, our allocable portion of the insurance premiums for such policies; direct costs and expenses of administration, including auditor and legal costs; and all other expenses incurred by us or our administrator in connection with administering our business, such as our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead under the

administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our other officers and their respective staffs relating to the performance of services under this agreement (including travel expenses).

To the extent that any of our loans are denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, we may enter into currency hedging contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. We may also enter into interest rate hedging agreements. Such hedging activities, which will be subject to compliance with applicable legal requirements, may include the use of futures, options and forward contracts. Costs incurred in entering into such contracts or in settling them will be borne by us.

Financial condition, liquidity and capital resources

We will generate cash primarily from the net proceeds of this offering, as well as any future offerings of securities, future borrowings and cash flows from operations, including interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. In the future, we may also securitize a portion of our investments in first and second lien senior loans or mezzanine debt or other assets. Our primary use of funds will be investments in our targeted asset classes and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

Distribution policy

We intend to qualify as a RIC under the Code, which allows us to avoid corporate-level tax on our income. To qualify as a RIC, we must distribute to our stockholders an amount equal to at least 90% of our ordinary net taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, reduced by deductible expenses, on an annual basis. We intend to pay dividends on a quarterly basis. In addition, we also intend to distribute any realized net capital gains (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) at least annually out of the assets legally available for such distributions.

Contractual obligations

We will enter into three contracts under which we have material future commitments, the investment advisory and management agreement, pursuant to which GSCP (NJ), L.P. will agree to serve as our investment adviser; the administration agreement, pursuant to which our administrator will agree to furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations and provide managerial assistance on our behalf to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance and a license agreement with GSC Group, pursuant to which GSC Group has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name “GSC.” Payments under the investment advisory and management agreement in future periods will be equal to (1) a percentage of the value of our total assets (other than cash and cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) and (2) an incentive fee based on our performance. Payments under the administration agreement will be equal to an amount based upon our allocable portion of our administrator’s overhead in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs. See “Management—Investment advisory and management agreement” and “Management—Administration agreement.” Each of these contracts may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days written notice to the other. Further, although our Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, and Vice President and Secretary will have certain duties to us, they will also perform duties for other GSC Group related entities.

OBLIGATIONS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to incur indebtedness or issue shares of preferred stock unless immediately after such borrowing or issuance our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200%. In addition, we are not permitted to declare any cash dividend or other distribution on our common stock unless, at the time of such declaration, the net asset value of our portfolio is at least 200% of the liquidation value of our outstanding preferred stock. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our investment adviser's and our board of directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. Any additional sale of shares of our common stock will increase our capacity to borrow under these facilities in compliance with the leverage restrictions of the 1940 Act. See "Regulation—Indebtedness and senior securities."

In order to borrow under any borrowing arrangements, we will likely be required to meet various financial and operating covenants. These covenants will likely require us to maintain certain financial ratios, including debt to equity and interest coverage, a minimum net worth and will also limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions.

Assuming the use of leverage in the amount of 33% of our total assets and an annual dividend/interest rate of % payable on such leverage based on estimated market dividend/interest rates as of the date of this prospectus, the additional income that we must earn (net of estimated expenses related to leverage) in order to cover such dividend/interest payments is %. Our actual cost of leverage will be based on market dividend/interest rates at the time we undertake a leveraging strategy, and such cost of leverage may be higher or lower than that assumed in the previous example.

The following table is furnished pursuant to requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission. It is designed to illustrate the effect of leverage on total return on our common stock, assuming investment portfolio total returns (comprised of income, net expenses and changes in the value of investments held in the portfolio) of -10%, -5%, 0%, 5% and 10%. These assumed investment portfolio returns are hypothetical figures and are not necessarily indicative of what the investment portfolio's returns will be. The table further reflects the use of leverage representing approximately 33% of the our total assets after such issuance and the Company's currently projected dividend rate, borrowing interest rate or payment rate set by an interest rate transaction of %. See "Risk Factors". The table does not reflect any offering costs of our common stock or leverage.

Assumed Portfolio Return	(10.00)%	(5.00)%	0.00%	5.00%	10.00%
Common Stock Total Return	(20.2)%	(12.4)%	(4.6)%	3.2%	11.1%

Total return is composed of two elements - the common stock dividends paid by the Company (the amount of which is largely determined by the Company's net investment income after paying the cost of leverage) and realized and unrealized gains or losses on the value of the securities the Company owns. As required by Securities and Exchange Commission rules, the table assumes that the Company is more likely to suffer capital loss than to enjoy capital appreciation.

During the time in which the Company is using leverage, the amount of the fees paid to the investment adviser for investment management services will be higher than if the Company did not use leverage because the fees paid will be calculated based on our total assets including assets resulting from indebtedness. Because the leverage costs will be borne by the Company at a specified rate, only the common stock will bear the cost of these fees and expenses.

Unless and until the Company uses leverage, the common stock will not be leveraged and this section will not apply. Any determination to use leverage by the Company, including the aggregate amount of leverage, if any, from time to time and the type and terms of such leverage, will be made by the investment adviser, subject to approval of the board of directors.

The Company Credit Facility

After the closing of this offering, we expect to enter into a securitized revolving credit facility (the "Company Credit Facility") of up to approximately $250 million. Advances under the Company Credit Facility will be used by us to make additional investments. We expect that the Company Credit Facility will be primarily secured by a perfected first priority lien in all of the additional investments acquired by us with the advances under the Company Credit Facility, as well as the Portfolio, if necessary. We expect that availability under the Company Credit Facility will be subject to a borrowing base and that the Company Credit Facility will bear interest at the commercial paper rate plus 20%. We expect that the pool of additional investments securing part or all of the Company Credit Facility would need to meet certain eligibility criteria defined in the documents governing the Company Credit Facility. One or more of the underwriters in this offering, or an affiliate of an underwriter in this offering, may be a lender under the Company Credit Facility. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain this Company Credit Facility on terms acceptable to us or at all, or that we will be able to borrow the amounts anticipated even if we are able to obtain such a Company Credit Facility.

The portfolio that we expect to hold immediately following the completion of this offering must experience an annual rate of return of approximately [ ]% to cover annual interest payments on obligations incurred under the Company Credit Facility.

The CDO Fund III Notes

In order for us to successfully complete the purchase of the Portfolio, CDO Fund III is required under its governing indenture to place an aggregate of $497 million on deposit with the indenture trustee, which is an amount sufficient to allow the defeasance of all of the outstanding secured notes issued by CDO Fund III. Defeasance of all of the outstanding secured notes of CDO Fund III is required in order to release the underlying collateral subject to the CDO Fund III indenture to permit CDO Fund III's sale of the Portfolio to us and to permit the sale of CDO Fund III's remaining assets and the securitization, if any, of such assets under the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes to finance such assets pending such sale. CDO Fund III expects to fund the required deposit amount from the proceeds it receives from the sale of the Portfolio, together with the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes, which we expect will be issued in the amount of approximately $250 million. We expect that the CDO Fund III Notes will be issued at the closing of this offering and will be secured under the existing indenture by a general security interest in all the assets of CDO Fund III. The underwriters of this offering may or may not be purchasers of, or involved in the issuance of, the CDO Fund III Notes. If sufficient funding from the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes is not available for any reason, CDO Fund III will need to arrange alternative financing to fund the required deposit in order to retire the secured notes and thereby allow the Portfolio to be delivered to us under the portfolio acquisition agreement.

BUSINESS

General

GSC Investment Corp. is a newly-incorporated Maryland corporation that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. Our investment objectives are to generate both current income and capital appreciation through debt and, to a lesser extent, equity investments by primarily investing in private middle market companies, as well as select high yield bonds. We intend to file an election to be treated as a RIC under subchapter M of the Code commencing with our first taxable year as a corporation.

Prior to the pricing of this offering, we will enter into a portfolio acquisition agreement with CDO Fund III, an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law (2004 Revision) of the Cayman Islands (the "Cayman Islands Companies Law"). A Cayman Islands exempted company is a company that conducts its business outside the Cayman Islands, is exempt from certain regulatory requirements of the Cayman Islands Companies Law and which may take advantage of certain favorable tax provisions under the tax laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to the portfolio acquisition agreement, we have agreed to purchase for cash a portfolio of approximately $181 million of debt investments that consist of first lien and second lien loans, senior secured bonds and unsecured bonds held by CDO Fund III (the "Portfolio"). We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to complete this acquisition promptly following the closing of this offering. We also intend to make additional investments that are consistent with our investment strategy. Over time we anticipate that the amount of senior secured and unsecured bonds will decrease as a percentage of our total assets as we add mezzanine debt and new first and second lien loan assets to the portfolio. See "—Prospective investments—The Portfolio."

We anticipate that our portfolio will be comprised primarily of investments in first and second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield debt issued by private companies, which will be sourced through a network of relationships with commercial finance companies and commercial and investment banks as well as through our relationships with financial sponsors. The capital that we provide is generally used to fund buyouts, acquisitions, growth, recapitalizations, note purchases and other types of financing. First and second lien loans are generally senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt of the portfolio company. These loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of, or be junior to, other security interests. Mezzanine debt and high yield bonds in private companies subordinated to senior loans and are generally unsecured, though approximately 47% of the high yield bonds in the initial portfolio are secured. However, there can be no assurance that we will make investments in secured bonds to the same extent in the future. In some cases, we may also receive warrants or options in connection with our debt investments. We also anticipate, to a lesser extent, making equity investments in private middle market companies. Investments in warrants, options or other equity investments will generally be made in conjunction with loans we make to these companies.

While our primary focus will be to generate both current income and capital appreciation through investments in debt and, to a lesser extent, equity securities of private middle market companies, we intend to invest up to 30% of our assets in opportunistic investments. Opportunistic investments may include investments in distressed debt, debt and equity securities of public companies, credit default swaps, emerging market debt, or collateralized debt obligation ("CDO") vehicles holding debt, equity or synthetic securities. As part of this 30%, we may also invest in debt of private middle market companies located outside of the United States. Given our primary investment focus on first and second lien loans, mezzanine debt and high yield bonds in private companies, we believe our opportunistic investments will allow us to supplement our core investments with other investments that are within GSC Group's expertise that we believe offer attractive yields and/or the potential for capital appreciation.

We expect that the first and second lien loans will generally have stated terms of three to ten years and that the mezzanine debt will generally have stated terms of up to ten years, but that the expected average life of such first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt will generally be between three and seven years. However, there is no limit on the maturity or duration of any security in our portfolio. We anticipate that substantially all of the investments held in our portfolio will hold a sub-investment grade rating by Moody's Investors Service and/or Standard & Poor's or, if not rated, would be below investment grade if rated. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as "junk bonds."

About GSC Group

GSCP (NJ), L.P. is an investment adviser with approximately $22.2 billion of assets under management as of December 31, 2006. GSC Group was founded in 1999 by Alfred C. Eckert III, its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Its senior officers and advisers are in many cases long-time colleagues who have worked together extensively at other institutions, including Goldman, Sachs & Co., Greenwich Street Capital Partners and The Blackstone Group. GSC Group specializes in credit-based alternative investment strategies including corporate credit, distressed investing and real estate. GSC Group is privately owned and has over 170 employees with headquarters in New Jersey, and offices in New York, London and Los Angeles.

GSC Group operates in three main business lines: (i) the corporate credit group which is comprised of 28 investment professionals who manage approximately $8.0 billion of assets in leveraged loans, high yield bonds, mezzanine debt and derivative products with investments in more than 450 companies; (ii) the equity and distressed investing group which is comprised of 21 investment professionals who manage approximately $1.3 billion of assets in three control distressed debt funds and a long/short credit strategies hedge fund; and (iii) the real estate group which is comprised of 16 investment professionals managing $12.9 billion of assets, including a privately-held mortgage REIT (GSC Capital Corp.), various synthetic and hybrid collateralized debt obligation funds and a structured products hedge fund.

Our investment adviser

We will be externally managed and advised by our investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P. Our Chairman Richard M. Hayden and CEO Thomas V. Inglesby have management responsibility for the corporate credit group and are officers of our investment advisor. Mr. Hayden and Mr. Inglesby have combined experience of over 56 years and individually have experience of over 36 years and 20 years, respectively. Mr. Hayden and Mr. Inglesby will be supported by the 28 investment professionals within the corporate credit group. Additionally, the Fund will have access to GSC Group's 37 investment professionals in its equity and distressed investing group and its real estate group. Under our investment advisory and management agreement, we have agreed to pay our investment adviser an annual base management fee based on our total assets, as defined under the 1940 Act (other than cash and cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds), and an incentive fee based on our performance. See “Management—Investment advisory and management agreement.” Our investment adviser, together with certain affiliates, does business as GSC Group.

Our investment adviser is responsible for administering our business activities and day-to-day operations and will use the resources of GSC Group to support our operations. We believe that our investment adviser will be able to leverage GSC Group’s current investment platform, resources and existing relationships with financial institutions, financial sponsors, hedge funds and other investment firms to provide us with attractive investments. In addition to deal flow, we expect that the GSC Group investment platform will assist our investment adviser in analyzing and monitoring investments. In particular, these resources provide us with a wide variety of investment opportunities and access to information that assists us in making investment decisions across our targeted asset classes, which we believe provide us with a competitive advantage. Since GSC Group’s inception in 1999, it has been investing in first and second lien loans, high-yield bonds and mezzanine debt. In addition to having access to approximately 70 investment professionals employed by GSC Group, we will also have access to over 100 GSC Group administrative professionals who will provide assistance in accounting, legal compliance and investor relations.

Our relationship with our investment adviser and GSC Group

We intend to utilize the personnel, infrastructure, relationships and experience of GSC Group and our investment adviser to enhance the growth of our business. We currently have no employees, and each of our executive officers is also an officer of GSC Group. Following completion of this offering GSC Group will own shares of common stock, which it will have received in exchange for the contribution of its interests in CDO Fund III in connection with the Contribution. See “Contribution.” Upon completion of this offering, GSC Group will no longer have any continuing economic interest or affiliation with CDO Fund III.

We recently entered into an investment advisory and management agreement with our investment adviser. The initial term of the investment advisory and management agreement shall be for two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or our stockholders. Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us, subject to oversight by our board of directors. Our investment adviser is responsible for, among other duties, performing all of our day-to-day functions, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investments, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties.

Pursuant to our investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser has formed an investment committee to advise and consult with our investment adviser's senior management team with respect to our investment policies, investment portfolio holdings, financing and leveraging strategies and investment guidelines. We believe that the cumulative experience of the investment committee members across a variety of fixed income asset classes will benefit us. The investment committee will consist of members of GSC Group's senior investment staff, including Thomas Inglesby, our Chief Executive Officer, Richard Hayden, our Chairman, Robert Cummings, Jr., Thomas Libassi and Daniel Castro, Jr. All of the members of this committee are senior officers in various divisions of GSC Group. Mr. Inglesby is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group. Mr. Hayden is Vice Chairman of GSC Group, head of the corporate credit group and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Cummings is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, Chairman of the risk and conflicts committee, Chairman of the valuation committee and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Libassi is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group's equity and distressed debt business unit. Mr. Castro is Managing Director of GSC Group's real estate group and Chief Investment Officer of the real estate investment trust. The investment committee will approve all investments in excess of $5 million made by the Company by unanimous consent. Along with the corporate credit group's investment staff, the investment committee will actively monitor investments in our portfolio. Sale recommendations made by the corporate credit group's investment staff must be approved by three out of five investment committee members.

Market opportunity

We believe the environment for investing in private middle market companies is attractive for the following reasons:

- middle market debt securities are attractive compared to more broadly syndicated debt securities because middle market debt securities generally have more conservative capital structures, tighter financial covenants, better security packages and higher yields.

- established relationships create a high barrier to entry in the middle market financing business. Specifically, private middle market companies and their financial sponsors prefer to access capital from and maintain close and longstanding relationships with a small group of well-known capital providers.

- many private middle market companies prefer to execute transactions with private capital providers, rather than execute high-yield bond transactions in the public markets, which may necessitate SEC compliance and reporting obligations.

- the middle market debt segment is a highly fragmented portion of the leveraged finance market. We believe that many of the largest capital providers in the broader leveraged finance market choose not to participate in middle market lending because of a preference for larger, more liquid transactions.

- we expect continued strong leverage buyout activity from private equity firms who currently hold large pools of uninvested capital earmarked for acquisitions of private middle market companies. These private equity firms will continue to seek to leverage their investments by combining their equity capital with senior secured loans and mezzanine debt from other sources.

Competitive advantages

Although we have no prior operating history and our investment advisor, GSC Group, has no experience managing a BDC, we believe that through our relationship with GSC Group, we will enjoy several competitive advantages of GSC Group over other capital providers to private middle market companies.

GSC Group's investment platform

GSC Group has a long history of strong performance across a broad range of asset classes and sectors. The senior investment professionals of GSC Group have extensive experience investing in syndicated loans, high-yield bonds, mezzanine debt and private equity.

Rapid deployment of offering proceeds

Shortly after the consummation of this offering, we intend to use the net proceeds to fund the purchase of the Portfolio, which consists of approximately $181 million of debt investments that consist of first lien and second lien loans, senior secured bonds and unsecured bonds. We believe that this rapid deployment of offering proceeds into these assets will provide potential for higher initial returns than cash or cash equivalents and distinguishes us from some of our potential competitors.

Experience sourcing and managing middle market loans

GSC Group has historically focused on investments in private middle market companies and we expect to benefit from this experience. Our investment adviser will use GSC Group's extensive network of relationships with intermediaries focused on private middle market companies to attract well-positioned prospective portfolio company investments. Since 2003, the GSC Group corporate credit group has reviewed over 970 new middle market loan opportunities, approximately 300 of which were second lien loans. Of the loans reviewed, 285 were purchased, including 51 second lien loans. In addition, our investment adviser will work closely with the equity and distressed debt and European mezzanine groups, which oversee a portfolio of investments in over 45 companies, maintain an extensive network of relationships and possess valuable insights into industry trends.

Experienced management and investment committee

Thomas V. Inglesby, our Chief Executive Officer and Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, has over 20 years of middle market investing experience having managed leveraged loan, high-yield bond, mezzanine debt, distressed debt and private equity portfolios. In addition to Mr. Inglesby, our investment committee consists of Richard M. Hayden, Mr. Robert F. Cummings, Jr., Thomas J. Libassi and Daniel I. Castro, Jr. Mr. Hayden is Vice Chairman of GSC Group, head of the corporate credit group and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Hayden was previously with Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1969 until 1999 and was elected a Partner in 1980. Mr. Cummings is a Senior Managing Director of GSC Group, Chairman of the risk and conflicts committee, Chairman of the valuation committee and a member of the GSC Group management committee. Mr. Cummings was previously with Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1973 to 1998. Mr. Libassi is Senior Managing Director of GSC Group in the equity and distressed debt group and has 23 years of experience managing high-yield and distressed debt portfolios. Mr. Castro is Managing Director of GSC Group in the real estate group. Mr. Castro has over 24 years of experience investing in debt products and was, until 2004, on the Institutional Investor All-American Fixed Income Research Team every year since its inception in 1992.

Diversified credit-oriented investment strategy

Through the use of GSC Group's credit-based investment approach which relies on detailed business and financial analysis and portfolio diversification, we will seek to minimize principal loss while maximizing risk-adjusted returns. We believe that our affiliation with GSC Group offers an attractive opportunity to invest in middle market first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt.

Utilizing our broad transaction sourcing network and relationships with middle market lenders

We intend to capitalize on the diverse deal-sourcing opportunities that we believe GSC Group brings to us as a result of its investment experience in our targeted asset classes, track record and extensive network of contacts in the financial community, including financial sponsors, merger & acquisition advisory firms, investment banks, capital markets desks, lenders and other financial intermediaries and sponsors. In addition, through its other activities, GSC Group is regularly in contact with portfolio company management teams that can help provide additional insights on a wide variety of companies and industries.

In particular, GSC Group has developed its middle market franchise via extensive relationships with middle market loan originators. These relationships have been developed over the past 15 years at multiple levels of management within GSC Group and have resulted in GSC Group's ability to generate a significant amount of middle market opportunities, including first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt securities. We believe that these relationships will continue to provide GSC Group with access to middle market debt securities.

Extensive industry focus

Since its founding in 1999, GSC Group has invested in over 950 companies and over this time has developed long-term relationships with management teams and management consultants. We expect that the experience of GSC Group's investment professionals in investing across the aerospace, automotive, broadcasting/cable, consumer products, environmental services, technology, telecom and diversified manufacturing industries, throughout various stages of the economic cycle, will provide our investment adviser with access to ongoing market insights and favorable investment opportunities.

Disciplined investment process

In making its investment decisions, our investment adviser intends to apply GSC Group's rigorous and consistent investment process. Upon receiving an investment opportunity, GSC Group's corporate credit group performs an initial screening of the potential investment which includes an analysis of the company, industry, financial sponsor and deal structure. If the investment is suitable for further analysis, GSC Group's investment staff conducts a more intensive analysis which includes in-depth research on competitive dynamics in the industry, customer and supplier research, cost and growth drivers, cash flow characteristics, management capability, balance sheet strength, covenant analysis and a distressed recovery analysis. Our investment approach will emphasize capital preservation and minimization of downside risk.

Flexible transaction structuring

We expect to be flexible in structuring investments, the types of securities in which we invest and the terms associated with such investments. The principals of GSC Group have extensive experience in a wide variety of securities for leveraged companies with a diverse set of terms and conditions. This approach and experience should enable our investment adviser to identify attractive investment opportunities throughout various economic cycles and across a company's capital structure so that we can make investments consistent with our stated objectives.

Access to GSC Group's infrastructure

We will have access to GSC Group's finance and administration function which addresses legal, compliance, and operational matters, and promulgates and administers comprehensive policies and procedures regarding important investment adviser matters, including portfolio management, trading allocation and execution, securities valuation, risk management and information technologies in connection with the performance of our investment adviser's duties hereunder. We believe that the finance and administrative infrastructure established by GSC Group is an important component of a complex investment vehicle such as a BDC. These systems support, and are integrated with, our portfolio management functions. GSC Group has over 170 employees, including over 70 investment professionals, who will be available to support our operations.

We will also have the benefit of the experience of GSC Group's senior professionals and members of its advisory board, many of whom have served on public and private company boards and/or served in other senior management roles. We believe that this experience will also be valuable to our investment adviser and to us.

Prospective investments

The Portfolio

Prior to the pricing of this offering, we will enter into a portfolio acquisition agreement that grants us the exclusive right to purchase the Portfolio for approximately $181 million in cash (subject to certain adjustments) plus accrued interest on the assets in the Portfolio. See Figure 2 below for a diagram representing the Portfolio sale. Our board of directors has engaged Valuation Research Corporation ("VRC"), an independent valuation firm, to assist them in determining the fair value of each illiquid investment in the Portfolio for which there are no readily available market quotations. We have agreed to pay VRC a total fee of approximately $140,000. Our investment manager has provided VRC with detailed information on each investment, including prices for each investment in the Portfolio that it believes represent fair value. VRC has conducted a preliminary valuation analysis on each asset in the Portfolio and is of the opinion that the prices proposed by our investment manager for such assets seem reasonable. VRC is still in the process of conducting its analysis on these investments and will provide an opinion as to the fair value of each of these investments based upon the most current information available on or about the date of the closing of this offering and will update its opinion on or about the date of the closing of the sale of such investments to us based upon the then most current information available. Our board of directors will utilize the services of VRC to review the fair value of any securities considered by our investment adviser. VRC is still conducting its review, and has not formed a final opinion, but based on its preliminary analysis, VRC is of the opinion that the final fair value of the Portfolio should be consistent with the prices that our investment manager has proposed.

The purchase price will be the sum of the valuations ascribed to each asset in the Portfolio as determined by our board of directors. The term of the portfolio acquisition agreement provides for a final valuation of the investments and a corresponding price adjustment prior to the closing of the purchase of the Portfolio. Consents are generally not required with respect to the transfer or assignment of many of the investments in the Portfolio, except in the case of a limited number of the Portfolio assets, which consents we expect to receive prior to the purchase of the Portfolio. If a consent is required and not obtained from any portfolio company in the Portfolio as of the closing of the purchase, the purchase price will be reduced by the amount ascribed to such asset and we will purchase only the portion of the Portfolio for which we have received the necessary consents and acknowledgements. If the consent is received within 60 days following the closing, we will purchase the assets at the final valuation amount plus accrued interest. In compliance with our future obligations as a BDC, we will offer to provide each of the companies in the Portfolio our significant managerial assistance. The portfolio acquisition agreement contains customary representations and warranties, including those relating to good title to the investments to be purchased. In addition, CDO Fund III will agree to indemnify us for one year following the closing of the portfolio acquisition agreement for any losses resulting from the breach by CDO Fund III of its obligations under the portfolio acquisition agreement.

Our ability to purchase the Portfolio is conditioned upon the successful covenant defeasance (i.e., retirement) of the secured notes of CDO Fund III, which is expected to occur immediately following the consummation of this offering. Under the indenture governing the secured notes issued by CDO Fund III, CDO Fund III is required to place on deposit with the indenture trustee, an aggregate of $497 million, which is an amount sufficient to allow the defeasance of the secured notes issued by CDO Fund III under the indenture. CDO Fund III expects to fund the required deposit amount from its additional cash, together with the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes, which we expect will be issued in the aggregate amount of $250 million. We expect that the CDO Fund III Notes will be issued at the closing of this offering and will be secured under the existing indenture by a general security interest in all the assets of CDO Fund III. The underwriters of this offering may or may not be purchasers of, or involved in the issuance of, the CDO Fund III Notes. If sufficient funding from the issuance of the CDO Fund III Notes is not available for any reason,

CDO Fund III will need to arrange alternative financing to fund the required deposit in order to retire the secured notes and thereby allow the Portfolio to be delivered to us under the portfolio acquisition agreement.

Because of our interests in CDO Fund III as a result of the Contribution, the sale of the CDO Fund III assets (including the Portfolio to be purchased by the Company) will result in cash proceeds for the equity investors in CDO Fund III, including the Company, and we also expect to receive part of any incentive fee payable (which is equal to 20% of the profits of such third party equity investors, above a hurdle rate). Moreover, prior to liquidation, we will also earn a fee as collateral manager for CDO Fund III. See "Contribution." The liquidation, which will consist of the sale of all the remaining assets in CDO Fund III, will commence on the closing of this offering.

The Portfolio is primarily comprised of first and second lien loans, senior secured bonds and unsecured bonds. The Portfolio and the companies described below under "—Prospective investments" currently constitute all of our prospective investments which have been purchased directly from agent banks or in the open market. These assets have been selected for inclusion in the Portfolio as a result of their yield, operating performance, and position in the capital structure.

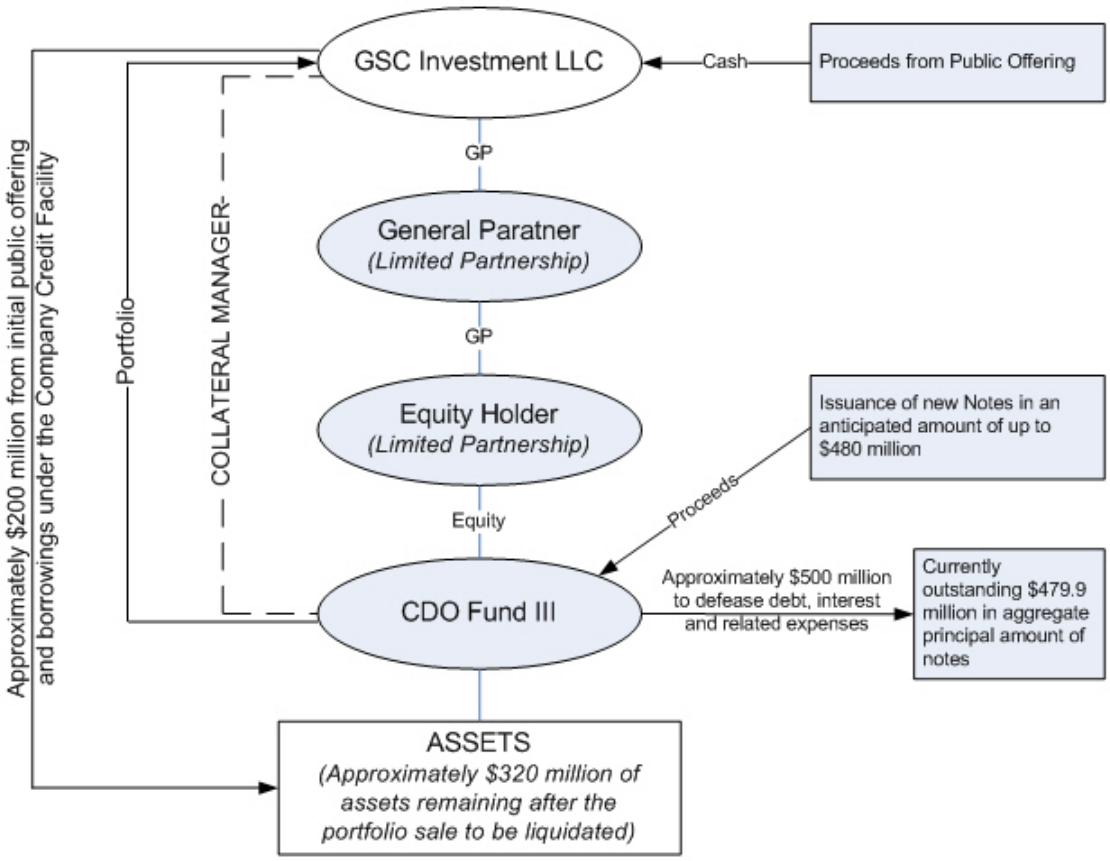
Based on due diligence conducted to date, we believe that a majority of the prospective portfolio investments in the Portfolio are BDC qualifying assets that satisfy our general investment objectives. After purchasing the Portfolio, our investment adviser will be responsible for monitoring and servicing the investments.

Our board of directors (including a majority of the non-interested directors) has approved the portfolio acquisition agreement and determined that:

- the terms thereof, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to our stockholders and do not involve overreaching of any party; and

- the proposed transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and our investment policies.

Figure 2: Portfolio sale following the Contribution



The following table provides certain information about the investments included in the Portfolio and reflects data as of February 16, 2007. Prior to the execution of the definitive acquisition agreement, there may be limited changes to the Portfolio reflected in the preliminary prospectus as a result of market pricing, credit quality changes or redemptions. Any changes to the Portfolio will be reflected in the final prospectus. GSC Group purchased all of the Portfolio assets from time to time from agent banks or in the open market, with the first purchase occurring on June 19, 2000. At February 16, 2007, the aggregate market value of the investments was $181 million. Assuming we purchase all of the securities in the Portfolio, we will not control any of the businesses included in the Portfolio.

Portfolio Assets Contracted to be Purchased

Name of Portfolio Company	Nature of Business	Coupon*	Maturity	Par Value (in millions)	Estimated Fair Market Value (in millions)
First Lien Term Loan					
Aero Products International, Inc.	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 5.00%	12/19/08	4.2	4.1
American Driveline Systems, Inc.	Automobile	L + 3.50%	08/09/12	0.4	0.4
Atlantis Plastics Films, Inc.	Containers, Packaging and Glass	L + 4.00%	09/22/11	1.6	1.6
CFF Acquisition LLC	Leisure, Amusement and Entertainment	L + 3.75%	08/31/13	5.0	5.0
Contec, LLC	Electronics	L + 3.25%	06/15/12	0	—
Convergeone Holdings Corp.	Telecommunications	L + 3.75%	05/31/12	3.9	3.9
Cortz, Inc.	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	L + 3.50%	11/30/09	1.1	1.1
Cortz, Inc.	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	L + 4.00%	11/30/10	1.7	1.6
Cygnus Business Media, Inc.	Printing, Publishing, and Broadcasting	L + 4.50%	07/13/09	6.4	6.3
Flakeboard Company Limited	Diversified/Conglomerate Manufacturing	L + 3.75%	07/28/12	7.8	7.7
Flavor and Fragrance Group Holdings, Inc.	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 4.00%	06/30/10	0.8	0.8
Flavor and Fragrance Group Holdings, Inc.	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 4.50%	06/30/11	2.1	2.1
Flavor and Fragrance Group Holdings, Inc.	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 7.00%	12/31/11	1.2	1.2
Infor Enterprise Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Diversified/Conglomerate Service	L + 3.75%	07/28/12	0.6	0.6
Infor Enterprise Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Diversified/Conglomerate Service	L + 3.75%	07/28/12	1.1	1.2
Insight Pharmaceuticals LLC	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	L + 4.00%	03/31/11	1.1	1.1
Insight Pharmaceuticals LLC	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	L + 4.38%	03/31/12	1.1	1.1
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Home and Office Furnishings	L + 3.75%	08/31/12	1.9	1.9
Lincoln Industrial Corporation	Machinery (Non Agriculture, Non Construction, Non Electronic)	L + 3.25%	04/01/10	1.7	1.7
Lincoln Industrial Corporation	Machinery (Non Agriculture, Non Construction, Non Electronic)	L + 3.75%	04/01/11	3.1	3.1
Miller Heiman Acquisition Corp.	Diversified/Conglomerate Service	L + 3.50%	06/01/10	1.4	1.4
Miller Heiman Acquisition Corp.	Diversified/Conglomerate Service	L + 3.75%	06/01/12	1.8	1.8
Questex Media Group, Inc.	Printing, Publishing, and Broadcasting	L + 4.25%	05/23/12	5.8	5.8
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Healthcare	L + 3.50%	02/27/11	0.9	0.9
Redwood Toxicology Laboratory, Inc.	Healthcare	L + 4.00%	02/27/12	1.0	1.0
Soil Safe, Inc.	Ecological	L + 3.50%	09/15/12	2.3	2.3
Switch & Data Holdings, Inc.	Telecommunications	L + 4.25%	10/13/11	4.5	4.5
Total First Lien Term Loans					62.5
Second Lien Term Loan					
ABP Corporation	Restaurant	L + 4.50%	07/15/10	5.9	5.9
Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc.	Finance	L + 6.25%	07/31/13	2.0	2.0
Convergeone Holdings Corp.	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	05/31/13	1.0	1.0
Energy Alloys, LLC	Metals	L + 6.50%	09/13/11	6.2	6.2

Name of Portfolio Company	Nature of Business	Coupon*	Maturity	Par Value (in millions)	Estimated Fair Market Value (in millions)
Group Dekko	Electronics	L + 6.25%	01/20/12	4.0	4.0
Hopkins Manufacturing Corporation	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 7.00%	01/26/12	3.3	3.2
Legacy Cabinets, Inc.	Home and Office Furnishings	L + 7.50%	08/18/13	2.4	2.4
New World Restaurant Group, Inc.	Personal, Food and Miscellaneous Services	L + 6.75%	01/26/12	5.5	5.6
Sportcraft, LTD	Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	L + 7.75%	03/31/12	5.0	3.7
Stronghaven, Inc.	Containers, Packaging and Glass	11.00%	10/31/10	3.3	3.3
Transportation Aftermarket Enterprises, Inc.	Automobile	L + 7.25%	06/30/12	1.0	1.0
USS Mergerco, Inc.	Ecological	L + 4.25%	06/29/13	6.0	6.0
Wyle Laboratories, Inc.	Aerospace and Defense	L + 6.50%	07/28/11	1.0	1.0
X-Rite, Incorporated	Electronics	L + 5.00%	06/30/11	4.0	4.0
Total Second Lien Term Loans					49.1
Senior Secured Bond					
GFSI Inc	Apparel	11.00%	06/01/11	8.9	8.8
MSX International, Inc.	Diversified/Conglomerate Service	11.00%	10/15/07	6.0	6.0
Strategic Industries	Diversified/Conglomerate Manufacturing	12.50%	10/01/07	12.0	10.8
Terphane Holdings Corp.	Containers, Packaging and Glass	12.50%	06/15/09	2.8	2.8
Terphane Holdings Corp.	Containers, Packaging and Glass	12.50%	06/15/09	2.6	2.6
Terphane Holdings Corp.	Containers, Packaging and Glass	L + 9.70%	06/15/09	0.5	0.5
Vitamin Shoppe Industries, Inc.	Retail Store	L + 7.50%	11/15/12	1.1	1.1
Total Senior Secured Bonds					32.7
Unsecured Bond					
Advanced Lighting Technologies, Inc.	Electronics	11.00%	03/31/09	7.0	6.9
Ainsworth Lumber	Diversified Natural Resources, Precious Metals	7.25%	10/01/12	6.0	4.8
EuroFresh Inc.	Farming and Agriculture	11.50%	01/15/13	5.0	4.9
IDI Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare	10.75%	12/15/11	2.1	1.9
Jason Incorporated	Automobile	13.00%	11/01/08	3.4	3.4
NE Restaurant Co.	Restaurant	10.75%	07/15/08	9.9	9.9
Network Communications, Inc.	Printing, Publishing, and Broadcasting	10.75%	12/01/13	5.0	5.2
Total Unsecured Bonds					37.0
Total					181.3

* L means the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), which generally at the option of the respective borrowers may be based on LIBOR rates of various terms, depending on the term of the borrowing.

Our investment adviser employs a proprietary credit rating system ("CRM") to categorize our investments. See "—Ongoing relationships with and monitoring of portfolio companies."

In addition to various risk management and monitoring tools, GSC Group normally grades all investments using a proprietary scoring system. GSC Group utilizes CRM to rate its portfolio companies. The CRM rating consists of two components: (i) a numerical debt score and (ii) a corporate letter rating. The numerical debt score is based on the objective evaluation of six risk categories: (i) leverage, (ii) seniority in the capital structure, (iii) fixed charge coverage ratio, (iv) debt service coverage/liquidity, (v) operating performance, and (vi) business/industry risk. The numerical debt score ranges from 1.00 to 5.00, which can generally be characterized as follows: 1.00-2.00 represents assets that hold senior positions in the capital structure typically have low financial leverage and/or strong historical operating performance; 2.00-3.00 represents assets that hold relatively senior positions in the capital structure, either senior secured, senior unsecured, or senior subordinate, and have moderate financial leverage and/or are performing at or above expectations; 3.00-4.00 represents assets which are junior in the capital structure, have moderate financial leverage and/or are performing at or below expectations; and 4.00-5.00 represents assets that are highly leveraged and have poor operating performance. Our numerical debt score is designed to produce higher scores for debt positions that are more subordinate in the capital structure. Therefore, generally second lien loans, high-yield bonds and mezzanine debt will be assigned scores of 2.25 or higher.

The CRM also consists of a corporate letter rating, whereby each credit is assigned a letter rating based on several subjective criteria, including perceived financial and operating strength and covenant compliance. The corporate letter ratings range from A through F and are characterized as follows: (A) = strong credit, (B) = satisfactory credit, (C) = special attention credit, (D) = payment default risk, (E) = payment default, (F) = restructured equity security. Our investment adviser believes that as of February 16, 2007, the weighted average rating of the investments included in the Portfolio is approximately 2.5B and the weighted average yield of such investments is approximately 10.9%. A weighted average score of 2.5B reflects our investment adviser's belief that the Portfolio is performing well. No asset in the portfolio is currently in payment default or delinquent on any payment obligations.

Investments

We will seek to create a diversified portfolio that will include first and second lien loans and long-term mezzanine debt by investing up to 5% of capital in each investment, although the investment sizes may be more or less then the targeted range. We also anticipate, to a lesser extent, making equity investments in private middle market companies. In this prospectus, we generally use the term "middle market" to refer to companies with annual EBITDA between $5 million and $50 million. EBITDA represents earnings before net interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. Each of these investments will generally be less than 5% of capital and made in conjunction with loans we make to these companies. We expect that our target portfolio over time will include both first and second lien loans and long-term mezzanine debt, and, to a lesser extent, private equity securities. In addition to originating investments, we may acquire investments in the secondary market. In the interests of diversifying our sources of debt funding, we may in the future consider securitizing certain of the portfolio investments out of a wholly-owned subsidiary, subject to our ability to satisfy the 1940 Act restrictions on BDCs, including the qualifying asset and leverage tests.

First lien loans

First lien loans are secured by a first priority perfected security interest on all assets of the borrower and may include a first priority pledge of the capital stock of the borrower. First lien loans hold first priority with regard to right of payment. Generally, first lien loans offer floating rate interest payments, have a stated maturity of five to seven years, and typically have a fixed amortization schedule. First lien loans generally have restrictive financial covenants that govern such items as the maintenance of certain financial ratios, restricted payments, asset sales and additional debt incurrence.

Second lien loans

Second lien loans are secured by a second perfected priority security interest on all assets of the borrower and may include a second priority pledge of the capital stock of the borrower as well. Second lien loans hold second priority with regard to right of payment. Second lien loans offer either floating rate or fixed rate interest payments that generally have a stated maturity of five to eight years, and may or may not have a fixed amortization schedule. Second liens that do not have fixed amortization schedules require payment of the principal amount of the loan upon the maturity date of the loan. Second lien loans typically pay cash interest. In instances where there is a paid-in-kind (PIK) interest component to the coupon payments, the principal amounts of the loan increases with the payment

of PIK interest. Second lien loans generally have less restrictive financial covenants than those that govern first lien loans.

Senior Secured Bonds

A secured bond is a type of bond that is secured by the issuer's pledge of a specific asset. In the event of a default, the bond issuer passes title of the asset or right to a specific revenue stream on to the bondholders. Such senior secured bonds will take priority over other debt securities sold by the same issuer and secured by the same collateral.

Unsecured Bonds

An unsecured bond is not secured by an underlying asset or collateral of the issuer. In the event of the issuer’s liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the bondholders only have the right to share pari passu in the issuer’s unsecured assets with other equally-ranking creditors of the issuer.

Mezzanine debt

Structurally, mezzanine debt usually ranks subordinate in priority of payment to senior loans and is often unsecured. However, mezzanine debt ranks senior to common and preferred equity in a borrowers’ capital structure. Typically, mezzanine debt has elements of both debt and equity instruments, offering the fixed returns in the form of interest payments associated with senior loans, while providing lenders an opportunity to participate in the capital appreciation of a borrower, if any, through an equity interest. This equity interest typically takes the form of warrants. Due to its higher risk profile and often less restrictive covenants as compared to senior loans, mezzanine debt generally earns a higher return than senior secured debt. The warrants associated with mezzanine debt are typically detachable, which allows lenders to receive repayment of their principal on an agreed amortization schedule while retaining their equity interest in the borrower. Mezzanine debt also may include a “put” feature, which permits the holder to sell its equity interest back to the borrower at a price determined through an agreed formula.

We also intend, to a lesser extent, to make equity investments in private middle market companies. In making an investment, in addition to considering the factors discussed below under “—Investment selection,” we also consider the anticipated timing of a liquidity event, such as a public offering, sale of the company or redemption of our equity securities.

We will generally seek to target companies that generate positive cash flows. GSC Group has a staff of 70 investment professionals who specialize in specific industries. We will generally seek to invest in companies from the industries in which GSC Group’s investment professionals have direct expertise. The following is a representative list of the industries in which GSC Group has invested: aerospace and defense, automotive, broadcasting/cable, chemicals, consumer products, energy, environmental services, food and beverage, gaming, health care, homebuilding, lodging and leisure, metals/mining, paper and forest products, retail, diversified manufacturer, supermarket and drug, technology, wireless telecom and wireline telecom.

However, we may invest in other industries if we are presented with attractive opportunities.

As a result of regulatory restrictions, we are generally not permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which GSC Group or any affiliate currently has an investment. In addition to such investments, we may invest up to 30% of our assets in opportunistic investments in high-yield bonds, debt and equity securities in CDO vehicles, distressed debt and equity securities of public companies. We also may invest in debt of private middle market companies located outside of the United States.

Prospective Portfolio Company Characteristics

Our investment adviser will utilize the same disciplined investment philosophy as that of GSC Group's corporate credit group in identifying and selecting portfolio company investments. Our portfolio companies generally will have one of more of the following characteristics:

- issuers that have a history of generating stable earnings and strong free cash flow;
- issuers that have well constructed balance sheets, including an established tangible liquidation value;
- industry leaders with significant competitive advantages and sustainable market shares in attractive sectors;
- capital structures that provide appropriate terms and reasonable covenants;
- management teams that are experienced and that hold meaningful equity ownership in the businesses that they operate;
- issuers with reasonable price-to-cash flow multiples;
- industries in which GSC Group's investment professionals historically have had deep investment experience and success;
- macro competitive dynamics in the industry within which each company competes; and
- adhering to diversification with regard to position sizes, industry groups and geography.

Investment selection

Our investment adviser will employ a rigorous and consistent investment selection process which will be based on extensive quantitative and qualitative analysis. Through this process, we will seek to identify those issuers exhibiting superior fundamental risk-reward profiles and strong defensible business franchises with the goal of minimizing principal losses while maximizing risk-adjusted returns. In managing us, our investment adviser will employ the same investment philosophy and portfolio management methodologies used by the investment professionals of GSC Group in GSC Group's private investment funds. Our investment adviser's investment philosophy and portfolio construction will involve the following:

- bottoms-up, company-specific research and analysis;
- with respect to each individual company, an emphasis on capital preservation, low volatility and minimization of downside risk; and
- investing with management teams that are experienced and that hold meaningful equity ownership in the businesses that they operate.

GSC Group's investment process includes the following steps:

- *Initial screening*. A brief analysis is prepared by the analyst which identifies the investment opportunity and reviews the merits of the transaction. The initial screening memorandum will provide a brief discussion of the company, its industry, competitive position, capital structure, equity sponsor and deal economics. If the deal is believed to be attractive by the senior members of the deal team, the opportunity will be more fully analyzed.
- *Full analysis*. Once an investment opportunity is viewed to be attractive by the senior members of the deal team, a full analysis is performed by the analyst assigned to the transaction. The full analysis includes:

- Business and Industry Analysis—GSC Group reviews the targeted investment's business position, competitive dynamics within the industry, cost and growth drivers and technological and geographic factors. GSC Group's business and industry research often includes meetings with industry experts, consultants, GSC Group advisory board members, other investors, customers and competitors.

- Company analysis—GSC Group performs an in-depth review of the targeted investment's historical financial performance, future projections, cash flow characteristics, balance sheet strength, liquidation value, legal, financial and accounting risks, contingent liabilities, market share analysis and growth prospects.

- Structural/security analysis—GSC Group performs a thorough legal document analysis including but not limited to an assessment of financial covenants, restricted payments, anti-layering protections, enforceability of liens and voting rights.

- *Approval of the group head*. After an investment has been identified and diligence has been completed, a credit research and analysis report is prepared. This report will be reviewed by the senior investment professional in charge of the potential investment. If such senior investment professional is in favor of the potential investment, then it is presented to the investment committee.

- *Approval of the investment committee*. After the approval of the group head, the investment is presented to the investment committee. Our investment committee will approve all investments in excess of $5 million made by the Company by unanimous consent. Additional due diligence with respect to any investment may be conducted on our behalf by attorneys and independent accountants prior to the closing of the investment, as well as by other outside advisers, as appropriate.

The Company's Credit Facility provider will have no involvement in selecting or approving the Company's investments.

Investment structure

Once we have determined that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for investment, we will work with the management of that company and its other capital providers, including senior, junior, and equity capital providers, to structure an investment. We will negotiate among these parties to agree on how our investment is expected to perform relative to the other capital in the portfolio company's capital structure. In instances where we co-invest with GSC Partner funds, while we will invest on the same terms and neither we nor other GSC Group funds may negotiate terms of the transaction other than price, conflicts of interest may arise between GSC Group and us.

Debt investments

We anticipate investing in portfolio companies in the form of first and second lien senior loans. We expect these loans generally to have terms of three to ten years. We generally will obtain security interests in the assets of our portfolio companies that will serve as collateral in support of the repayment of these loans. This collateral may take the form of first or second priority liens on the assets of a portfolio company.

We anticipate structuring our mezzanine investments primarily as unsecured, subordinated loans that provide for relatively high, fixed interest rates that will provide us with significant current interest income. These loans typically will have interest-only payments in the early years, with amortization of principal deferred to the later years of the mezzanine debt. In some cases, we may enter into loans that, by their terms, convert into equity or additional debt or defer payments of interest (or at least cash interest) for the first few years after our investment.

Also, in some cases our mezzanine debt will be collateralized by a subordinated lien on some or all of the assets of the borrower.

In some cases our debt investments may provide for a portion of the interest payable to be payment-in-kind interest. To the extent interest is payment-in-kind, it will be payable through the increase of the principal amount of the loan by the amount of interest due on the then-outstanding aggregate principal amount of such loan.

In the case of our first and second lien loans and mezzanine debt, we will tailor the terms of the investment to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and the prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that aims to protect our rights and manage our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan and improve its profitability. For example, in addition to seeking a senior position in the capital structure of our portfolio companies, we will seek, where appropriate, to limit the downside potential of our investments by:

- requiring a total return on our investments (including both interest and potential equity appreciation) that compensates us for credit risk;
- requiring companies to use a portion of their excess cash flow to repay debt;
- selecting investments with covenants that incorporate call protection as part of the investment structure; and
- selecting investments with contractual covenants that may include affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, change of control provisions and board rights, including either observation or participation rights.

In general, our investment adviser intends to select investments with financial covenants and terms that require an issuer to reduce leverage, thereby enhancing credit quality. These methods include: (i) maintenance leverage covenants requiring a decreasing ratio of debt to cash flow; (ii) maintenance cash flow covenants requiring an increasing ratio of cash flow to the sum of interest expense and capital expenditures; and (iii) debt incurrence prohibitions, limiting a company's ability to re-lever. In addition, limitations on asset sales and capital expenditures should prevent a company from changing the nature of its business or capitalization without consent.

Our debt investments may include equity features, such as warrants or options to buy a minority interest in the portfolio company. Warrants we receive with our debt may require only a nominal cost to exercise, and thus, as a portfolio company appreciates in value, we may achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We may structure the warrants to provide provisions protecting our rights as a minority-interest holder, as well as puts, or rights to sell such securities back to the company, upon the occurrence of specified events. In many cases, we will also obtain registration rights in connection with these equity interests, which may include demand and "piggy-back" registration rights. Where we are participating in an investment with other funds managed by GSC Group, we will be limited in our ability to participate in the structuring of the investment.

Equity investments

Our equity investments may consist of preferred equity that is expected to pay dividends on a current basis or preferred equity that does not pay current dividends. Preferred equity generally has a preference over common equity as to distributions on liquidation and dividends. In some cases, we may acquire common equity. In general, our equity investments will not be control-oriented investments and we expect that in many cases we will acquire equity securities as part of a group of private equity investors in which we are not the lead investor.

Valuation process

Under procedures established by our board of directors, we value investments for which market quotations are readily available will be recorded in our financial statements at such market quotations. We will value investments for which market quotations are not readily available quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from our investment adviser, a third party independent valuation firm and our audit committee. We may also be required to value any publicly traded securities at fair value as determined in good faith

by our board of directors to the extent necessary to reflect significant events affecting the value of those securities. Such determination of fair values may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in a fair value pricing of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value by our board of directors may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such securities.

We will undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing these investments, as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the portfolio investment;

- Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;

- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors will review one quarter of our portfolio's preliminary valuations; as a result, the entire portfolio will be reviewed on an annual basis;

- The audit committee of our board of directors will review the preliminary valuation and our investment adviser and independent valuation firm will respond and supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and

- The board of directors will discuss valuations and will determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of our investment adviser, independent valuation firm and audit committee.

Resolution of potential conflicts of interest; equitable allocation of investment opportunities

Subject to the 1940 Act restrictions on co-investments with affiliates, GSC Group will offer us the right to participate in all investment opportunities that it determines are appropriate for us in view of our investment objectives, policies and strategies and other relevant factors, subject to the exception that, in accordance with GSC Group's conflict of interest and allocation policies, we might not participate in each individual opportunity but will, on an overall basis, be entitled to equitably participate with GSC Group's other funds or other clients.

We anticipate that we will be GSC Group's principal investment vehicle for non-distressed second lien loans and mezzanine debt of U.S. middle market entities. Although existing and future investment vehicles managed or to be managed by GSC Group invest or may invest in mezzanine loans and second lien loans, none of these investment vehicles target non-distressed domestic second lien and mezzanine loans as the core of their portfolios. For example, while funds managed by GSC Group's equity and distressed debt group may purchase second lien loans and mezzanine debt of private middle market companies, these funds will typically be interested in these assets in distressed situations, whereas we generally will seek to hold performing debt. Likewise, while funds managed by GSC Group's real estate group may purchase second lien loans and mezzanine debt as an aspect of their investment strategies, these funds are largely focused on asset-backed and mortgage-backed loans and debt, not on corporate debt of the type we target. Finally, due to the high amounts of leverage deployed by various CDO funds managed by GSC Group, these funds tend to target first lien loans, while second lien and mezzanine loans are a secondary part of the strategy.

To the extent that we do compete with any of GSC Group's clients for a particular investment opportunity, our investment adviser will allocate the investment opportunity across the funds for which the investment is appropriate based on its internal conflict of interest and allocation policies consistent with the requirements of the Advisers Act,

subject further to the 1940 Act restrictions on co-investments with affiliates and also giving effect to priorities that may be enjoyed from to time to time by one or more funds based on their investment mandate or guidelines, or any right of first review agreed to from time to time by GSC Group. Currently, GSC European Mezzanine Fund II, L.P. has a priority on investments in mezzanine securities of issuers located primarily in Europe. In addition, GSC Acquisition Company has recently entered into a business opportunity right of first review agreement which provides that it will have a right of first review prior to any other fund managed by GSC Group with respect to business combination opportunities with an enterprise value of $175 million or more until the earlier of it consummating an initial business combination or its liquidation. Subject to the foregoing, GSC Group's allocation policies are intended to ensure that we may generally share equitably with other GSC Group-managed investment vehicles in investment opportunities, particularly those involving a security with limited supply or involving differing classes of securities of the same issuer, that may be suitable for us and such other investment vehicles.

GSC Group has historically managed investment vehicles with similar or overlapping investment strategies and has a conflict-resolution policy in place that will also address the co- investment restrictions under the 1940 Act. The policy is intended to ensure that we comply with the 1940 Act restrictions on transactions with affiliates. These restrictions will significantly impact our ability to co-invest with other GSC Group's funds. While the 1940 Act generally prohibits all "joint transactions" between entities that share a common investment adviser, the staff of the SEC has granted no-action relief to an investment adviser permitting purchases of a single class of privately-placed securities, provided that the investment adviser negotiates no term other than price and certain other conditions are satisfied. Neither our investment adviser nor any participant in a co-investment will have both a material pecuniary incentive and ability to cause us to participate with it in a co-investment. As a result, we only expect to co-invest on a concurrent basis with GSC Group's funds when each fund will own the same securities of the issuer. If opportunities arise that would otherwise be appropriate for us and for one or more of GSC Group's other funds to invest in different securities of the same issuer, our investment adviser will need to decide whether we or the other funds will proceed with the investment. See "Regulation—Co-investment."

GSC Group's allocation procedures are designed to allocate investment opportunities among the investment vehicles of GSC Group in a manner consistent with its obligations under the Advisers Act. If two or more investment vehicles with similar investment strategies are still in their investment periods, an available investment opportunity will be allocated as described below, subject to any provisions governing allocations of investment opportunities in the relevant organizational documents. As an initial step, our investment adviser will determine whether a particular investment opportunity is an appropriate investment for us and its other clients and typically will determine the amount that would be appropriate for each client by considering, among other things, the following criteria: (1) the investment guidelines and/or restrictions set forth in the applicable organizational documents; (2) the risk and return profile of the client entity; (3) the suitability/priority of a particular investment for the client entity; (4) if applicable, the target position size of the investment for the client entity; and (5) the level of available cash for investment with respect to the particular client entity. If there is an insufficient amount of an opportunity to satisfy the needs of all participants, the investment opportunity will generally be allocated pro-rata based on the initial investment amounts. See "Risk Factors— There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our investment adviser and/or GSC Group, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders."

Portfolio management policies

GSC Group has designed a compliance program to monitor its conflict-resolution policies and procedures and regularly evaluates the reasonableness of such policies and procedures. GSC Group's compliance program monitors the implementation of and tests adherence to compliance-related policies and procedures that address GSC Group's Code of Ethics, investment allocation, trade aggregation, best execution, cross trades, proxy voting and related matters. The program is governed in part by the requirements of the 1940 Act and is headed by GSC Group's Chief Compliance Officer. GSC Group's Chief Compliance Officer, GSC Group's Associate General Counsel, Compliance and a Senior Managing Director comprise GSC Group's Compliance Committee, which provides day-to-day guidance on GSC Group compliance matters in addition to overseeing the compliance program.

Ongoing relationships with and monitoring of portfolio companies

Our investment adviser will closely monitor each investment the Company makes, maintain a regular dialogue with both the management team and other stockholders and seek specifically tailored financial reporting. In addition, senior investment professionals of GSC Group may take board seats or board observation seats.

Post-investment, in addition to covenants and other contractual rights, GSC Group will seek to exert significant influence through board participation, when appropriate, and by actively working with management on strategic initiatives. GSC Group often introduces managers of companies in which they have invested to other portfolio companies to capitalize on complementary business activities and best practices.

Managerial assistance

As a BDC, we will offer, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve, among other things, monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. Pursuant to a separate administration agreement, our investment adviser (to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act) will provide such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance, recognizing that our involvement with each investment will vary based on factors including the size of the company, the nature of our investment, the company's overall stage of development and our relative position in the capital structure. We may receive fees for these services.

Competition

Our primary competitors providing financing to private middle market companies will include public and private investment funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies and private debt funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act will impose on us once we make our election to be treated as a BDC. We expect to use the industry information of GSC Group's investment professionals to which we will have access to assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for our investments in portfolio companies. In addition, we expect that the relationships of the members of our investment adviser's investment committees and the senior principals of GSC Group will enable us to learn about, and compete effectively for, financing opportunities with attractive private middle market companies in the industries in which we seek to invest. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities."

Staffing

We do not currently have any employees and do not expect to have any employees. Services necessary for our business will be provided by individuals who are employees of our investment adviser and GSC Group, pursuant to the terms of the investment advisory and management agreement and the administration agreement. Each of our executive officers described under "Management" is an employee of GSC Group and/or our investment adviser. Our day-to-day investment operations will be managed by our investment adviser. Most of the services necessary for the origination and administration of our investment portfolio will be provided by investment professionals employed by our investment adviser. In addition, we will reimburse GSC Group for our allocable portion of expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs. We estimate our annual expenses to be approximately $2.5 million. See "Management—Administration agreement."

Properties

Our corporate office is located at 12 East 49th Street, Suite 3200, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 884-6200. We have an additional office located at 535 Madison Avenue, Floor 17, New York, New York 10022.

Legal proceedings

Neither we nor our investment adviser are currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

MANAGEMENT

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. The board of directors currently consists of members, of whom are not "interested persons" of GSC Investment LLC as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. Our board of directors elects our officers, who will serve at the discretion of the board of directors.

Executive officers and board of directors

Under our charter, our directors are divided into three classes. Each class of directors will hold office for a three-year term. However, the initial members of the three classes have initial terms of one, two and three years, respectively. At each annual meeting of our stockholders, the successors to the class of directors whose terms expire at such meeting will be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the third year following the year of their election. Each director will hold office for the term to which he or she is elected and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified.

Directors

Information regarding the board of directors is as follows:

Name	Age	Position	Director Since	Expiration of Term	Principal Occupation(s) During Last Five Years	Other Directorships/ Trusteeships Held by Board Member
Independent Directors (1)						
Peter K. Barker	58	Director	2007	2009	Currently a private investor. Prior to 2002, Mr. Barker served as an Advisory Director of Goldman, Sachs & Co.	Avery Dennison Corporation, Stone Energy Corporation and American International
Steven M. Looney	57	Director	2007	2010	Currently the Managing Director of Peale Davies & Co. Inc. Prior to 2005, Mr. Looney served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of PCCI, Inc.	Sun Healthcare, WH Industries and APW, Inc
Charles S. Whitman III	64	Director	2007	2010	Currently is senior counsel (retired) at Davis Polk & Wardwell. Prior to 2006, Mr. Whitman was a Partner in Davis Polk's Corporate Department.	none
G. Cabell Williams	52	Director	2007	2008	Currently is Managing General Partner of Williams and Gallagher. Prior to 2004, Mr. Williams served as Managing Director of Allied Capital Corporation.	The Landon School
Interested Directors						
Thomas V. Inglesby	49	Chief Executive Officer and Director	2007	2008	Joined GSC Group at its inception in 1999 and has been a Senior Managing Director since 2006.	none
Richard M.	61	Chairman of the Board	2007	2009	Joined GSC Group in 2000	COFRA Holdings,

Name	Age	Position	Director Since	Expiration of Term	Principal Occupation(s) During Last Five Years	Other Directorships/ Trusteeships Held by Board Member
Hayden		of Directors			and has been a Vice Chairman of GSC Group since 2000 and is head of the corporate credit group. Prior to 2000, Mr. Hayden was a Partner of Goldman, Sachs & Co., where he was a Managing Director and the Deputy Chairman of Goldman, Sachs & Co. International Ltd., responsible for all European investment banking activities.	AG and Deutsche Boerse AG
Robert F. Cummings, Jr.	56	Director	2007	2010	Joined GSC Group in 2002 and has been a Senior Managing Director since 2006 and Chairman of the Risk & Conflicts Committee and the Valuation Committee since 2003. Prior to joining GSC Group, was a Partner of Goldman, Sachs & Co., where he was a member of the Corporate Finance Department, advising corporate clients on financing, mergers and acquisitions, and strategic financial issues.	ATSI Holdings, GSC Capital Corp., Precision Partners Inc., RR Donnelley and Sons Co., Corning Inc., Viasystems Group Inc., and a member of the Board of Trustees of Union College

(1) Prior to the time we file our Form N-54A, we will appoint the directors who are not interested persons, as defined in section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act, to serve on our board of directors.

The address for each director is c/o GSC Investment LLC, 12 East 49th Street, New York, New York 10017.

Executive officers who are not directors

Information regarding our executive officers who are not directors is as follows:

Name	Age	Position	Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Last Five Years	Other Directorships/ Trusteeships Held by Board Member
David L. Goret	43	Vice President and Secretary	2006	Joined GSC Group as General Counsel in 2004, where he manages legal, human resources and certain administrative functions at the firm. From 2000 to 2002, Mr. Goret served as managing director and general counsel of Hawk Holdings, LLC. From 2002 to 2003, he served as senior vice president and general counsel of Mercator Software, Inc.	none

Name	Age	Position	Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Last Five Years	Other Directorships/ Trusteeships Held by Board Member
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	35	Chief Financial Officer	2006	Joined GSC Group in 2001 and is responsible for overseeing the financial statement preparation and accounting operations relating to the funds managed by GSC Group. Mr. Allorto was with Schering Plough Corp. from 1998 to 2001, where he worked as an Audit Supervisor within the internal audit group with a focus on operational audits of the company's international subsidiaries.	none
Michael J. Monticciolo	35	Chief Compliance Officer	2006	Joined GSC Group in 2006. From 2000 to 2006, he was with the U.S. Securities & Exchange Commission as a senior counsel in the Division of Enforcement where he investigated and prosecuted enforcement matters involving broker-dealers, investment advisers, hedge funds and public companies.	none

Biographical information

Directors

Our directors have been divided into two groups—independent directors and interested directors. Interested directors are interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act.

Independent directors

Peter K. Barker[1] —Mr. Barker is currently a private investor. After spending 28 years at Goldman, Sachs & Co., Mr. Barker stepped down as a General Partner in 1998 and as an Advisory Director in 2002. Mr. Barker headed Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s investment banking activities on the West Coast from 1978 to 1998. Mr. Barker joined Goldman, Sachs & Co. in 1971. Mr. Barker began his career in the London office, then spent seven years in the New York Corporate Finance Department before assuming his responsibilities on the West Coast. Mr. Barker has been active in several civic organizations, including the Los Angeles Area Boy Scout Council, Los Angeles Metropolitan YMCA, Claremont McKenna College and the Phoenix House of California. He has also been a member of the California State Senate Commission on Corporate Governance and is currently a director of Avery Dennison Corporation, Stone Energy Corporation and American International. Mr. Barker graduated from the University of Chicago's Graduate School of Business with a M.B.A. degree.

Steven M. Looney[2] —Mr. Looney is a Managing Director of Peale Davies & Co. Inc., a consulting firm with particular expertise in financial process and IT outsourcing, and is a CPA and an attorney. Mr. Looney also serves as a consultant and director to numerous companies in the healthcare, manufacturing and technology services industries, including Sun Healthcare, WH Industries and APW, Inc. Between 2000 and 2005, he served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of PCCI, Inc., a private IT staffing and outsourcing firm. Between 1992 and 2000, Mr. Looney worked at WH Industries as Chief Financial and Administrative Officer. Mr. Looney graduated summa cum laude from the University of Washington with a B.A. degree in Accounting and received a J.D. from the University of Washington School of Law where he was a member of the law review.

---

[1] Mr. Barker will be appointed to serve on our Board of Directors prior to the time we file our Form N-54A.

[2] Mr. Looney will be appointed to serve on our Board of Directors prior to the time we file our Form N-54A.

Charles S. Whitman III[3] —Mr. Whitman is senior counsel (retired) at Davis Polk & Wardwell[4] , legal adviser to GSC Investment LLC and to GSC Partners. Mr. Whitman was a partner in Davis Polk's Corporate Department for 28 years, representing clients in a broad range of corporate finance matters, including shelf registrations, securities compliance for financial institutions, foreign asset privatizations, and mergers and acquisitions. From 1971 to 1973, Mr. Whitman served as Executive Assistant to three successive Chairmen of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. Mr. Whitman serves on the Legal Advisory Board of the National Association of Securities Dealers. Mr. Whitman graduated from Harvard College and graduated magna cum laude from Harvard Law School with a LL.B. Mr. Whitman also received an LL.M. from Cambridge University in England.

G. Cabell Williams[5] —Mr. Williams is currently the Managing General Partner of Williams and Gallagher a private equity partnership located in Chevy Chase, Maryland. In 2004 Mr. Williams concluded a 23 year career at Allied Capital Corporation, a $4 billion business development corporation based in Washington, DC. While at Allied, Mr. Williams held a variety of positions including President, COO and finally Managing Director following Allied's merger with its affiliates in 1998. From 1991 to 2004, Mr. Williams either led or co-managed the firm's Private Equity Group. For the nine years prior to 1999, Mr. Williams led Allied's Mezzanine investment activities. For 15 years, Mr. Williams served on Allied's Investment Committee where he was responsible for reviewing and approving all of the firm's investments. Prior to 1991, Mr. Williams ran Allied's Minority Small Business Investment Company. He also founded Allied Capital Commercial Corporation, a real estate investment vehicle. Mr. Williams has served on the board of various public and private companies. Mr. Williams attended The Landon School, and graduated from Mercersburg Academy and Rollins College, receiving a B.S. in Business Administration from the latter.

Interested directors

Thomas V. lnglesby—Mr. Inglesby is the Chief Executive Officer of GSC Investment LLC. Mr. Inglesby joined GSC Group at its inception in 1999 and is currently a Senior Managing Director. From 1997 to 1999, Mr. Inglesby was a Managing Director at Greenwich Street Capital Partners. Prior to that, Mr. Inglesby was a Managing Director with Harbour Group in St. Louis, Missouri, an investment firm specializing in the acquisition of manufacturing companies in fragmented industries. In 1986, Mr. Inglesby joined PaineWebber and was a Vice President in the Merchant Banking department from 1989 to 1990. Mr. Inglesby graduated with honors from the University of Maryland with a B.S. degree in Accounting, from the University of Virginia School of Law with a J.D. degree and from the Darden Graduate School of Business Administration with a M.B.A. degree.

Richard M. Hayden—Mr. Hayden is the Chairman of GSC Investment LLC. Mr. Hayden joined GSC Group in 2000 and is currently a Vice Chairman of GSC Group, head of the corporate credit group and a member of the firm management committee. Mr. Hayden was previously with Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1969 until 1999 and was elected a Partner in 1980. Mr. Hayden transferred to London in 1992, where he was a Managing Director and the Deputy Chairman of Goldman, Sachs & Co. International Ltd., responsible for all European investment banking activities. Mr. Hayden was also Chairman of the Credit Committee from 1991 to 1996, a member of the firm's Commitment Committee from 1990 to 1995, a member of the firm's Partnership Committee from 1997 to 1998 and a member of the Goldman, Sachs & Co. International Executive Committee from 1995 to 1998. In 1998, Mr. Hayden retired from Goldman, Sachs & Co. and was retained as an Advisory Director to consult in the Principal Investment Area. Mr. Hayden is a non-executive director of COFRA Holdings, AG and Deutsche Boerse AG. Mr. Hayden is also a member of The Wharton Business School International Advisory Board. Mr. Hayden graduated magna cum laude and Phi Beta Kappa from Georgetown University with a B.A. degree in Economics, and graduated from The Wharton School with a M.B.A. degree.

---

[3] Mr. Whitman will be appointed to serve on our Board of Directors prior to the time we file our Form N-54A.

[4] Davis Polk & Wardwell currently serves as our counsel and counsel to our investment adviser.

[5] Mr. Williams will be appointed to serve on our Board of Directors prior to the time we file our Form N-54A.

Robert F. Cummings, Jr.—Mr. Cummings joined GSC Group in 2002 and is currently a Senior Managing Director, Chairman of the Risk & Conflicts Committee and the Valuation Committee and a member of the firm management committee. Mr. Cummings is a former member of the GSC Advisory Board. For the prior 28 years, Mr. Cummings was with Goldman, Sachs & Co., where he was a member of the Corporate Finance Department, advising corporate clients on financing, mergers and acquisitions, and strategic financial issues. Mr. Cummings was named a Partner of Goldman, Sachs & Co. in 1986. Mr. Cummings retired in 1998 and was retained as an Advisory Director by Goldman, Sachs & Co. to work with certain clients on a variety of banking matters. Mr. Cummings is a director of ATSI Holdings, GSC Capital Corp., Precision Partners Inc., RR Donnelley and Sons Co., Corning Inc., Viasystems Group Inc., and a member of the Board of Trustees of Union College. Mr. Cummings graduated from Union College with a B.A. degree and from the University of Chicago with a M.B.A. degree.

Executive officers who are not directors

David L. Goret, *Vice President and Secretary*—Mr. Goret joined GSC Group in 2004 as managing director, general counsel and chief compliance officer and manages legal, human resources and certain administrative functions at GSC Group. From 2000 to 2002, Mr. Goret served as managing director and general counsel of Hawk Holdings, LLC, which focused on creating, financing and operating emerging technology infrastructure and service businesses. From 2002 to 2003, he served as senior vice president and general counsel of Mercator Software, Inc., a Nasdaq-listed software company, and has significant expertise in a wide range of legal matters. Mr. Goret graduated magna cum laude from Duke University with a B.A. degree in Religion and Political Science and from the University of Michigan with a J.D. degree.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr., *Chief Financial Officer*—Mr. Allorto joined GSC Group in 2001 and is responsible for overseeing the financial statement preparation and accounting operations relating to the funds managed by GSC Group. Mr. Allorto was previously with Schering Plough Corp. from 1998 to 2001 where he worked as an Audit Supervisor within the internal audit group with a focus on operational audits of the company's international subsidiaries. From 1994 to 1998, he was with Arthur Andersen as a Supervising Audit Senior with a manufacturing industry focus. Mr. Allorto graduated from Seton Hall University with a B.S. degree in Accounting and is a licensed CPA.

Michael J. Monticciolo, *Chief Compliance Officer*—Mr. Monticciolo joined GSC Group in 2006. He was previously with the U.S. Securities & Exchange Commission as a senior counsel in the Division of Enforcement from 2000 to 2006 where he investigated and prosecuted enforcement matters involving broker-dealers, investment advisers, hedge funds and public companies. Prior to that, Mr. Monticciolo was a staff attorney with the Commission's Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations from 1998 to 2000. Mr. Monticciolo graduated from the Ohio State University with a B.A. degree in Political Science and graduated from Hofstra University School of Law with a J.D. degree.

Investment committee

The members of our investment adviser's investment committee include Thomas V. Inglesby, Thomas J. Libassi, Robert F. Cummings, Jr., Daniel I. Castro, Jr., and Richard M. Hayden.

The address for each member of our investment adviser's investment committee is c/o GSC Investment LLC, 12 East 49th Street, New York, New York 10017.

Members of our investment adviser's investment committee who are not directors or officers of the Company

Thomas J. Libassi—Mr. Libassi joined GSC Group in 2000 and is currently a Senior Managing Director. Mr. Libassi specializes in the sourcing, evaluating and execution of distressed debt transactions. Prior to that, Mr. Libassi was Senior Vice President and Portfolio Manager at Mitchell Hutchins, a subsidiary of PaineWebber Inc. where he was responsible for managing approximately $1.2 billion of high-yield assets for the Paine Webber Mutual Funds. In 1998, Mr. Libassi developed and launched the approximate $550 million Managed High Yield Plus Fund, a leveraged closed-end fund that was ranked number one by Lipper in its category in 1999. From 1986 to 1994, Mr.

Libassi was a Vice President and Portfolio Manager at Keystone Custodian Funds, Inc., with portfolio management responsibilities for three diverse institutional high-yield accounts with $250 million in assets. Mr. Libassi is a director of DTN Holding Company, LLC, Outsourcing Services Group and Scovill Fasteners, Inc. Mr. Libassi graduated from Connecticut College, with a B.A. degree in Economics and Government, and from The Wharton School with a M.B.A. degree.

Daniel I. Castro, Jr.—Mr. Castro joined GSC Group in 2005 and is currently a Managing Director. Mr. Castro has over 23 years experience in Structured Finance Products. From 1991 to 2004, Mr. Castro was employed by Merrill Lynch in various capacities, most recently as Managing Director of Structured Finance Research. Prior to Merrill Lynch, he was a Senior Analyst, Structured Transactions at Moody's Investor's Service. Mr. Castro also spent four years with Citigroup in various capacities. Mr. Castro was a member every year, since its inception in 1992 until he left Merrill Lynch in 2004, of the Institutional Investor All-American Fixed Income Research Team. Mr. Castro also ranked on the first team for ASB Strategy twice. Mr. Castro graduated from University of Notre Dame with a B.A. degree in Government/International Relations and from Washington University with a M.B.A. degree.

Committees of the board of directors

Audit committee

The audit committee is responsible for approving our independent accountants, reviewing with our independent accountants the plans and results of the audit engagement, approving professional services provided by our independent accountants, reviewing the independence of our independent accountants and reviewing the adequacy of our internal accounting controls. The audit committee is also responsible for aiding our board of directors in fair value pricing debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available. Where appropriate, the board of directors and audit committee may utilize the services of an independent valuation firm to assist them in determining the fair value of these securities.

Nominating and Corporate Governance committee

The nominating committee is responsible for selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on the board of directors or a committee of the board of directors, developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the board of directors.

Compensation committee

As required by the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, the compensation committee will consist entirely of independent directors. This committee will oversee our compensation policies generally, make recommendations to the Board with respect to our incentive compensation and equity-based plans that are subject to the approval of our board of directors, evaluate executive officer performance and review our management succession plan, oversee and set compensation, if any, for our executive officers, and prepare the report on executive officer compensation that the Securities and Exchange Commission rules require to be included in our annual proxy statement.

Director compensation

The independent directors will receive an annual fee of $40,000. They will also receive $2,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting and will receive $1,000 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each committee meeting. In addition, the Chairman of the Audit Committee will receive an annual fee of $5,000 and each chairman of any other committee will receive an annual fee of $2,000 for their additional services in these capacities. In addition, we will purchase directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. Independent directors will have the option to receive their directors' fees paid in our common stock issued

at a price per share equal to the greater of net asset value or the market price at the time of payment. No compensation will be paid to directors who are "interested persons."

Investment advisory and management agreement

GSCP (NJ), L.P. serves as our investment adviser. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, the investment adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory and management services to us. Under the terms of an investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make (including performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies);
- closes and monitors the investments we make; and
- determines the securities and other assets that we purchase, retain or sell.

Our investment adviser's services under the investment advisory and management agreement are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities.

Management fee and incentive fee

Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement, we will pay our investment adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds). For services rendered under the investment advisory and management agreement during the period commencing from the closing of this offering through and including the end of our first calendar quarter, the base management fee will be payable monthly in arrears. For services rendered under the investment advisory and management agreement after that time, the base management fee will be payable quarterly in arrears. Until we have completed our first calendar quarter, the base management fee will be calculated based on the initial value of our total assets after giving effect to the purchase of the Portfolio (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds). Subsequently, the base management fee will be calculated based on the average value of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. Because the base management fee is based on the average of our total assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, we will effectively be paying a higher base management fee in periods of declining total assets and an effectively lower base management fee in periods of increasing total assets. Base management fees for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately pro rated.

The incentive fee will have two parts, as follows:

One part will be calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income. Pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies and any fees we are paid as a result of serving as collateral manager of CDO Fund III) earned during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement, and any interest expense and dividends paid on any outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as market discount, debt instruments with payment-in-

kind interest, preferred stock with payment-in-kind dividends and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously included in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. The investment adviser is not under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee it received that was based on accrued income that we fail to receive as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income. It is possible that this compensation structure may create an incentive for our investment adviser, in periods where our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds the hurdle, to enter into transactions to gain fees such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees. Our board of directors will monitor this conflict by periodically reviewing our performance and our portfolio investments.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital depreciation. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that we may pay an incentive fee in a quarter where we incur a net loss. For example, if we receive pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of the hurdle rate for a quarter, we will pay the applicable incentive fee even if we have incurred a net loss in that quarter due to realized and unrealized capital losses.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, will be compared to a fixed "hurdle rate" of 1.875% per quarter (7.5% annualized). If market interest rates rise, we may be able to invest our funds in debt instruments that provide for a higher return, which would increase our pre-incentive fee net investment income and make it easier for our investment adviser to surpass the fixed hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on such net investment income. Our pre-incentive fee net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of our total assets (other than cash and cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) used to calculate the 1.75% base management fee.

We will pay our investment adviser an incentive fee with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

- no incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate; and

- 20% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 1.875% in any calendar quarter (7.5% annualized).

These calculations will be appropriately pro rated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current quarter.

The second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable at the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment advisory and management agreement, as of the termination date), commencing with the calendar year ending on December 31, 2007, and will equal 20% of our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis; provided that the incentive fee determined as of December 31, 2007 will be calculated for a period of shorter than twelve calendar months to take into account any realized capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation for the period ending December 31, 2007.

We will defer cash payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by our investment adviser if during the most recent four full calendar quarter period ending on or prior to the date such payment is to be made the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) is less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. Such incentive fee will become payable on the next date on which such test has been satisfied for the most recent four full calendar quarters. These calculations will be appropriately pro rated and will be adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases.

We will calculate payments of the capital gains portion of the incentive fee using the "cumulative method," which bases the capital gains fee on the cumulative net realized capital gains less unrealized depreciation as of the

date of the calculation, less the aggregate amount of capital gains incentive fees paid to the investment adviser through such date. Under the cumulative method, the calculation of unrealized depreciation of each portfolio security will be based upon the market value of each security as of the date of such calculation compared to its adjusted cost.

Examples of Quarterly Incentive Fee Calculation

Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee(1):

Assumptions

- Hurdle rate(2) = 1.875%
- Management fee(3) = 0.4375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(4) = 0.20%

Alternative 1

Additional Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.6125%

Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed hurdle rate, therefore there is no incentive fee.

Alternative 2

Additional Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.0%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.3625%

Pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds hurdle rate, therefore there is an incentive fee.

Incentive Fee	=	(20% × (pre-incentive fee net investment income - 1.875%)
	=	20% (2.3625% - 1.875%)
	=	20% (0.4875%)
	=	0.0975%

(1) The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets. In addition, the example assumes that during the most recent four full calendar quarter period ending on or prior to the date the payment set forth in the example is to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) is at least 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period (as adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases).

(2) Represents 7.5% annualized hurdle rate.

(3) Represents 1.75% annualized management fee. For the purposes of this example, we have assumed that we have not incurred any indebtedness and that we maintain no cash or cash equivalents.

(4) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee:

Alternative 1:

Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), and $30 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B")
- Year 2: Investment A is sold for $50 million and fair market value ("FMV") of Investment B determined to be $32 million
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million
- Year 4: Investment B sold for $31 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee, if any, calculated under the cumulative method would be:

- Year 1: None
- Year 2: $6 million (20% multiplied by $30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A)
- Year 3: None; $5 million (20% multiplied by ($30 million realized cumulative capital gains less $5 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less $6 million (capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2)
- Year 4: $200,000; $6.2 million (20% multiplied by $31 million cumulative realized capital gains) less $6 million (capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2)

Alternative 2

Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), $30 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B") and $25 million investment made in Company C ("Investment C")
- Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25 million
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27 million and Investment C sold for $30 million
- Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $35 million
- Year 5: Investment B sold for $20 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee, if any, calculated under the cumulative method would be:

- Year 1: None
- Year 2: $5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million ($30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less $5 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B))
- Year 3: $1.4 million ($6.4 million (20% multiplied by $32 million ($35 million cumulative realized capital gains less $3 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less $5 million (capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2))

- Year 4: None

- Year 5: None ($5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35 million less realized capital losses of $10 million)) less $6.4 million (cumulative capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3))

The investment advisory and management agreement was approved by the board of directors at an in-person meeting of the directors held on , 2007, including a majority of the directors who are not parties to the agreement or interested persons of any such party (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act).

In approving this agreement, the directors considered, among other things, (i) the investment objective and policies of the Company, (ii) the teams of investment advisory personnel assigned to the Company, (iii) the nature, allocation and anticipated quality of the services to be provided to the Company by the investment adviser, (iv) the Company's fee and expense data as compared to various benchmarks and a peer group of BDC's and private investment funds with similar investment strategies as the Company's, (v) the investment adviser's expected profitability with respect to the management of the Company, (vi) the organizational capability and financial condition of the investment adviser and its affiliates and (vii) the direct and indirect benefits to the investment adviser from its relationships with the Company.

During its deliberations, the directors focused on the experience, resources and strengths of the investment adviser in managing investment companies and private investment funds. The directors also focused on the quality of the compliance and administrative staff at the investment adviser. The directors also focused on the Company's base and incentive advisory fee rate and anticipated expense ratios as compared to those of comparable BDC's and private funds identified by the investment adviser.

Based on the information reviewed and discussions held with respect to each of the foregoing items, the directors, including a majority of the non-interested directors, concluded that it was satisfied with the nature and quality of the services to be provided by the investment adviser to the Company and that the advisory fee rate was reasonable in relation to such services. A discussion regarding the basis for approval by the directors of our investment advisory and management agreement with the investment adviser will be available in our report to stockholders for the period ending , 2007. The non-interested directors were represented by independent counsel who assisted them in their deliberations.

The investment advisory and management agreement was approved by the stockholders of the Company as of , 2007. The investment advisory and management agreement will continue in effect for a period of two years from its effective date, and if not sooner terminated, will continue in effect for successive period of 12 months thereafter, provided that each continuance is specifically approved at least annually by both (i) the vote of a majority of the Board members or the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Board members who are not parties to the investment advisory and management agreement or interested persons (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of any such party, cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The investment advisory and management agreement may be terminated as a whole at any time by the Company, without the payment of any penalty, upon the vote of a majority of the Board members or a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company or by the investment adviser, on 60 days' written notice by either party to the other, which notice may be waived by the non-terminating party. The investment advisory and stockholder, employee or any member of their families may take with respect to the same securities. Moreover, the investment adviser may refrain from rendering any advice or services concerning securities of companies of which any of the investment adviser's (or its affiliates') partners, officers, directors or employees are directors or officers, or companies as to which the investment adviser or any of its affiliates or the partners, officer, directors and employees of any of them has any substantial economic interest or possesses material non-public information. In addition to its various policies and procedures designed to address these issues, the investment adviser includes disclosure regarding these matters to its clients in both its Form ADV and investment advisory agreements.

Payment of our expenses

All investment professionals of the investment adviser and their respective staffs, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of such personnel allocable to such services, are provided and paid for by our investment adviser. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to: organization; calculation of our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm); expenses incurred by our investment adviser payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, in monitoring our financial and legal affairs and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies; interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments; offerings of our common stock and other securities; investment advisory and management fees; administration fees; fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments; transfer agent and custodial fees; registration fees, if any; listing fees, if any; taxes; independent directors' fees and expenses; costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents of the SEC, when applicable; the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders, including printing costs; to the extent we are covered by any joint insurance policies, our allocable portion of the insurance premiums for such policies; direct costs and expenses of administration, including auditor and legal costs; and all other expenses incurred by us or our investment adviser in connection with administering our business, such as our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs relating to the performance of services under this agreement (including travel expenses).

Duration and termination

The initial term of the investment advisory and management agreement will be for two years. Unless terminated earlier as described below, the investment management and advisory agreement will remain in effect from year to year thereafter if approved annually by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. The investment advisory and management agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The investment advisory and management agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party.

Indemnification

The investment advisory and management agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties under the investment advisory and management agreement or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement, our investment adviser, its general partner and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of our investment adviser's services under the investment advisory and management agreement or otherwise as our investment adviser. The indemnity covers trade errors, such as errors in the investment decision-making process (e.g., a transaction was effected in violation of the Company's investment guidelines) or in the trade process (e.g., a buy order was entered instead of a sell order, or the wrong security was purchased or sold, or a security was purchased or sold in an amount or at a price other than the correct amount or price), other than those trade errors resulting from gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of its duties and obligations under the investment advisory and management agreement.

Organization of the investment adviser

Our investment adviser is an SEC registered investment adviser formed in 1999, as a successor to Greenwich Street Capital Partners, which was formed in 1994. The principal executive offices of our investment adviser are located at 500 Campus Drive, Suite 220, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932.

Administration agreement

Pursuant to a separate administration agreement, our investment advisor, who also serves as our administrator, will furnish us with office facilities, equipment and clerical, book-keeping and record keeping services. Under the administration agreement, our administrator will also perform, or oversee the performance of, our required administrative services, which include, among other things, being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain, preparing reports for our stockholders and reports required to be filed with the SEC, when applicable. In addition, our administrator will assist us in determining and publishing our net asset value, oversee the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally oversee the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Payments under the administration agreement will be equal to an amount based upon our allocable portion of our administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs relating to the performance of services under this agreement (including travel expenses). Our allocable portion will be based on the proportion that our total assets bears to the total assets administered or managed by our administrator. Under the administration agreement, our administrator will also provide managerial assistance, on our behalf, to those portfolio companies who accept our offer of assistance. The administration agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party.

Indemnification

The administration agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, our administrator, its general partner and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of our administrator's services under the administration agreement or otherwise as our administrator.

License agreement

We have entered into a license agreement with our investment adviser, pursuant to which our investment adviser has granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "GSC." Under this agreement, we have a right to use the "GSC" name, for so long as our investment adviser or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser and our investment adviser remains an affiliate of GSC Group. Other than with respect to this limited license, we have no legal right to the "GSC" name. GSC Group has the right to terminate the license agreement if its affiliate is no longer acting as our investment adviser. In the event the investment advisory and management agreement is terminated, we would be required to change our name to eliminate the use of the name "GSC."

Portfolio Management

The day-to-day management of the Company's portfolio will be the responsibility of the corporate credit group of GSC Group and overseen by our investment committee. The corporate credit group's investment professionals collaborate to manage the Company's portfolio and no one person is primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Company. Richard M. Hayden oversee the corporate credit group of GSC Group and together with Seth M. Katzenstein, Harvey E. Siegel, Alexander B. Wright, John R. Kline and David B. Thompson Jr. have the most significant responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Company's portfolio.

Information regarding our portfolio managers who are not directors or officers is as follows:

Seth M. Katzenstein—Mr. Katzenstein joined GSC Group at its inception in 1999 and is currently a Managing Director of the corporate credit group. He was with Greenwich Street Capital Partners from 1998 to 1999 as an associate. Prior to 1998, Mr. Katzenstein was with Salomon Smith Barney Inc., in the Financial Institutions Group, where he worked on a variety of financing and advisory transactions. Mr. Katzenstein graduated with High Distinction from the University of Michigan with a B.B.A. degree.

Harvey E. Siegel—Mr. Siegel joined GSC Group in 2002 and is currently a Managing Director of the corporate credit group. Mr. Siegel was previously with IBJ Whitehall Bank & Trust Company from 1982 to 2002, where he most recently held the position of Senior Vice President and Head of the Loan Workout Department. From 1980 to 1982, he was Associate General Counsel at Belco Petroleum Corporation. From 1978 to 1980, he was Vice President and Deputy General Counsel at Studebaker-Worthington, Inc. From 1969 to 1978, he was with Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson as an associate in the corporate finance and M&A practice groups. Mr. Siegel graduated from City College of New York with a B.A. degree in Political Science, and from Columbia University School of Law with a J.D. degree

Alexander B. Wright—Mr. Wright joined GSC Group in 2002 and is currently a Managing Director of the corporate credit group. He was previously with IBJ Whitehall Bank & Trust Corporation, in the Media & Communications Group, where he sourced, underwrote, and restructured senior debt financings from 1995 to 2002. In addition, Mr. Wright acted as a Portfolio Manager for IBJ Whitehall's equity investment portfolio from 1998 to 2002. Prior to 1995, Mr. Wright worked at Chemical Banking Corporation as an analyst. Mr. Wright graduated from Rutgers College with a B.A. degree in Political Science and a minor in Economics, and from Fordham University with a M.B.A. degree.

John R. Kline—Mr. Kline joined GSC Group in 2001 and is currently the Vice President of the corporate credit group. Mr. Kline is responsible for bond and loan trading within the corporate credit group. Prior to 2001, he was with Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group, where he was involved in capital structure analysis and credit risk management. Mr. Kline graduated from Dartmouth College, with an A.B. degree in History.

David B. Thompson Jr.—Mr. Thompson joined GSC Group in 2002 and is currently a Vice President of the corporate credit group. Prior to joining GSC Group, Mr. Thompson was with Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the Bank Debt Portfolio Group, where he worked on a variety of leveraged loan transactions. From 2000 to 2002, Mr. Thompson was in Goldman, Sachs & Co. Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group where he was involved in capital structure analysis and credit risk management. Mr. Thompson graduated from the University of Pennsylvania, with a B.A. degree in Economics.

The following table sets forth information about accounts overseen or managed by the corporate credit group of GSC Group, as of December 31, 2006:

Type of Account	Number of Accounts	Assets of Accounts	Number of Accounts Subject to a Performance Fee	Assets Subject to a Performance Fee
Registered Investment Companies	0	-	0	-
Pooled Investment Vehicles	19	$8 billion	19	$8 billion
Other Accounts	0	-	0	-

Since the corporate credit group manages or oversees other accounts, including accounts that pay higher fees or performance based fees, potential conflicts of interest exist, including potential conflicts between the Company and other account managed or overseen by the corporate credit group and potential conflicts in allocation of investment opportunities between the Company and the other accounts.

As of _____, 2007, each member of the corporate credit group are full-time employees of our investment adviser and receives a fixed salary for their services. Each member of the corporate credit group will also receive an annual bonus based upon his contributions to GSC Group. Members of our investment committee are employees of GSC Group and do not receive additional compensation for serving on our investment committee.

The following table sets forth the dollar range of our equity securities beneficially owned by each of our portfolio managers who are not a director as of , 2007.

Name of Director	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in GSC Investment Corp. (1)
Portfolio Managers (2)	
Seth M. Katzenstein	
Harvey E. Siegel	
Alexander B. Wright	
John R. Kline	
David B. Thompson Jr.	

(1) Dollar ranges are as follows: None, $1-$10,000, $10,001-$50,000, $50,001-$100,000, $100,001-$500,000, $500,001-$1,000,000, or over $1,000,000.

(2) See “Control Persons and Principal Stockholders”, for details relating to the security ownership of Mr. Hayden as of , 2007.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS

Conflicts of Interest

The investment adviser has built a professional working environment, a firm-wide compliance culture and compliance procedures and systems designed to protect against potential incentives that may favor one account over another. The investment adviser has adopted policies and procedures that address the allocation of investment opportunities, execution of portfolio transactions, personal trading by employees and other potential conflicts of interest that are designed to ensure that all client accounts are treated equitably over time. Nevertheless, the investment adviser furnishes advisory services to numerous clients in addition to the Company, and the investment adviser may, consistent with applicable law, make investment recommendations to other clients or accounts (including accounts that are hedge funds or have performance or higher fees paid to the investment adviser or in which portfolio managers have a personal interest in the receipt of such fees) that may be the same as or different from those made to the Company. In addition, the investment adviser, its affiliates and any officer, director, stockholder or employee may or may not have an interest in the securities whose purchase and sale the investment adviser recommends to the Company. Actions with respect to securities of the same kind may be the same as or different from the action that the investment adviser, or any of its affiliates, or any officer, director, stockholder, employee or any member of their families may take with respect to the same securities. Moreover, the investment adviser may refrain from rendering any advice or services concerning securities of companies of which any of the investment adviser's (or its affiliates') partners, officers, directors or employees are directors or officers, or companies as to which the investment adviser or any of its affiliates or the partners, officers, directors and employees of any of them has any substantial economic interest or possesses material non-public information. In addition to its various policies and procedures designed to address these issues, the investment adviser includes disclosure regarding these matters to its clients in both its Form ADV and investment advisory agreements.

The investment adviser, its affiliates or their officers and employees similarly serve or may similarly serve entities that operate in the same or related lines of business. Accordingly, these individuals may have obligations to investors in those entities or funds or to other clients, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of the Company. As a result, the investment adviser will face conflicts in the allocation of investment opportunities to the Company and other funds and clients. In order to enable such affiliates to fulfill their fiduciary duties to each of the clients for which they have responsibility, the investment adviser will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner which may, subject to applicable regulatory constraints, involve pro rata co-investment by the Company and such other clients or may involve a rotation of opportunities among the Company and such other clients.

While the investment adviser does not believe there will be frequent conflicts of interest, if any, the investment adviser and its affiliates have both subjective and objective procedures and policies in place and designed to manage the potential conflicts of interest between the investment adviser's fiduciary obligations to the Company and their similar fiduciary obligations to other clients so that, for example, investment opportunities are allocated in a fair and equitable manner among the Company and such other clients. An investment opportunity that is suitable for multiple clients of the investment adviser and its affiliates may not be capable of being shared among some or all of such clients due to the limited scale of the opportunity or other factors, including regulatory restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act. There can be no assurance that the investment adviser's or its affiliates' efforts to allocate any particular investment opportunity fairly among all clients for whom such opportunity is appropriate will result in an allocation of all or part of such opportunity to the Company. Not all conflicts of interest can be expected to be resolved in favor of the Company.

Certain Affiliations

Our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Vice President and Secretary also serve as officers of our investment adviser. In addition, certain of our directors are officers of our investment adviser or GSC Group. As a result, the investment advisory and management agreement between us and our investment adviser was negotiated between related parties, and the terms, including fees payable, may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to our

business—There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our investment adviser and/or GSC Group, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders" and "Risk Factors—Risks related to our business—Our investment adviser's liability will be limited under the investment advisory and management agreement, and we will indemnify our investment adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our investment adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf that it would when acting for its own account."

We have entered into a license agreement with GSC Group, pursuant to which GSC Group has granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the "GSC" name. See "Management—License agreement."

As a result of regulatory restrictions, we are not permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which GSC Group or any affiliate currently has an investment. We may in the future submit an exemptive application to the SEC to permit greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments because we believe that it will be advantageous for the Company to co-invest with funds managed by GSC Group where such investment is consistent with the investment objectives, investment positions, investment policies, investment strategies, invest- ment restrictions, regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors applicable to the Company. See "Regulation—Co-investment." There is no assurance that an application for exemptive relief would be granted by the SEC. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will be permitted to co-invest with funds managed by GSC Group.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, there will be shares of our common stock outstanding and nine stockholders of record (representing approximately % of our common stock outstanding upon completion of this offering). The following table sets forth certain ownership information with respect to our common stock for those persons who directly or indirectly own, control or hold with the power to vote, 5% or more of our outstanding shares of common stock and all officers and directors, as a group.

		Percentage of common stock outstanding			
		Immediately prior to this offering		Immediately after this offering(1)	
Name and address	Type of ownership	Shares owned	Percentage	Shares owned	Percentage
GSC Secondary Interest Fund LLC (2)	Record and beneficial	67	100%	666,733	6.67%
All officers and directors as a group (10 persons)	Record and beneficial	None	—	(3)	

(1) Assumes issuance of 10,000,000 shares of common stock offered hereby. Does not reflect common stock reserved for issuance upon exercise of the underwriters' additional allotment option.

(2) The address for all officers and directors is c/o GSC Investment LLC, 12 East 49th Street, New York, New York 10017.

(3) Reflects shares issued in connection with the Contribution. See "Contribution."

The following table sets forth the dollar range of our equity securities beneficially owned by each of our directors immediately after this offering. We are not part of a "family of investment companies," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act.

Name of Director	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in GSC Investment Corp.(1)
Independent Directors (2)	
Peter K Barker	
Steven M. Looney	
Charles S. Whitman III	
G. Cabell Williams	
Interested Directors	
Thomas V. Inglesby (3)	over $100,000
Richard M. Hayden (3)	over $100,000
Robert F. Cummings, Jr.	None

(1) Dollar ranges are as follows: None, $1-$10,000, $10,001-$50,000, $50,001-$100,000, or over $100,000.
(2) Prior to our election to be treated as a BDC, we will appoint the directors who are not interested persons, as defined in section 2(a) (19) of the 1940 Act, to serve on our board of directors.
(3) Reflects shares issued in connection with the Contribution. See "Contribution."

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The net asset value per share of our outstanding common stock will be determined quarterly by dividing the value of total assets minus liabilities by the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding.

In calculating the value of our total assets, we will value investments for which market quotations are readily available at such market quotations. Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or whose market price is not readily available will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As a general rule, loans or debt in our portfolio will generally correspond to cost but will be subject to fair value write-downs when the asset is considered impaired. With respect to private equity securities, each investment will be valued using comparisons of financial ratios of the portfolio companies that issued such private equity securities to peer companies that are public. The value will then be discounted to reflect the illiquid nature of the investment, as well as our minority, non-control position. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we will use the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our private equity valuation. Because we expect that there will not be a readily available market value for most of the investments in our portfolio, we expect to value substantially all of our portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board under a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments, and the differences could be material.

We will value investments for which market quotations are not readily available quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from our investment adviser, a third party independent valuation firm and our audit committee. We may also be required to value any publicly traded securities at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors to the extent necessary to reflect significant events affecting the value of those securities. Our board of directors will utilize the services of an independent valuation firm to review the fair value of any securities prepared by our investment adviser. The types of factors that may be considered in a fair value pricing of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value by our board of directors may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such securities.

We will undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing these securities as described below:

- Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the portfolio investment;

- Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;

- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors will review one quarter of our portfolio's preliminary valuations; as a result, the entire portfolio will be reviewed on an annual basis;

- The audit committee of our board of directors will review the preliminary valuation, and our investment adviser and independent valuation firm will respond and supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and

- The board of directors will discuss valuations and will determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of our investment adviser, independent valuation firm and audit committee.

Determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates not susceptible to substantiation by auditing procedures. Accordingly, under current auditing standards, the notes to our financial statements will refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial statements.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following summary of certain material U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to the ownership and disposition of our common stock is for general information only and is not tax advice. This discussion does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to a holder of our common stock in light of its particular circumstances or to holders subject to special rules, such as:

- certain financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- RICs;
- broker-dealers;
- persons who hold shares of our common stock as part of a straddle, hedge or other integrated transaction;
- partnerships or other entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;

and, except to the extent specifically discussed below,

- foreign corporations and persons who are not citizens or residents of the United States.

This summary assumes that investors will hold their common stock as capital assets (generally property held for investment) and is based on the Code administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE URGED TO SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER REGARDING THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK AND OF OUR ELECTION TO BE TAXED AS A RIC, INCLUDING THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH OWNERSHIP, DISPOSITION AND ELECTION, AND OF POTENTIAL CHANGES IN APPLICABLE TAX LAWS.

Tax consequences as a RIC

We intend to elect to qualify, and intend to remain qualified, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Qualification as a RIC requires, among other things, that (a) we qualify to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year, (b) at least 90% of our annual gross income be derived from interest, dividends, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of securities or options thereon or foreign currencies, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such securities or currencies, and net income from interests in "qualified publicly traded partnerships," as defined in the Code; and (c) we diversify our holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of the taxable year (i) at least 50% of the market value of our assets is represented by cash, U.S. Government securities and other securities limited in respect of any one issuer to an amount not greater than 5% of the market value of our assets and not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer, and (ii) not more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities of any one issuer (other than U.S. Government securities and securities of other RICs), in two or more issuers that are controlled by us and that are engaged in the same or similar trades or business or related trades or businesses, or in one or more "qualified publicly traded partnerships," as defined in the Code.

Qualification and election as a RIC involve no supervision of investment policy or management by any government agency. As a RIC, we generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on income that is distributed to stockholders, provided that we distribute to stockholders at least 90% of our net taxable investment income (which includes, among other items, interest, dividends, the excess of any net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses and other taxable income other than net capital gains) and 90% of our net tax-exempt interest income in each year. We intend to maintain our qualification as a BDC continuously. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to our operation as a BDC."

We intend to make sufficient distributions in a timely manner in order to ensure that we will not be subject to the 4% U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of regulated investment companies. In order to avoid the 4% U.S. federal excise tax, the required minimum distribution is generally equal to the sum of 98% of our ordinary income (computed on a calendar year basis), plus 98% of our capital gain net income (generally computed for the one-year period ending on October 31).

If any net capital gains are retained by us for reinvestment, requiring U.S. federal income taxes to be paid thereon by us, we may elect to treat such capital gains as having been distributed to stockholders. In that case, each stockholder will be required to report such capital gains as long-term capital gains, will be able to claim his share of U.S. federal income taxes paid by us on such gains as a credit or refund against his own U.S. federal income tax liability, and will be entitled to increase the adjusted tax basis of his common stock by the difference between his share of such gains and the related credit or refund. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax or is not otherwise required to file a U.S. federal income tax return would be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return on the appropriate form in order to claim a refund for the taxes we paid.

If for any taxable year we do not qualify for the special U.S. federal income tax treatment afforded to RICs (for example, by not meeting the 90% distribution requirement described above), all of our taxable income will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates (without any deduction for distributions to our stockholders). In such event, provided that a stockholder satisfies the applicable holding period and other requirements with respect to his common stock, dividend distributions would be taxable to the stockholder as "qualified dividend income" to the extent of our earnings and profits and would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction in the case of a corporate stockholder.

Certain investments made by us, such as investments in debt securities that have original issue discount, will cause us to recognize income for U.S. federal income tax purposes prior to our receipt of the corresponding distributable proceeds. In addition, certain of our investments will be subject to special provisions of the Code that, among other things, may affect the character of gains and losses realized by us (i.e., may affect whether gains or losses are ordinary or capital), accelerate our recognition of income or defer our losses. These rules could therefore affect the character, amount and timing of distributions to stockholders. These provisions also may result in our "marking-to-market" certain types of the positions in our portfolio (i.e., treating them as if they were sold). We may thus recognize income without receiving cash with which to make distributions in amounts necessary to satisfy the distribution requirements for avoiding income and excise taxes. In that case, we may have to dispose of other securities and use the proceeds to make distributions in order to satisfy these distribution requirements.

Interest, dividends and capital gains received by us may give rise to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Such taxes will reduce our stockholders' return. Income tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes, but there can be no assurance that we will qualify for treaty benefits.

Distributions

Distributions to stockholders of our net investment income (other than "qualified dividend income") and distributions of net short-term capital gains will be taxable as ordinary income to stockholders. Distributions of our net capital gains (designated as capital gain dividends by us) will be taxable to stockholders as long-term capital gains, regardless of the length of time the common stock has been held by a stockholder. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will, as to each stockholder, be treated as a tax-free return of

capital, to the extent of a stockholder's adjusted basis in his common stock, and as a capital gain thereafter. Provided that the stockholder satisfies the applicable holding period and other requirements with respect to his common stock, (i) distributions of our "qualified dividend income" made or deemed made by us in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 will be treated as qualified dividend income received by the stockholder and will therefore be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to long-term capital gain and (ii) stockholders that are corporations may be entitled to claim a dividends-received deduction for a portion of certain distributions they receive. We do not anticipate that a substantial portion of our income will constitute qualified dividend income. We will inform our stockholders each year of the tax status of distributions received by stockholders for the previous year. A stockholder's tax liabilities for such distributions will depend on his particular tax situation.

As discussed above under "Dividend Reinvestment Plan," we expect to adopt an automatic dividend reinvestment plan. Unless a stockholder elects not to participate in that plan, it will generally be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as receiving the amount of the distributions made by us, which amount generally will be either equal to the amount of the cash distribution the stockholder would have received if the stockholder had elected to receive cash or, for shares issued by us, the fair market value of the shares issued to the stockholder.

All distributions of net investment income and net capital gains, whether received in cash or reinvested, must be reported by the stockholder on his U.S. federal income tax return. A distribution will be treated as paid during a calendar year if it is declared by us in October, November or December of the year to holders of record in such a month and paid by January 31 of the following year. Such distributions will be taxable to stockholders as if received on December 31 of such prior year, rather than in the year in which the distributions are actually received.

Distributions by us result in a reduction in the net asset value of our common stock. Should a distribution reduce the net asset value below a stockholder's cost basis, such distribution could nevertheless be taxable to the stockholder as ordinary income or capital gain as described above, even though, from an investment standpoint, it may constitute a partial return of capital. In particular, investors should consider the tax implications of buying common stock just prior to a distribution. Although the price of common stock purchased at the time includes the amount of the forthcoming distribution, the distribution will nevertheless be taxable to the purchaser.

Sale of common stock

A stockholder will recognize a taxable gain or loss, if any, if the stockholder sells his common stock. A stockholder will generally be subject to taxation based on the difference between his adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the value of the cash or other property received by him in payment therefor.

Any gain or loss arising from the sale of common stock will be treated as capital gain or loss if the common stock is a capital asset in the stockholder's hands and will generally be long-term capital gain or loss if the stockholder's holding period for the common stock is more than one year and short-term capital gain or loss if it is one year or less. Capital gains recognized by individuals and other non-corporate stockholders on a sale of common stock will generally be taxed at a maximum U.S. federal tax rate of 15% if the stockholder's holding period for the common stock is more than 12 months. Any loss realized on a sale will be disallowed to the extent the common stock disposed of is replaced with substantially identical stock within a period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the disposition of the common stock. In such a case, the basis of the stock acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Any loss arising from the sale of common stock for which the stockholder has a holding period of six months or less will be treated for U.S. federal tax purposes as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any amount of capital gain dividends received by the stockholders with respect to such stock. For purposes of determining a stockholder's holding period for common stock, the holding period is suspended for any periods during which the stockholder's risk of loss is diminished as a result of holding one or more other positions in substantially similar or related property or through certain options or short sales.

A stockholder who recognizes a loss on a sale or other disposition of common stock will be required to report the sale or other disposition on IRS Form 8886 if the loss exceeds an applicable threshold amount. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements gives rise to substantial penalties. Certain states, including New York, may also

have similar disclosure requirements. Stockholders should consult their tax advisers to determine whether they are required to file IRS Form 8886 in connection with a sale or other disposition of common stock.

Backup withholding

We will be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax at the rates specified in the Code on all taxable distributions payable to stockholders who fail to provide us with their correct taxpayer identification number or to make required certifications, or who have been notified by the IRS that they are subject to backup withholding. Corporate stockholders and certain other stockholders specified in the Code are exempt from such backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld may be credited against a stockholder's U.S. federal income tax liability.

Non-U.S. stockholders

A "non-U.S. stockholder" is an investor that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a nonresident alien individual, a foreign corporation, a foreign partnership, or a foreign estate or trust. This disclosure assumes that a non-U.S. stockholder's ownership of common stock is not effectively connected with a trade or business conducted by such foreign stockholder in the United States. Except as described in the following paragraph, a distribution of our net investment income to a non-U.S. stockholder will be subject to withholding tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. In order to obtain a reduced rate of withholding, a non-U.S. stockholder will be required to provide an IRS Form W-8BEN (or substitute form) certifying his entitlement to benefits under a treaty.

A non-U.S. stockholder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to gain on the sale of our common stock, distributions made or deemed made by us out of net long-term capital gains or, in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2008, net short-term capital gains or "qualified interest income," or amounts retained by us that are designated as undistributed capital gains. In the case of a non-U.S. stockholder who is a nonresident alien individual, gain arising from the sale of our common stock, distributions made by us out of net long-term capital gains and amounts retained by us that are designated as undistributed capital gains ordinarily will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% if such individual is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year and, in the case of gain arising from the sale of our common stock, either the gain is attributable to an office or other fixed place of business maintained by the stockholder in the United States or the stockholder has a "tax home" in the United States.

The tax consequences to a non-U.S. stockholder entitled to claim the benefits of an applicable tax treaty may be different from those described herein. Non-U.S. stockholders are urged to consult their tax advisers with respect to the particular tax consequences to them of investment in our common stock.

State, local and foreign taxes

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, our stockholders may be subject to state, local or foreign taxes on distributions from us and on repurchases of our common stock. Stockholders should consult their tax advisers as to the application of such taxes and as to the tax status of distributions from us and repurchases of our common stock in their own states and localities.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The following description is based on relevant portions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and our governing documents, which we collectively refer to as our "governing documents."

As of the completion of this offering, our authorized stock will consist of 100,000,000 shares of capital stock, $0.0001 par value per share, all of which are designated as shares of common stock. There is currently no market for our common stock, and we can offer no assurances that a market for our common stock will develop in the future. We have reserved the symbol "GNV" for the trading of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange. There are no outstanding options or warrants to purchase our common stock. No shares of common stock have been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Maryland law, our stockholders generally are not personally liable for our debts or obligations.

Under our governing documents, our board of directors is authorized to create new classes or series of shares of stock and to authorize the issuance of shares of stock without obtaining stockholder approval. Our charter provides that the board of directors, without any action by our stockholders, may amend the charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue.

Common stock

Each share of our common stock has equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting and all of our outstanding shares of common stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of funds legally available therefor. Shares of our common stock have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us, each share of common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities, subject to any preferential rights of holders of shares of our preferred stock, if any are outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock entitles its holder to cast one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election and removal of directors. Except as provided with respect to any other class or series of shares of stock, the holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There will be no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors, and holders of less than a majority of such stock will be unable to elect any director.

The following table sets forth information regarding our authorized shares of stock under our charter and bylaws and shares of stock outstanding as of , 2007.

Title of Class	Shares Authorized	Amount Held by Us or for Our Account	Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amount Held by Us or for Our Account
Common Stock			

Preferred stock

Our governing documents authorize our board of directors to classify and reclassify any unissued shares of stock into other classes or series of stock, including preferred stock. Prior to the issuance of shares of stock of each class or series, the board of directors is required by our governing documents to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of shares of stock. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of preferred stock with terms and conditions that could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. In addition, as a BDC, any issuance of preferred stock

must comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any dividend or other distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of common stock is made, the aggregate dividend or distribution on, or purchase price of, such shares of preferred stock together with all other indebtedness and senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on such preferred stock is in arrears by two years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding shares of preferred stock. For example, holders of preferred stock would vote separately from the holders of common stock on a proposal to cease operations as a BDC. We believe that the availability for issuance of preferred stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions.

Limitation on liability of directors and officers; indemnification and advance of expenses

The Maryland General Corporation Law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its charter a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our governing documents contain a provision which eliminates directors' and officers' liability to the maximum extent permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act.

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its charter provides otherwise, which, our charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made or threatened to be made a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made or are threatened to be made a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received unless, in either case, a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Our charter authorizes us to obligate our Company, and our bylaws obligate us, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law and subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act, to indemnify any present or former director or officer or any individual who, while a director or officer and at our request, serves or has served another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner, manager or trustee, from and against any claim or liability to which that person may become subject for which that person may incur by reason of his or her service in such capacity and to pay or reimburse his or her reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding. Our charter and bylaws also permit indemnification and the advancement of expenses to any person who served as predecessor to GSC Investment Corp. in any of the capacities described above and any of our employees or agents or any employees or agents of such predecessor.

As a BDC, and in accordance with the 1940 Act, we will not indemnify any person for any liability to which such person would be subject by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office.

In addition to the indemnification provided for in our bylaws, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our current directors and officers and with members of our investment adviser's investment committee and we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our future directors and officers. The indemnification agreements attempt to provide these directors and senior officers the maximum indemnification permitted under Maryland law and the 1940 Act. The agreements provide, among other things, for the advancement of expenses and indemnification for liabilities incurred which such person may incur by reason of his or her status as a present or former director or officer or member of our investment adviser's investment committee in any action or proceeding arising out of the performance of such person's services as a present or former director or officer or member of our investment adviser's investment committee.

Provisions of our governing documents and the Maryland General Corporation Law

Our governing documents, and the Maryland General Corporation Law contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a potential acquiror to acquire us by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms.

Classified board of directors

Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. The initial terms of the first, second and third classes will expire in the first, second and third years, respectively, after our organization, or at our 2007, 2008 and 2009 annual meetings of stockholders. Beginning at our 2007 annual meeting of stockholders, upon expiration of their current terms, directors of each class will be elected to serve for three-year terms and until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and each year one class of directors will be elected by the stockholders. A classified board may render a change in control of us or removal of our incumbent management more difficult. We believe, however, that the longer time required to elect a majority of a classified board of directors will help to ensure the continuity and stability of our management and policies.

Number of directors; vacancies; removal

Our governing documents provide that the number of directors will be set only by our board of directors in accordance with our bylaws. Our bylaws provide that a majority of our entire board of directors may at any time increase or decrease the number of directors. However, unless our bylaws are amended, the number of directors may never be less than three nor more than eleven. Our charter provides that, except as may be provided by the board of directors in setting the terms of any class or series of shares of stock, so long as we have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act and at least three independent directors, any and all vacancies on the board of directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum and any director elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. If there are no directors then in office, vacancies may be filled by stockholders at a special meeting called for such purpose. Our charter provides that a director may be removed only by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors.

Election of directors

Our charter and bylaws provide that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote in the election of directors will be required to elect each director. Pursuant to our charter and bylaws, our Board of Directors may amend the bylaws to alter the vote required to elect directors.

Action by stockholders

All of our outstanding shares of common stock will generally be able to vote on any matter that is a proper subject for action by the stockholders of a Maryland corporation, including in respect of the election or removal of directors as well as other extraordinary matters. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, stockholder action can be taken only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders or by written or electronically-transmitted unanimous consent in lieu of a meeting. These provisions, combined with the requirements of our governing documents regarding the calling of a stockholder-requested special meeting of stockholder discussed below, may have the effect of delaying consideration of a stockholder proposal until the next annual meeting.

Advance notice provisions for stockholder nominations and stockholder proposals

Our bylaws provide that, with respect to an annual meeting of our stockholders, nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by the board of directors, (3) by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of its giving notice and at the time of the annual meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the bylaws. With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of the meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by the board of directors, (3) provided that the board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of our bylaws or (4) by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting in circumstances in which a special meeting of stockholders is called for the purpose of electing directors when no directors remain in office.

The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to provide a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our bylaws do not give our board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Calling of special meetings of stockholders

Our bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called by our board of directors and certain of our officers. Additionally, our bylaws provide that, subject to the satisfaction of certain procedural and informational requirements by the stockholders requesting the meeting, a special meeting of our stockholders will be called by our secretary upon the written request of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at such meeting, except that, if no directors remain in office, a special meeting of our stockholders shall be called to elect directors by the secretary upon the written request of holders entitled to cast at least 10% of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors.

Amendment of governing documents

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve or amend its charter unless the corporation's board of directors declares the dissolution or amendment to be advisable and the dissolution or amendment is approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. A Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Our charter generally provides for approval of amendments to our charter by the stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, our charter also provides that certain charter amendments and proposals for our liquidation, dissolution or conversion, whether by merger or otherwise, from a closed-end company to an open-end company require the approval of the stockholders entitled to cast at least two- thirds percent of the votes entitled to be cast on such matter. If such amendment or proposal is approved by at least two-thirds of our continuing directors (in addition to approval by our board of directors), such amendment or proposal may be approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on such a matter. The "continuing directors" are, as defined in our charter, our current directors as well as those directors whose nomination for election by the stockholders or whose election by the directors to fill vacancies is approved by a majority of the continuing directors then on the board of directors.

Our governing documents provide that the board of directors has the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of our bylaws and to make new bylaws.

Approval of extraordinary actions

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a consolidation or share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business, unless the corporation's board of directors declares action or transaction to be advisable and the action or transaction is approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. A Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Except for a merger that would result in our conversion to an open-end company, which requires the approval described above, our charter provides that we may merge, sell all or substantially all of our assets, engage in a consolidation or share exchange or engage in similar transactions, if such transaction is declared advisable by our board of directors and approved by a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

No appraisal rights

Except with respect to appraisal rights arising in connection with the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act discussed below, as permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law, our governing documents provide that our stockholders will not be entitled to exercise appraisal rights unless a majority of our board of directors determines that such rights will apply.

Control share acquisitions

The Control Share Acquisition Act provides that control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by directors who are employees of the corporation are excluded from shares entitled to vote on the matter. Control shares are voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third;

- one-third or more but less than a majority; or

- a majority or more of all voting power.

The requisite stockholder approval must be obtained each time an acquiror crosses one of the thresholds of voting power set forth above. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A control share acquisition means the acquisition of control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition may compel the board of directors of the corporation to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. The right to compel the calling of a special meeting is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay the expenses of the meeting. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholder meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then the corporation may repurchase for fair value any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved. The right of the corporation to repurchase control shares is subject to certain conditions and limitations, including, as provided in our bylaws, compliance with the 1940 Act, which will prohibit any such repurchase other than in limited circumstances. Fair value is determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror or of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholder meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition.

The Control Share Acquisition Act does not apply (a) to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (b) to acquisitions approved or exempted by the charter or bylaws of the corporation.

Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Acquisition Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our common stock. Such provision could also be amended or eliminated at any time in the future. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act only if the board of directors determines that it would be in our best interests and that our being subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act does not conflict with the 1940 Act.

Business combinations

Under Maryland law, “business combinations” between a Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder or an affiliate of an interested stockholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. An interested stockholder is defined as:

- any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation’s stock; or

- an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

A person is not an interested stockholder under this statute if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which he otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. However, in approving a

transaction, the board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by the board.

After the five-year prohibition, any business combination between the corporation and an interested stockholder generally must be recommended by the board of directors of the corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock of the corporation; and

- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting stock of the corporation other than shares held by the interested stockholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if the corporation's stockholders receive a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their shares in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its shares.

The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors before the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act any business combination between us and any other person. If our board of directors adopts resolutions causing us to be subject to the provisions of the Business Combination Act, these provisions may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

Conflict with 1940 Act

Our bylaws provide that, if and to the extent that any provision of the Maryland General Corporation Law, including the Control Share Acquisition Act or the Business Combination Act (if we amend our bylaws to be subject to such Acts), or any provision of our charter or bylaws conflicts with any provision of the 1940 Act, the applicable provision of the 1940 Act will control.

REGULATION

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will elect to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As with other companies regulated by the 1940 Act, a BDC must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates (including any investment advisers or sub-advisers), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters and requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the 1940 Act as the lesser of: (i) 67% or more of such company's stock present at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding stock of such company are present and represented by proxy or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding stock of such company.

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed a "principal underwriter" as that term is defined in the Securities Act. Our intention is to not write (sell) or buy put or call options to manage risks associated with the publicly traded securities of our portfolio companies, except that we may enter into hedging transactions to manage the risks associated with interest rate fluctuations. However, we may purchase or otherwise receive warrants to purchase the common stock of our portfolio companies in connection with acquisition financing or other investment. Similarly, in connection with an acquisition, we may acquire rights to require the issuers of acquired securities or their affiliates to repurchase them under certain circumstances. We also do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these limits, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any registered investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of investment companies in general. With regard to that portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies, it should be noted that such investments might subject our stockholders to additional expenses. None of these policies are fundamental and may be changed without stockholder approval.

Qualifying assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our proposed business are the following:

(1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

(a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;

(b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

(c) satisfies either of the following:

(i) does not have any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange; or

(ii) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC, the BDC actually exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the eligible portfolio company, and, as a

result thereof, the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company.

(2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.

(3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

(5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

(6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

Managerial assistance to portfolio companies

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above under "—Qualifying assets." However, in order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, the BDC must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary investments

As a BDC, pending investment in other types of "qualifying assets," as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. Government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our investment adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Indebtedness and senior securities

As a BDC, we are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of shares of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to

200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any indebtedness and senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or stock unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk factors—Risks related to our operation as a BDC—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital."

Code of ethics

As a BDC, we and our investment adviser will have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to each code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. Our code of ethics are filed as an exhibit to our registration statement on Form N-2 filed with the SEC in connection with this offering.

Proxy voting policies and procedures

SEC registered investment advisers that have the authority to vote (client) proxies (which authority may be implied from a general grant of investment discretion) are required to adopt policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the adviser votes proxies in the best interests of its clients. Registered investment advisers also must maintain certain records on proxy voting. In most cases, we will invest in securities that do not generally entitle us to voting rights in its portfolio companies. When we do have voting rights, we will delegate the exercise of such rights to our investment adviser.

Our investment adviser has particular proxy voting policies and procedures in place. In determining how to vote, officers of our investment adviser will consult with each other and other investment professionals of GSC Group, taking into account our interests and the interests of our investors, as well as any potential conflicts of interest. Our investment adviser will consult with legal counsel to identify potential conflicts of interest. Where a potential conflict of interest exists, our investment adviser may, if it so elects, resolve it by following the recommendation of a disinterested third party, by seeking the direction of our independent directors or, in extreme cases, by abstaining from voting. While our investment adviser may retain an outside service to provide voting recommendations and to assist in analyzing votes, our investment adviser will not delegate its voting authority to any third party.

An officer of our investment adviser will keep a written record of how all such proxies are voted. Our investment adviser will retain records of (1) proxy voting policies and procedures, (2) all proxy statements received (or it may rely on proxy statements filed on the SEC's EDGAR system in lieu thereof), (3) all votes cast, (4) investor requests for voting information, and (5) any specific documents prepared or received in connection with a decision on a proxy vote. If it uses an outside service, our investment adviser may rely on such service to maintain copies of proxy statements and records, so long as such service will provide a copy of such documents promptly upon request.

Our investment adviser's proxy voting policies are not exhaustive and are designed to be responsive to the wide range of issues that may be subject to a proxy vote. In general, our investment adviser will vote our proxies in accordance with these guidelines unless: (1) it has determined otherwise due to the specific and unusual facts and circumstances with respect to a particular vote, (2) the subject matter of the vote is not covered by these guidelines, (3) a material conflict of interest is present, or (4) it finds it necessary to vote contrary to its general guidelines to maximize stockholder value or our best interests.

In reviewing proxy issues, our investment adviser generally will use the following guidelines:

Elections of Directors: In general, our investment adviser will vote in favor of the management- proposed slate of directors. If there is a proxy fight for seats on a portfolio company's board of directors, or our investment adviser

determines that there are other compelling reasons for withholding our vote, it will determine the appropriate vote on the matter. We may withhold votes for directors that fail to act on key issues, such as failure to: (1) implement proposals to declassify a board, (2) implement a majority vote requirement, (3) submit a rights plan to a stockholder vote or (4) act on tender offers where a majority of stockholders have tendered their s shares. Finally, our investment adviser may withhold votes for directors of non-U.S. issuers where there is insufficient information about the nominees disclosed in the proxy statement.

Appointment of Auditors: We believe that a portfolio company remains in the best position to choose its independent auditors and our investment adviser will generally support management's recommendation in this regard.

Changes in Capital Structure: Changes in a portfolio company's organizational documents may be required by state or federal regulation. In general, our investment adviser will cast our votes in accordance with the management on such proposals. However, our investment adviser will consider carefully any proposal regarding a change in corporate structure that is not required by state or federal regulation.

Corporate Restructurings, Mergers and Acquisitions: We believe proxy votes dealing with corporate reorganizations are an extension of the investment decision. Accordingly, our investment adviser will analyze such proposals on a case-by-case basis and vote in accordance with its perception of our interests.

Proposals Affecting Stockholder Rights: We will generally vote in favor of proposals that give stockholders a greater voice in the affairs of a portfolio company and oppose any measure that seeks to limit such rights. However, when analyzing such proposals, our investment adviser will balance the financial impact of the proposal against any impairment of stockholder rights as well as of our investment in the portfolio company.

Corporate Governance: We recognize the importance of good corporate governance. Accordingly, our investment adviser will generally favor proposals that promote transparency and accountability within a portfolio company.

Anti-Takeover Measures: Our investment adviser will evaluate, on a case-by-case basis, any proposals regarding anti-takeover measures to determine the measure's likely effect on stockholder value dilution.

Share Splits: Our investment adviser will generally vote with management on share split matters.

Limited Liability of Directors: Our investment adviser will generally vote with management on matters that could adversely affect the limited liability of directors.

Social and Corporate Responsibility: Our investment adviser will review proposals related to social, political and environmental issues to determine whether they may adversely affect stockholder value. Our investment adviser may abstain from voting on such proposals where they do not have a readily determinable financial impact on stockholder value.

Privacy principles

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of our stockholders and to safeguarding their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any non-public personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain non-public personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any non-public personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

We restrict access to non-public personal information about our stockholders to employees of our investment adviser and its affiliates with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the non-public personal information of our stockholders.

Other

As a BDC, we will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We will be required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We and our investment adviser are each required to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws, review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and designate a chief compliance officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

Co-investment

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. The SEC has interpreted the BDC provision on transactions with affiliates to prohibit all "joint transactions" between entities that share a common investment adviser. The staff of the SEC has granted no-action relief permitting for purchases of a single class of privately-placed securities provided that the adviser negotiates no term other than price and certain other conditions are met. As a result, we only expect to co-invest on a concurrent basis with other GSC Group's funds when each of us will own the same securities of the issuer and when no term is negotiated other than price. Any such investment would be made, subject to compliance with existing regulatory guidance, applicable regulations and our allocation procedures. If opportunities arise that would otherwise be appropriate for us and for a GSC Group's fund to invest in different securities of the same issuer, our investment adviser will need to decide which fund will proceed with the investment. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, we will be unable to invest in any issuer in which a GSC Group's fund has previously invested.

The Company and GSC Group may in the future submit an exemptive application to the SEC to permit greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments because we believe that it will be advantageous for the Company to co-invest with funds managed by GSC Group where such investment is consistent with the investment objectives, investment positions, investment policies, investment strategies, investment restrictions, regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors applicable to the Company. We believe that co-investment by the Company and funds managed by GSC Group may afford the Company additional investment opportunities and the ability to achieve greater diversification. Accordingly, any application would seek an exemptive order permitting the Company to negotiate more than price terms when investing with funds managed by GSC Group in the same portfolio companies. It is expected that any exemptive relief permitting co-investments on those terms would be granted, if at all, only upon the conditions, among others, that before such a co-investment transaction is effected, our investment adviser will make a written investment presentation regarding the proposed co-investment to the independent directors of the Company and the independent directors of the Company will review our investment adviser's recommendation.

Moreover, it is expected that prior to committing to a co-investment, a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the independent directors of the Company would conclude that (i) the terms of the proposed transaction are reasonable and fair to the Company and its stockholders and do not involve overreaching of the Company and its stockholders on the part of any person concerned; (ii) the transaction is consistent with the interests of the stockholders of the Company and is consistent with the investment objectives and policies of the Company; and (iii) the co-investment by any GSC Group fund would not disadvantage the Company in making its investment, maintaining its investment position, or disposing of such investment and that participation by the

Company would not be on a basis different from or less advantageous than that of the affiliated co-investor. There is no assurance that the application for exemptive relief will be granted by the SEC or that, if granted, it will be on the terms set forth above.

Compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the New York Stock Exchange corporate governance regulations

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 imposes a wide variety of new regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Following the completion of this offering, many of these requirements will affect us. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act has required us to review our policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the new regulations promulgated thereunder. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all future regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

In addition, the New York Stock Exchange adopted corporate governance changes to its listing standards in 2003. We believe we are in compliance with such corporate governance listing standards. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all future listing standards and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

American Stock Transfer & Trust company will also act as our transfer agent, dividend paying agent and registrar. The principal business address of American Stock Transfer & Trust company is 59 Maiden Lane, Plaza Level, New York, New York 10038, telephone number: (212) 936-5100.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we will generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we will infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Subject to policies established by our board of directors, the investment adviser will be primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. The investment adviser does not expect to execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but will seek to obtain the best net results for us, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While the investment adviser generally will seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, the investment adviser may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to the investment adviser, to us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if the investment adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to the completion of this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could impair our future ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity securities.

We, our executive officers and directors and certain other stockholders have agreed with the underwriters not to sell any shares of our common stock that we or they own for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus. This agreement, referred to as a "lock-up agreement," may be waived by Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as representatives of the underwriters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we have agreed, and are permitted pursuant to the terms of the lock up agreements, to file a shelf registration statement covering all of the shares of our common stock outstanding prior to this offering shortly after the completion of this offering. See "Description of Our Shares."

Upon the completion of this offering, as a result of the issuance of shares of common stock, we will have shares of our common stock outstanding of which shares will be "restricted" securities under the meaning of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act and may not be sold in the absence of registration under the Securities Act unless an exemption from registration is available, including exemptions contained in Rule 144. Pursuant to a registration rights agreement, we have agreed to file a registration statement in respect of the shares of common stock that are restricted securities.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, if one year has elapsed since the date of acquisition of restricted securities from us or any of our affiliates, the holder of such restricted securities can sell such securities; provided that the number of securities sold by such person with any three month period cannot exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of securities then outstanding, or

- the average weekly trading volume of our securities during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the SEC.

Sales under Rule 144 also are subject to certain manners of sale provisions, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us. If two years have elapsed since the date of acquisition of restricted securities from us or any of our affiliates and the holder is not one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding the proposed sale, such person can sell such securities in the public market under Rule 144(k) without regard to the volume limitations, manner of sale provisions, public information requirements or notice requirements. No assurance can be given as to (1) the likelihood that an active market for our common stock will develop, (2) the liquidity of any such market, (3) the ability of our stockholders to sell our securities or (4) the prices that stockholders may obtain for any of our securities. No prediction can be made as to the effect, if any, that future sales of securities, or the availability of securities for future sales, will have on the market price prevailing from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of our securities, or the perception that such sales could occur, may affect adversely prevailing market prices of our common stock. See "Risk Factors—Risks related to this offering."

Lock-up agreements

We, our executive officers and directors and certain other stockholders will be subject to agreements with the underwriters that restrict our and their ability to transfer shares of our common stock for a period of up to 180 days from the date of this prospectus. After the lock-up agreements expire, an aggregate of additional shares will be eligible for sale in the public market in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act. These lock-up agreements provide that these persons will not offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge (other than to us), hedge or otherwise dispose of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock, owned by them for a period specified in the agreement without the prior written consent of Citigroup Global Markets Inc and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.

UNDERWRITING

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. are acting as representatives of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, each underwriter named below has agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to that underwriter, the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite the underwriter's name.

Underwriter	Number of shares
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.	
Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC	
BMO Capital Markets Corp.	
Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated	
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated	
Total	

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the stock included in this offering are subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to purchase all the shares (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if they purchase any of the shares. We and the underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify this offering and reject orders for our common stock in whole or in part.

The underwriters propose to offer some of the shares directly to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and some of the shares to dealers at the public offering price less a concession not to exceed $ per share. The underwriters may allow, and dealers may reallow, a concession not to exceed $ per share on sales to other dealers. If all of the shares are not sold at the initial offering price, the representatives may change the public offering price and the other selling terms. The representatives have advised us that the underwriters do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares of our common stock offered by them.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise the option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, in connection with this offering. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter must purchase a number of additional shares approximately proportionate to that underwriter's initial purchase commitment.

We, our officers and directors, and our other stockholders have agreed that, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. in their discretion may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time without notice.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares of common stock for sale at the initial public offering price to persons who are directors, officers or employees through a directed share program. Any directed shares purchased by any director or officer will be subject to the lock-up agreements described above. All other purchasers of directed shares will be restricted from disposing of any directed shares for a period of 25 days from the date of this prospectus. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced by the number of directed shares purchased by participants in the program. Any directed shares not purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as all other shares of common stock offered. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities and expenses, including liabilities under the Securities Act, in connection with the sales of the directed shares.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Consequently, the initial public offering price for the shares was determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors considered in determining the initial public offering price were our record of operations, our current financial condition, our future prospects, our markets, the economic conditions in and future prospects for the industry in which we compete, our management, and currently prevailing general conditions in the equity securities markets, including current market valuations of publicly traded companies considered comparable to our company. We cannot assure you, however, that the prices at which the shares will sell in the public market after this offering will not be lower than the initial public offering price or that an active trading market in our common stock will develop and continue after this offering.

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our common stock.

	Paid by Us	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	$	$
Total	$	$

In connection with the offering, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, may purchase and sell shares of our common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, syndicate covering transactions and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve syndicate sales of common stock in excess of the number of stock to be purchased by the underwriters in the offering, which creates a syndicate short position. "Covered" short sales are sales of stock made in an amount up to the number of shares represented by the underwriters' over-allotment option. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered syndicate short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. Transactions to close out the covered syndicate short involve either purchases of the common stock in the open market after the distribution has been completed or the exercise of the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also make "naked" short sales of stock in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares of our common stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of bids for or purchases of stock in the open market while the offering is in progress.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. repurchase stock originally sold by that syndicate member in order to cover syndicate short positions or make stabilizing purchases.

Any of these activities may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock. They may also cause the price of our common stock to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist in the open market in the absence of these transactions. The underwriters may conduct these transactions on the New York Stock Exchange or in the over-the-counter market, or otherwise. If the underwriters commence any of these transactions, they may discontinue them at any time.

We estimate that our portion of the total expenses of this offering will be $.

The underwriters have performed investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received customary fees and expenses. The underwriters may, from time to time, engage in transactions with and perform services for us in the ordinary course of their business.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. holds $10,000,000 of credit-linked notes on which the amount of interest payable depends on the amount distributed by GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P., the general partner of a limited partnership that invests substantially all its assets in CDO Fund III. It is expected that in the ultimate liquidation of CDO Fund III these credit-linked notes will be repaid. Based on the amounts anticipated to be available for distribution upon the ultimate liquidation of CDO Fund III, it is expected that the credit-linked notes will be paid interest amounting to % per annum. The underwriters and their affiliates do not hold any other debt or equity position in CDO Fund III.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters. The representatives may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. The representatives will allocate shares to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In addition, shares may be sold by the underwriters to securities dealers who resell shares to online brokerage account holders.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

If this offering is consummated as contemplated in this prospectus, in accordance with the minimum standards for listing on the NYSE, there will be at least 1,100,000 publicly held shares of our common stock outstanding in North America (as defined in Section 102.01B(C) of the NYSE Listed Company Manual), there will be at least 400 North American holders of 100 or more shares of our common stock, the anticipated aggregate market value of publicly held shares of our common stock will be at least $60 million and our total market capitalization will be least $75,000,000.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area that has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a relevant member state), with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that relevant member state (the relevant implementation date), an offer of shares described in this prospectus may not be made to the public in that relevant member state prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares that has been approved by the competent authority in that relevant member state or, where appropriate, approved in another relevant member state and notified to the competent authority in that relevant member state, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that, with effect from and including the relevant implementation date, an offer of securities may be offered to the public in that relevant member state at any time:

- to any legal entity that is authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities or

- to any legal entity that has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts or

- in any other circumstances that do not require the publication of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each purchaser of shares of our common stock described in this prospectus located within a relevant member state will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that it is a “qualified investor” within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive.

For purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in any relevant member state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the securities, as the expression may be varied in that member state by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that member state, and the

expression “Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each relevant member state.

The sellers of shares of our common stock have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of shares through any financial intermediary on their behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters with a view to the final placement of the shares as contemplated in this prospectus. Accordingly, no purchaser of the shares, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of the shares on behalf of the sellers or the underwriters.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

This prospectus is only being distributed to, and is only directed at, persons in the United Kingdom who fall within the definition of “qualified investor” as that term is defined in Section 86(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”) or otherwise in circumstances which do not result in an offer of transferable securities to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of FSMA. Any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity by the underwriters (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) in connection with an issue or sale of shares of our common stock may only be communicated or caused to be communicated and will only be communicated or caused to be communicated in circumstances in which section 21(1) of FSMA does not apply. All applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by the underwriters in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom must be complied with. This prospectus and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part) or disclosed by recipients to any other persons in the United Kingdom. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a “qualified investor” or a person to whom this prospectus may lawfully be communicated should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

Notice to Prospective Investors in France

Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the shares described in this prospectus has been submitted to the clearance procedures of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers or by the competent authority of another member state of the European Economic Area and notified to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers. The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France. Neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the shares has been or will be

- released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France or
- used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the shares to the public in France.

Such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only

- to qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d’investisseurs*), in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Article L.411-2, D.411-1, D.411-2, D.734-1, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or
- to investment services providers authorized to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties or
- in a transaction that, in accordance with article L.411-2-II-1°-or-2°-or 3° of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and article 211-2 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, does not constitute a public offer (*appel public à l’épargne*).

The shares may be resold directly or indirectly, only in compliance with Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 through L.621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the Republic of Italy

The offering of the shares of our common stock has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any shares of our common stock in the Republic of Italy in a solicitation to the public, and that sales of the

shares of our common stock in the Republic of Italy shall be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations.

Each of the Institutional Managers has represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any shares of our common stock or distribute copies of this Prospectus or any other document relating to the shares of our common stock in the Republic of Italy except:

(1) to "Professional Investors," as defined in Article 31.2 of CONSOB Regulation No. 11522 of July 2, 1998, as amended ("Regulation No. 11522"), pursuant to Articles 30.2 and 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, as amended ("Decree No. 58"); or

(2) in any other circumstances where an express exemption from compliance with the solicitation restrictions applies, as provided under Decree No. 58 or Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the shares of our common stock or distribution of copies of this Prospectus or any other document relating to the shares of our common stock in the Republic of Italy must be:

(a) made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993 as amended ("Decree No. 385"), Decree No. 58, CONSOB Regulation No. 11522 and any other applicable laws and regulations; and

(b) in compliance with any other applicable notification requirement or limitation which may be imposed by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy.

Italian provisions relating to secondary market

Investors should also note that, in any subsequent distribution of the shares of our common stock in the Republic of Italy, Article 100-bis of Decree No. 58 may require compliance with the law relating to public offers of securities. Furthermore, where the shares of our common stock are placed solely with professional investors and are then systematically resold on the secondary market at any time in the 12 months following such placing, purchasers of shares of our common stock who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession may in certain circumstances be entitled to declare such purchase void and to claim damages from any authorized person at whose premises the shares of our common stock were purchased, unless an exemption provided for under Decree No. 58 applies.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

Shares of our common stock may be offered in Switzerland only on the basis of a non-public offering. This prospectus does not constitute an issuance prospectus according to Articles 652a or 1156 of the Swiss Federal Code of Obligations or a listing prospectus according to Article 32 of the Listing Rules of the Swiss Exchange. Shares of our common stock may not be offered or distributed on a professional basis in or from Switzerland and neither this prospectus nor any other offering material relating to shares of our common stock may be publicly issued in connection with any such offer or distribution. Shares of our common stock have not been and will not be approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, shares of our common stock are not and will not be registered with or supervised by the Swiss Federal Banking Commission, and investors may not claim protection under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for GSC Investment LLC by Davis Polk & Wardwell, New York, New York, and Venable LLP, Baltimore, Maryland. Davis Polk & Wardwell and Venable LLP have from time to time represented certain of the underwriters, GSC Group and our investment adviser on unrelated matters. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Clifford Chance US LLP, New York, New York.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

The financial statements as of October 31, 2006 and for the period from May 12, 2006 (inception date) to October 31, 2006 included in this prospectus have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and have been so included in reliance on the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in auditing and accounting.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to our shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and our shares of our common stock being offered by this prospectus.

Upon completion of this offering, we will file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and the related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC at *http://www.sec.gov*.

INDEX TO AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR GSC INVESTMENT LLC

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Management of GSC Investment LLC:

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities and member's capital of GSC Investment LLC (the "Company") as of October 31, 2006, and the related statements of operations, Member's capital and cash flows for the period from May 12, 2006 (inception) to October 31, 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of GSC Investment LLC at October 31, 2006, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from May 12, 2006 (inception) to October 31, 2006, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York
November 30, 2006

GSC Investment LLC

Statement of Assets, Liabilities, and Member's Capital

October 31, 2006

Assets		
Deferred offering costs	$	231,550
Cash		1,000
Total Assets	$	232,550
Liabilities and member's capital		
Accrued offering costs	$	200,000
Accrued expenses		95,000
Due to affiliate		31,743
Total liabilities		326,743
Member's capital		
Capital contributed		1,000
Accumulated loss		(95,193)
Total member's capital		(94,193)
Total liabilities and member's capital	$	232,550

See accompanying notes.

GSC Investment LLC

Statement of Operations

For the period from May 12, 2006 (date of inception)
to October 31, 2006

Income	
Interest and dividends	$ -
Total income	-
Expenses	
Organization costs	$ 95,193
Total expenses	95,193
Net loss	$ (95,193)

See accompanying notes.

GSC Investment LLC

Statement of Member's Capital

For the period from May 12, 2006 (date of inception)
to October 31, 2006

Member's capital, May 12, 2006	-
Capital contributions	1,000
Net loss	(95,193)
Member's capital, October 31, 2006	$ (95,193)

See accompanying notes.

GSC Investment LLC

Statement of Cash Flows

For the period from May 12, 2006 (date of inception)
to October 31, 2006

Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$	(95,193)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash and cash equivalents from operating activities:		
Increase in deferred offering costs		(231,550)
Increase in accrued deferred offering costs		200,000
Increase in due to affiliate		31,743
Increase in accrued expenses		95,000
Net cash and cash equivalents from operating activities		-
Cash flows from financing activities		
Contribution from Member		1,000
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities		1,000
Net change in cash		1,000
Cash, beginning of period		-
Cash, end of the period	$	1,000

See accompanying notes.

1. Organization

GSC Investment LLC (the "LLC") was organized on May 12, 2006 as a Maryland limited liability company. The LLC is a newly organized non-diversified closed-end management investment company that intends to elect to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, prior to the initial public offering ("IPO"). In connection with the IPO, the LLC will merge, in accordance with Maryland Law, into a Maryland corporation to be named GSC Investment Corp. ("the Company"). The Company intends to raise common equity in an IPO which is anticipated to be finalized in the first quarter of 2007.

Other than the capitalization of the LLC by its member and certain organizational costs and registration fees incurred related to the pending IPO, the LLC has not commenced operations.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The LLC considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income or loss and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Deferred Offering Cost

Deferred offering costs consist principally of legal fees incurred through October 31, 2006 that are related to the IPO and that will be charged to capital upon the receipt of the capital raised.

3. Organizational Expenses and Offering Costs

Organizational expenses consist principally of professional fees incurred in connection with the organization of the LLC and have been expensed as incurred. GSCP (NJ), L.P., an affiliate of the LLC, has agreed to pay organizational expenses on behalf of the LLC, and to be subsequently reimbursed through the proceeds of the offering.

A portion of the net proceeds of the proposed IPO will be used to pay offering costs. Offering costs will be charged against proceeds from the IPO when received. Offering costs are currently estimated to be $1.6 million. These offering costs reflect management's best estimate and are subject to change upon the completion of the IPO. In the event the IPO does not occur, the LLC will not incur all such expenses and may not be able to pay expenses that are incurred. As of October 31, 2006, the LLC has accrued $231,550 relating to offering costs.

4. Federal Income Taxes

No provision for federal, state and local income taxes has been made in the accompanying financial statements, as the member is individually liable for its own tax payments.

When the LLC converts to a corporation it intends to file an election to be treated as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, among other things, intends

to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will relieve it from Federal income or excise taxes. Therefore, no provision is anticipated to be recorded for Federal income or excise taxes.

5. Related Party Transactions

The due to affiliate balance of $31,743 includes amounts paid by GSCP (NJ), L.P. on behalf of the LLC for certain organizational expenses and offering costs.

On May 16, 2006, GSC Secondary Interest Fund, LLC contributed $1,000 to the LLC in exchange for 66 2/3 shares, constituting all of the outstanding shares of the LLC.

6. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

On July 13, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") released FASB Interpretation No. 48 "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes" (FIN 48"). FIN 48 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. FIN 48 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Fund's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Adoption of FIN 48 is required for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006 and is to be applied to all open tax years as of the effective date. At this time, management is evaluating the implications of FIN 48 and its impact on the financial statements has not yet been determined.

On September 20, 2006, the FASB released Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157 "Fair Value Measurements" ("FAS 157"). FAS 157 establishes an authoritative definition of fair value, sets out a framework for measuring fair value, and requires additional disclosures about fair-value measurements. The application of FAS 157 is required for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and interim periods within those fiscal years. At this time, management is evaluating the implications of FAS 157 and its impact on the financial statements has not yet been determined.

Shares

GSC Investment Corp.

Common Stock

[LOGO]

PROSPECTUS

Citigroup **JPMorgan**

Wachovia Securities **BMO Capital Markets**
Joint Lead Manager

Ferris, Baker, Watts **Stifel Nicolaus**

, 2007

Item 25. Financial Statements and Exhibits

1. Financial Statements

Not applicable.

2. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
a	Form of Charter of GSC Investment Corp.*
b	Form of Bylaws of GSC Investment Corp.*
c	Not applicable.
d.1	Specimen certificate of GSC Investment Corp.'s common stock, par value $0.0001 per share.*
d.2	Form of Registration Rights Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp., GSCP (NJ) L.P., JP Morgan Securities, Inc., and UBS Securities LLC.*
e	Form of Dividend Reinvestment Plan.****
g	Form of Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
h	Form of Underwriting Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investor Corp. and Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as representatives of the underwriters named therein.*
i.	Not Applicable.
j	Form of Custody Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and .****
k.1	Form of Transfer Agency and Registrar Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company.*
k.2	Form of Administration Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.3	Form of Trademark License Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.4	Contribution and Exchange Agreement dated October 17, 2006 among GSC Investment LLC, GSC CDO III, L.L.C., GSCP (NJ), L.P., and the other investors party thereto. ****
k.5	Portfolio Acquisition Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited.****
k.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and each officer and director of GSC Investment LLC.****
k.7	Form of Indemnification Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and each investment committee member of GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.8	Collateral Management Agreement dated November 5, 2001 among GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited and GSCP (NJ), L.P. **
k.9	Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P. dated October 16, 2001.**
k.10	Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P. dated August 27, 2001.**
k.11	Form of Amendment to the Contribution and Exchange Agreement dated , 2007 among GSC Investment LLC, GSC CDO III, L.L.C., GSCP (NJ), L.P., and the other investors party thereto.**
k.12	Form of Assignment And Assumption Agreement dated ,2007 among GSCP (NJ), L.P. and GSC Investment LLC.*
l	Form of Opinion of Venable LLP, counsel to the Registrant.**

Exhibit Number	Description
m.	Not applicable.
n.1	Consent of Thomas V. Inglesby pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****
n.2	Consent of Richard M. Hayden pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****
n.3	Consent of Robert F. Cummings, Jr. pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****
n.4	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.*****
n.5	Consent of Venable LLP, counsel to the Registrant (included in Exhibit l).*
n.6	Consent of Valuation Research Corporation, Independent Valuation Firm.***
o	Not applicable.
p	Not applicable.
q	Not applicable.
rr	Code of Ethics of the Company adopted under Rule 17j-1.*

---

* To be filed by amendment.
** Filed herewith.
*** Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statements on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on February 7, 2007.
**** Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on January 12, 2007.
***** Incorporated by reference to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on December 1, 2006.

Item 26. Marketing Arrangements

The information contained under the heading “Underwriting” in this Registration Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 27. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses payable by us in connection with the offering (excluding underwriting discounts and commissions):

	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ 17,585
NASD filing fee	*
The New York Stock Exchange listing fee	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Printing expenses	*
Blue sky qualification fees and expenses	*
Transfer Agent’s fee	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	$ *

---

* To be completed by amendment.

The amounts set forth above, except for the Securities and Exchange Commission, National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and the New York Stock Exchange listing fees, are in each case estimated. All of the expenses set forth above shall be borne by the Registrant.

Item 28. Persons Controlled by or Under Common Control

The information contained under the heading "Control Persons and Principal Stockholders" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 29. Number of Holders of Securities

The following table sets forth the number of record holders of the Registrant's common equity at , 2007.

Title of Class	Number of Record Holders
*	

* To be completed by amendment.

Item 30. Indemnification

The information contained under the heading "Description of Our Common Stock—Limitation on liability of directors and officers; indemnification and advance of expenses" is incorporated herein by reference.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the provisions described above, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of an action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by a director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Prior to the completion of this offering, the Registrant will carry liability insurance for the benefit of its directors and officers (other than with respect to claims resulting from the willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office) on a claims-made basis of up to $, subject to a $ retention and the other terms thereof.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against specified liabilities for actions taken in their capacities as such, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Item 31. Business and Other Connections of Investment Adviser

The information contained under the heading "Certain Relationships — Certain Affiliations" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 32. Location of Accounts and Records

Following the election to be treated as a business development company, the Registrant will maintain physical possession of each account, book or other document required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder at the offices of:

(1) The Registrant, 12 East 49th Street, Suite 3200, New York, New York 10017

(2) The Custodian; and

(3) The Transfer Agent.

Item 33. Management Services

The information contained under the heading “Management — Investment advisory and management agreement” is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 34. Undertakings

1. The Registrant undertakes to suspend the offering of shares until the prospectus is amended if (1) subsequent to the effective date of this registration statement, the net asset value declines more than ten percent from the net asset value as of the effective date of this registration statement or (2) the net asset value increases to an amount greater than the net proceeds as stated in the prospectus.

2. Not applicable.

3. Not applicable.

4. Not applicable.

5. The Registrant undertakes that:

(a)for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant under Rule 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

(b)for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

6. The Registrant undertakes to send by first class mail or other means designed to ensure equally prompt delivery, within two business days of receipt of a written or oral request, any Statement of Additional Information.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of February 2007.

GSC INVESTMENT LLC

By: /s/ Thomas V. Inglesby
Name: **THOMAS V. INGLESBY**
Title: Director and Chief Executive Officer, GSC Investment LLC

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
* **RICHARD M. HAYDEN**	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 23, 2007
/s/ Thomas V. Inglesby **THOMAS V. INGLESBY**	Director and Chief Executive Officer	February 23, 2007
/s/ Richard J. Allorto, Jr. **RICHARD J. ALLORTO, JR.**	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer	February 23, 2007
* **ROBERT F. CUMMINGS, JR.**	Director	February 23, 2007

* By: /s/ Thomas V. Inglesby
THOMAS V. INGLESBY
Attorney-in-Fact

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description
a	Form of Charter of GSC Investment Corp.*
b	Form of Bylaws of GSC Investment Corp.*
c	Not applicable.
d.1	Specimen certificate of GSC Investment Corp.'s common stock, par value $0.0001 per share.*
d.2	Form of Registration Rights Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp., GSCP (NJ) L.P., JP Morgan Securities, Inc., and UBS Securities LLC.*
e	Form of Dividend Reinvestment Plan.****
g	Form of Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
h	Form of Underwriting Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investor Corp. and Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as representatives of the underwriters named therein.*
i.	Not Applicable.
j	Form of Custody Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and .****
k.1	Form of Transfer Agency and Registrar Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company.*
k.2	Form of Administration Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.3	Form of Trademark License Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.4	Contribution and Exchange Agreement dated October 17, 2006 among GSC Investment LLC, GSC CDO III, L.L.C., GSCP (NJ), L.P., and the other investors party thereto. ****
k.5	Portfolio Acquisition Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment Corp. and GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited.****
k.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and each officer and director of GSC Investment LLC.****
k.7	Form of Indemnification Agreement dated , 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and each investment committee member of GSCP (NJ) L.P.****
k.8	Collateral Management Agreement dated November 5, 2001 among GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited and GSCP (NJ), L.P. **
k.9	Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P. dated October 16, 2001.**
k.10	Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P. dated August 27, 2001.**
k.11	Form of Amendment to the Contribution and Exchange Agreement dated , 2007 among GSC Investment LLC, GSC CDO III, L.L.C., GSCP (NJ), L.P., and the other investors party thereto.**
k.12	Form of Assignment And Assumption Agreement dated ,2007 among GSCP (NJ), L.P. and GSC Investment LLC.*
l	Form of Opinion of Venable LLP, counsel to the Registrant.**
m.	Not applicable.
n.1	Consent of Thomas V. Inglesby pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****

Exhibit Number	Description
n.2	Consent of Richard M. Hayden pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****
n.3	Consent of Robert F. Cummings, Jr. pursuant to Rule 438 under the Securities Act of 1933 to be named as a director.****
n.4	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.*****
n.5	Consent of Venable LLP, counsel to the Registrant (included in Exhibit l).*
n.6	Consent of Valuation Research Corporation, Independent Valuation Firm.***
o	Not applicable.
p	Not applicable.
q	Not applicable.
rr	Code of Ethics of the Company adopted under Rule 17j-1.*

---

* To be filed by amendment.

** Filed herewith.

*** Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on February 7, 2007.

**** Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on January 12, 2007.

***** Incorporated by reference to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on December 1, 2006.

Exhibit k.8

COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2001, is entered into by and between GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, with its principal office located at P.O. Box 1093 GT, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, British West Indies (together with successors and assigns permitted hereunder, the "**Issuer**"), and GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, with its principal offices located at 500 Campus Drive, Building B, 2nd Floor, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932, as collateral manager (in such capacity, the "**Collateral Manager**").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer (the "**Issuer Charter**") and a Shares Paying Agency Agreement (the "**Shares Paying Agency Agreement**") to be entered into by and among the Issuer and First Union National Bank, a national banking association ("**FUNB**"), as Shares Paying Agent (in such capacity, together with its permitted successors and assigns under the Shares Paying Agency Agreement, the "**Shares Paying Agent**") the Issuer has issued or expects to issue 100,000 Preferred Shares, par value $0.10 per share, with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share (the "**Preferred Shares**");

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that, subsequent to the issuance of the Preferred Shares, the Issuer and GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Corp. (the "**Co-Issuer**" and, together with the Issuer, the "**Co-Issuers**"), will, pursuant to an indenture (the "**Indenture**") to be dated on or about the date of issuance of the Notes (as defined below), among the Co-Issuers, Financial Security Assurance Inc., as insurer (the "**Insurer**"), and FUNB, as trustee (together with any successor trustee permitted under the Indenture, the "**Trustee**"), custodian (the "**Custodian**") and securities intermediary (the "**Securities Intermediary**"), issue the Class A Guaranteed Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2013 (the "**Class A Notes**") and the Issuer will issue the Class B Floating Rate Subordinated Notes due 2013 (the "**Class B Notes**" and, together with the Class A Notes, the "**Notes**" and, together with the Preferred Shares, the "**Securities**");

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that, subsequent to the issuance of the Preferred Shares but prior to the issuance of the Notes, the Issuer will acquire, with the proceeds of the issuance and sale of the Preferred Shares, and following the application of such proceeds, Lehman Brothers International (Europe) (the "**Warehouse Lender**") will acquire for forward settlement to the Issuer, certain securities and obligations;

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that on the date that the Notes are issued (the "**Capital Markets Closing Date**" and such issuance and the other transactions relating thereto, the "**Capital Markets Transaction**") the Issuer will pledge certain Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments and Cash (all as

defined in the Indenture) and certain other assets (all as set forth in the Indenture), including the securities, obligations and other assets acquired prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date to the extent held by the Issuer or transferred to the Issuer by the Warehouse Lender on the Capital Markets Closing Date (collectively, the "**Collateral**"), to the Trustee as security for the Notes;

WHEREAS, the Issuer wishes to enter into this Collateral Management Agreement, pursuant to which the Collateral Manager agrees to perform, on behalf of the Issuer, certain duties prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, with respect to the Pre-Closing Collateral, and on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, with respect to the Collateral, in the manner and on the terms set forth herein and to perform such additional duties as are consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Indenture, and any other applicable agreements, as the Issuer and the Collateral Manager may from time to time agree in writing; and

WHEREAS, the Collateral Manager has the capacity to provide the services required hereby and is prepared to perform such services upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

Terms used herein and not defined below shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture (or, prior to the execution and delivery of the Indenture, the Preliminary Offering Memorandum under which the Notes are issued and sold).

"**Administrator**" shall mean QSPV Limited, or any substitute Administrator.

"**Agreement**" shall mean this Collateral Management Agreement, as amended from time to time.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean the directors of the Issuer duly appointed pursuant to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association or any subsequent directors who are duly appointed in accordance with Cayman Islands law.

"**Collateral Administration Agreement**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8(b) hereof.

"**Collateral Management Fees**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8(a) hereof.

"**Collateral Manager Information**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 16(b) hereof.

"**Credit Investments**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Debt Securities**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31hereof.

"**Defaulted Security**" (A) prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, has the meaning assigned to the term "**Defaulted Obligation**" in the Pre-Closing Agreements and (B) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, has the meaning assigned to such term in the Indenture.

"**Due Diligence Communications**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Forward Purchase Commitment**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Governing Instruments**" shall mean the memorandum, articles or certificate of incorporation or association and by-laws, if applicable, in the case of a corporation, or the partnership agreement, in the case of a partnership.

"**Hedges**" shall mean hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer, or by the Warehouse Lender for the benefit of the Issuer or for subsequent assignment to the Issuer, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, subject to the terms of the applicable Pre-Closing Agreements.

"**Indemnified Parties**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10(a) hereof.

"**Indemnifying Parties**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10(a) hereof.

"**Initial Closing Date**" shall mean the date of issuance of the PreferredShares.

"**Investment Company Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4(c) hereof.

"**Investments**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31hereof.

"**Loans**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Memorandum**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 16(b)hereof.

"**Other Securities**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31hereof.

"**Participated Interest**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Participation Register**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Pre-Closing Agreements**" means any agreements between the Collateral Manager and the Issuer relating to the selection of Pre-Closing Collateral, which agreements are applicable to the period prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date.

"**Pre-Closing Collateral**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2(a) hereof.

"**Procedures**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

"**Rating**" shall mean the Moody's Rating or the S&P Rating, as applicable.

"**Rating Agency**" shall mean Moody's and, so long as any Notes are Outstanding and Rated by S&P, S&P.

"**Selling Institution**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31hereof.

"**Senior Collateral Management Fee**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8(a) hereof.

"**Subordinated Collateral Management Fee**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8(a) hereof.

"**Syndication or Similar Fees**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 31 hereof.

2. General Duties of the Collateral Manager.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Manager hereby accepts the appointment, to act as discretionary advisor on the Issuer's behalf. The Collateral Manager shall provide services to the Issuer as follows:

(a) subject to and in accordance with this Agreement and any Pre-Closing Agreements, from and including the Initial Closing Date through but excluding the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager agrees to supervise and direct the investment and reinvestment of the Collateral Items (as defined in the applicable Pre-Closing Agreements), the Hedges and any other securities the purchase of which has been authorized by the Pre-Closing Agreements (collectively, the "Pre-Closing Collateral") in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Agreement and any Pre-Closing Agreements. Subject to the terms and conditions forth in this Agreement and any Pre-Closing

Agreements, the Collateral Manager shall have power to execute and deliver all necessary or appropriate documents and instruments on behalf of the Issuer with respect thereto, including, without limitation, the Hedges;

(b) subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and this Agreement, on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager agrees to supervise and direct the investment and reinvestment of the Collateral (including the purchase of any Hedge Agreements), and shall perform on behalf of the Issuer those investment-related duties and functions assigned to the Issuer in the Indenture, including, without limitation, the furnishing of Issuer Orders, Issuer Requests and Officer's certificates, and including providing such certifications as are required under the Indenture with regard to Collateral Debt Securities purchased during the Ramp-up Period, Defaulted Securities, Credit Improved Securities, Credit Risk Securities and other securities permitted to be sold under the Indenture and with respect to satisfaction of the Reinvestment Criteria and the requirements related to Substitute Collateral Debt Securities, and the Collateral Manager shall have the power to execute and deliver all necessary or appropriate documents and instruments on behalf of the Issuer with respect thereto, including, without limitation, the Hedge Agreements;

(c) the Collateral Manager shall, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, of the Indenture (including, without limitation, Articles 3 and 12 thereof), and of any Pre-Closing Agreements, perform its obligations hereunder, under the Indenture and under any such Pre-Closing Agreements with reasonable care and in good faith using its best judgment and effort and shall perform such obligations as would a reasonable and prudent institutional manager of national standing of comparable assets, using a degree of skill and attention no less than that which the Collateral Manager (and its Affiliates) exercises with respect to comparable assets that it manages for itself and for others in accordance with its existing practices and procedures relating to assets of the nature and character of the Pre-Closing Collateral or the Collateral, as applicable. To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing, the Collateral Manager shall follow its customary standards, policies and procedures in performing its duties hereunder, under the Indenture and under any Pre-Closing Agreements;

(d) the Collateral Manager shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Indenture affecting the duties and functions to be performed hereunder (including, without limitation, Section 15.l(f) thereof). The Collateral Manager shall not be bound to follow any amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) to the Indenture, however, until it has received written notice of such amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) and a copy thereof from the Issuer or the Trustee; *provided*, *however*, that the Collateral Manager shall not be bound by any amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) to the Indenture that affects the obligations of the Collateral Manager unless the Collateral Manager shall have consented thereto (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed in

respect of any such amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) that does not have a material adverse effect on the Collateral Manager). The Issuer agrees that it shall not permit any amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) to the Indenture that affects the obligations of the Collateral Manager to become effective unless the Collateral Manager has been given prior written notice of such amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) and has consented thereto (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed in respect of any such amendment, modification, supplement or waiver (including any supplemental indenture) that does not have a material adverse effect on the Collateral Manager);

(e) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager shall select all Collateral which shall be acquired by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture in strict accordance with the investment criteria set forth therein, and shall take into consideration, among other things, the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Indenture on each Payment Date in so doing, and shall perform all of its obligations hereunder with the intent that expected Distributions on the Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments and other Collateral permit a timely performance of the payment obligations by the Issuer;

(f) the Collateral Manager shall monitor the Collateral (and, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Pre-Closing Collateral) on an ongoing basis, and, on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, provide on a timely basis to FUNB, as collateral administrator (the "Collateral Administrator"), all information necessary for FUNB to prepare all reports, schedules and other data required under the Collateral Administration Agreement (as defined herein), review and to the best of its knowledge verify such required reports, schedules and data and provide to the Trustee, on behalf of the Issuer, all reports, schedules and other data which the Issuer is required to prepare and deliver under the Indenture, substantially in the form and containing all information required thereby; in providing the foregoing service, the Collateral Manager (A) shall monitor any Hedges or Hedge Agreements, as applicable, and direct the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer in respect of all actions to be taken thereunder by the Issuer, (B) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, shall not cause the occurrence of a Notional Balance Reduction (as defined in the Hedge Agreements) unless the Insurer shall have approved such Notional Balance Reduction and Rating Agency Confirmation shall have been received with respect to such Notional Balance Reduction; and (C) shall be responsible for obtaining to the extent practicable any information concerning whether a Collateral Debt Security or Pre- Closing Collateral has become a Defaulted Security and for providing to the Rating Agency, in the event that such Rating Agency is requested by the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to provide an estimate with respect to its Rating of a security, with any information necessary for such Rating Agency to provide such estimate to the extent the Collateral Manager has or can reasonably obtain such information;

(g) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 31 hereof and the Indenture, including, without limitation, the restrictions contained in Articles 3 and 12 thereof, may, at any time, direct the Trustee, the Custodian and/or the Collateral Administrator, as required pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, (i) to dispose of any or all of the Collateral Debt Securities or Eligible Investments, or other securities received in respect thereof in the open market or otherwise, or (ii) to acquire, as security for the Notes in substitution for or in addition to any one or more Collateral Debt Securities or Eligible Investments included in the Collateral, one or more Substitute Collateral Debt Securities or Eligible Investments, and may, in each case subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, as agent of the Issuer, require the Trustee to take the following actions with respect to any Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment:

(i) retain such Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment; or

(ii) dispose of such Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment in the open market or otherwise; or

(iii) enter into a distressed exchange with respect to a Defaulted Security; or

(iv) if applicable, tender such Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment pursuant to an Offer; or

(v) if applicable, consent to any proposed amendment, modification or waiver pursuant to an Offer; or

(vi) retain or dispose of securities or other property (if other than Cash) received pursuant to an Offer; or

(vii) waive any default with respect to any Defaulted Security; or

(viii) vote to accelerate the maturity of any Defaulted Security; or

(ix) exercise any other rights or remedies with respect to such Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment as provided in the related Underlying Instruments or take any other action consistent with the terms of the Indenture which is in the best interests of the Noteholders and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party);

(h) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, upon disposition of any Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment (or any security or property

received in exchange therefor), and upon receipt of Scheduled Distributions, the Collateral Manager shall direct the Trustee to apply the proceeds of such disposition or such Scheduled Distributions (i) in accordance with the Indenture, to the purchase of Substitute Collateral Debt Securities or Eligible Investments, or (ii) as otherwise required or permitted by the Indenture;

(i) the Collateral Manager covenants and agrees to service the Pre-Closing Collateral and the Collateral with reasonable care and, subject to the requirements and restrictions of this Agreement, in performing its duties hereunder to act, in its good faith determination, for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) in accordance with the terms of the Notes and the Indenture;

(j) the Collateral Manager hereby agrees to the following:

(i) the Collateral Manager agrees not to institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, for non-payment of the amounts provided by this Agreement or for any other reason, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings under U. S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws until at least one year and one day or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect, after the payment in full of all Notes issued under the Indenture (or, in the event that the Capital Markets Transaction does not occur, until any amounts owed by the Issuer to the Warehouse Lender (including but not limited to amounts paid in respect of the purchase price for, or recoupment of losses on, any Pre-Closing Collateral acquired by the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer) have been paid in full); *provided*, *however*, that nothing in this clause (i) shall preclude, or be deemed to estop, the Collateral Manager (A) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the applicable preference period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, or (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, by a Person other than the Collateral Manager, or (B) from commencing against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any properties of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceeding;

(ii) the Collateral Manager shall cause any purchase or sale of any Collateral Debt Security to be conducted on an arm’s length basis; and

(iii) the Collateral Manager shall provide to the Independent accountants appointed pursuant to Article 10 of the Indenture all reports, data and other information (including, without limitation, any letters of representations) that such accountants may reasonably require in connection with such appointment;

(k) the Collateral Manager and the Issuer shall take such other action, and furnish such certificates, opinions and other documents, as may be reasonably requested by the other party hereto in order to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement and to facilitate compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the terms of this Agreement;

(l) the Collateral Manager shall notify the Issuer, the Rating Agency and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) of any change in the organizational structure of the Collateral Manager or the identity of its general partner within a reasonable time (but no later than 30 days) after any such change;

(m) so long as the Insurer is the Controlling Party, in the event Thomas J. Libassi ceases to be employed by the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Manager shall promptly hire a replacement with high yield experience; *provided*, that such replacement shall have been approved by the Insurer and by the Holders of a Majority of the outstanding Preferred Shares, in each case which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned;

(n) the Collateral Manager shall consult with, and provide information to, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), in each case as reasonably requested by the Insurer; and

(o) in providing services hereunder, the Collateral Manager may employ third parties, including its Affiliates, to render advice (including investment advice) and assistance; *provided*, *however*, that the Collateral Manager shall not be relieved of any of its duties hereunder regardless of the performance of any services by third parties.

3. Brokerage.

The Collateral Manager shall seek to obtain the best prices and execution for all orders placed with respect to the Pre-Closing Collateral and the Collateral, considering all circumstances. Subject to the objective of obtaining best prices and execution, the Collateral Manager may, in the allocation of business, take into consideration research and other brokerage services furnished to the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates by brokers and dealers which are not Affiliates of the Collateral Manager in compliance with Section 28(e) of the Exchange Act. Such services may be furnished to the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates in connection with its other advisory activities or investment operations. Transactions may be executed as part of concurrent authorizations to purchase or sell the same security for other accounts served by the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates. When these concurrent transactions occur, the objective of the Collateral Manager (and any of its Affiliates involved in such transactions) shall be to allocate the executions among the accounts in an equitable manner.

In addition to the foregoing and subject to the objective of obtaining best prices and execution and to the extent permitted by applicable law and not

prohibited by the Indenture (or, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, by the Pre-Closing Agreements), the Collateral Manager may cause the Issuer to acquire any and all of the Eligible Investments from, or sell Collateral Debt Securities or other Collateral (or, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, Pre-Closing Collateral) to its Affiliates, subject to and in accordance with the conditions set forth in Section 5 of this Agreement.

4. Additional Activities of the Collateral Manager.

Nothing herein shall prevent the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates from engaging in its customary businesses, or from rendering services of any kind to the Issuer and its Affiliates, the Trustee, the Noteholders or any other Person or entity to the extent permitted by applicable law. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, directors, officers, employees and agents of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates may, among other things, and subject to any limits specified in this Agreement, the Indenture or any Pre-Closing Agreements:

(a) serve as directors (whether supervisory or managing), partners, officers, employees, agents, nominees or signatories for the Issuer, its Affiliates or any issuer of any obligations included in the Collateral, to the extent permitted by their Governing Instruments, as from time to time amended, or by any resolutions duly adopted by the Issuer, its Affiliates or any issuer of any obligations included in the Collateral, pursuant to their respective Governing Instruments; *provided*, that such activity shall have no material adverse effect on any item of the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral, as applicable;

(b) receive fees for services of any nature rendered to the issuer of any obligations included in the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral, as applicable; *provided*, that such activity shall have no material adverse effect on any item of the Collateral or the Pre- Closing Collateral, as applicable; and *provided further*, that if any portion of such services are related to any obligations included in (i) the Collateral, the portion of such fees relating to such obligations shall be deposited into the Collection Account or (ii) the Pre-Closing Collateral, the portion of such fees relating to such obligations shall be deposited into the Proceeds Account (as defined in the Pre-Closing Agreements);

(c) be retained to provide services to the Issuer or its Affiliates that are unrelated to this Agreement, and be paid therefor; *provided*, that such activity shall (i) have no material adverse effect on any item of the Collateral, (ii) not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities, or the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) in any material respect (other than as expressly permitted hereunder or under the Indenture), (iii) not cause the Issuer to be subject to withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments and shall not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a United States trade or business or otherwise subject to U.S. federal, state or local income taxation and (iv) not cause either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of Collateral to become an investment

company required to be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**");

(d) be a secured or unsecured creditor of, or hold an equity interest in, the Issuer, its Affiliates or any issuer of any obligation included in the Pre-Closing Collateral or the Collateral;

(e) purchase or sell any obligation included in the Collateral to the Issuer while acting in the capacity of principal or agent, only in compliance with the provisions of Section 3 of this Agreement and of Section 3.4(a) of the Indenture and the Reinvestment Criteria;

(f) make a market in any Collateral Debt Security or in the Notes (*provided* that with respect to such market the Collateral Manager is not acting as agent for the Issuer); and

(g) subject to Section 9 hereof, serve as a member of any "creditors' committee" or informal workout group with respect to any obligation included in the Collateral which has become, or, in the Collateral Manager's opinion, may become a Defaulted Security.

It is understood that the Collateral Manager and any of its Affiliates may engage in any other business and furnish investment management and advisory services to others, including Persons which may have investment policies similar to those followed by the Collateral Manager with respect to the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral and which may own securities of the same class, or which are the same type, as the Collateral Debt Securities or the Eligible Investments or other securities of the issuers of the Collateral Debt Securities or the Eligible Investments. The Collateral Manager will be free, in its sole discretion, to make recommendations to others, or effect transactions on behalf of itself or for others, which may be the same as or different from those effected with respect to the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall prevent the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates, acting either as principal or agent on behalf of others, from buying or selling, or from recommending to or directing any other account to buy or sell, at any time, securities of the same kind or class, or securities of a different kind or class of the same issuer, as those directed by the Collateral Manager to be purchased or sold hereunder. It is understood that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates, and any officer, director, stockholder, partner or employee of the Collateral Manager or any such Affiliate or any member of their families or a Person or entity advised by the Collateral Manager may have an interest in a particular transaction or in securities of the same kind or class, or securities of a different kind or class of the same issuer, as those whose purchase or sale the Collateral Manager may direct hereunder.

Unless the Collateral Manager determines in its reasonable business judgment that such purchase or sale is appropriate, the Collateral Manager may refrain from directing the purchase or sale hereunder of securities to or from (i) Persons of which the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates or any of its or its Affiliates' officers, directors, partners, stockholders or employees are directors or officers, (ii) Persons for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates acts as financial adviser or underwriter or (iii) Persons about which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates has information which the Collateral Manager deems confidential or non-public or otherwise might prohibit it from trading such securities in accordance with applicable law. The Collateral Manager shall not be obligated to utilize with respect to the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral any particular investment opportunity of which it becomes aware.

5. Conflicts of Interest.

In addition to the requirements of Sections 12.3 and 15.l(f) of the Indenture, the Collateral Manager shall not direct the Trustee to acquire a security or obligation to be included in the Collateral, or direct the Issuer, the Warehouse Lender or any collateral agent holding securities of the Issuer, to acquire a security or obligation to be included in the Pre-Closing Collateral, from the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates as principal or from any accounts or portfolio managed by the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates or to sell an obligation to the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates as principal or to any accounts or portfolio managed by the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates unless (a) the Board of Directors and, in the case of an acquisition of Collateral on or after the Capital Markets Closing Date, Moody's shall have received from the Collateral Manager such information relating to such acquisition or disposition as each of them shall reasonably require, (b) the Board of Directors and, in the case of an acquisition of Collateral on or after the Capital Markets Closing Date, Moody's shall have approved such acquisition or disposition and (c) such acquisition or disposition is effected in accordance with the Collateral Manager's then existing practices and procedures related thereto and on terms no less favorable to the Issuer as would be the case if the purchase were at arms length (*provided*, that any such acquisition or sale shall be effected at the average of (i) the lowest offer obtained from three Independent, nationally recognized broker dealers or other market professionals and (ii) the highest bid obtained from three Independent, nationally recognized broker dealers or other market professionals).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer hereby authorizes the Collateral Manager to cause the purchase (subject to the applicable provisions of the Indenture, this Agreement and any Pre-Closing Agreements) of Eligible Investments and Collateral Debt Securities and, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, Pre-Closing Collateral and other securities to the extent authorized by any Pre-Closing Agreements, that are securities of or owned by investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act for which the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate acts as investment adviser or distributor; provided, however, that (a) all such transactions comply with the Investment Company Act,

(b) all such transactions comply with the Collateral Manager's then existing practices and procedures and (c) the Issuer may at any time, by written notice to the Collateral Manager, revoke the authorization provided by this sentence.

6. Records: Confidentiality.

The Collateral Manager shall maintain appropriate books of account and records relating to services performed hereunder, and such books of account and records shall be accessible for inspection by a representative of the Issuer, the Warehouse Lender (until all of the forward settlement transactions and other related transactions between the Issuer and the Warehouse Lender have been consummated), the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Custodian, the Holders of the Securities and the Independent accountants appointed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to Article 10 of the Indenture at any time during normal business hours and upon not less than three Business Days' prior notice. The Collateral Manager shall keep confidential any and all information obtained in connection with the services rendered hereunder and shall not disclose any such information to non-affiliated third parties except (a) with the prior written consent of the Issuer and, with respect to information obtained prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Warehouse Lender, (b) such information as the Rating Agency shall reasonably request in connection with its ratings of the Notes (or any other securities the cashflows on which are dependent, in whole or in part, on the cashflows on the Notes or the Preferred Shares), (c) in connection with establishing trading or investment accounts or otherwise in connection with effecting transactions on behalf of the Issuer, (d) as required by law, regulation, court order or the rules or regulations of any self-regulating organization, body or official having jurisdiction over the Collateral Manager, (e) to its professional advisers or (f) such information as shall have been publicly disclosed other than in violation of this Agreement. For purposes of this Section 6, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Custodian, the Holders of the Securities and the Insurer shall in no event be considered "non-affiliated third parties."

7. Obligations of the Collateral Manager.

The Collateral Manager shall use its best efforts to ensure that no action is taken by it, and shall not intentionally or with reckless disregard take any action, which would (a) materially adversely affect the Issuer or the Co-Issuer for purposes of Cayman Islands law, United States federal or state law or any other law which, in the judgment of the Collateral Manager, made in good faith or as advised by the Issuer, is applicable to the Issuer, (b) not be permitted under the Issuer Charter, (c) violate any law, rule or regulation of any governmental body or agency having jurisdiction over the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, including, without limitation, any Cayman Islands or United States federal, state or other applicable securities law, (d) require registration of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the pool of Collateral as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act, (e) adversely affect the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or the Custodian in any

material respect, (f) result in the Issuer or the Co-Issuer violating the terms of the Indenture, (g) adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities or the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) in any material respect (other than as expressly permitted hereunder or under the Indenture) or (h) cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal, state or local income or franchise tax on a net income tax basis, or cause the Issuer to be subject to withholding tax (unless the issuer of the security giving rise to such withholding tax is required to make "gross-up" payments that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after tax basis (including any tax on such additional payments)). If the Collateral Manager is ordered to take any such action by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify the Issuer, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), the Trustee and the Rating Agency of the Collateral Manager's judgment that such action would have one or more of the consequences set forth above and need not take such action unless (i) the action would not have the consequences set forth in clause (c) above and (ii) the Issuer again requests the Collateral Manager to do so and the Trustee and the Holders of at least 66 2/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and at least 66 2/3% by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares, voting separately, have consented thereto in writing. Notwithstanding any such request, the Collateral Manager need not take such action unless arrangements satisfactory to it are made to insure or indemnify the Collateral Manager from any liability it may incur as a result of such action. The Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, partners and employees shall not be liable to the Issuer, the Insurer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Custodian, the Holders of the Securities or any Person, except as provided in Section 10 of this Agreement. The Collateral Manager covenants that it shall comply in all material respects with applicable laws and regulations relating to its performance under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, any indemnification or insurance pursuant to this Section (A) that is payable out of the Collateral shall be payable only in accordance with the priorities set forth in Article 11 of the Indenture and (B) that is payable out of the Pre-Closing Collateral shall be payable only after any amounts owed by the Issuer to the Warehouse Lender (including but not limited to amounts paid in respect of the purchase price for, or recoupment of losses on, any Pre-Closing Collateral acquired by the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer) have been paid in full. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the Collateral Manager shall not take any action that it knows or should know would result in an Event of Default under the Indenture.

8. Compensation.

(a) The Issuer shall pay to the Collateral Manager, for services rendered and performance of its obligations under this Agreement on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, a semi-annual fee payable in arrears on each Payment Date, equal to the sum of 0.10% (or, in the event a successor Collateral

Manager shall have been appointed in accordance with Section 12(g), 0.25%) per annum of the sum of the CDS Principal Balance, Eligible Investments on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account and Cash outstanding that constitutes Principal Proceeds at the beginning of the Due Period relating to such Payment Date (the "**Senior Collateral Management Fee**"), and the lesser of (i) $2,500,000 per annum and (ii) 0.40% per annum of the CDS Principal Balance on the Effective Date less, in each case, amounts paid as the Senior Collateral Management Fee (the "**Subordinated Collateral Management Fee**" and, together with the Senior Collateral Management Fee, the "**Collateral Management Fees**"). The Senior Collateral Management Fee and the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee are payable from Interest Proceeds, and if Interest Proceeds are not sufficient, from Principal Proceeds, subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Payments. If on any Payment Date there are insufficient funds to pay the Collateral Management Fee then due in full, the amount not so paid shall be deferred (without interest thereon) and shall be payable on such later Payment Date on which any funds are available therefor, subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Collateral Manager acknowledges and agrees that it has agreed to perform the services set forth herein from and including the date hereof through but excluding the Capital Markets Closing Date in contemplation of the Capital Markets Transaction and the payment of fees with respect to the services performed on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date pursuant to this Section 8. The Collateral Manager further acknowledges that there is no assurance that a Capital Markets Transaction will occur or that any such fees will be payable.

(b) The Collateral Manager shall be responsible for expenses incurred in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture and the Collateral Administration Agreement (as defined below), and in connection with the acquisition of the Pre-Closing Collateral and any related duties, including the expenses and fees of any third party employed by the Collateral Manager; *provided***,** *however*, that (i) the reasonable expenses of employing outside lawyers employed by the Collateral Manager in connection with the organization of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, the issuance and sale of the Notes and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other agreements and documents relating to the issuance and sale of the Notes and the Preferred Shares, (ii) the reasonable expenses of employing outside lawyers or consultants employed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer in connection with the performance of the Collateral Manager's duties hereunder and under the Pre-Closing Agreements (to the extent not otherwise reimbursed pursuant to the terms thereof) (iii) the fees and expenses payable to the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator (the "**Collateral Administration Agreement**"), which is expected to be entered into on or around the Capital Markets Closing Date, if any, (iv) the fees and expenses of FUNB in its capacities as Custodian and Securities Intermediary and in other capacities as described in the Indenture and the fee letter pertaining thereto provided by FUNB to the Issuer, (v) the reasonable expenses of employing outside lawyers to provide

advice with respect to Cayman Islands law in connection with the performance of the Collateral Manager's obligations under Section 7, and (vi) the reasonable expenses of exercising observation rights (including through a representative) pursuant to Section 17 hereof shall be reimbursed by the Issuer in accordance with and subject to the limitations contained in the Indenture, including without limitation the Priority of Payments. Notwithstanding any other part of this Agreement (including any other part of this subsection (b)), in the event that a Capital Markets Transaction does not occur, any reimbursement of expense, indemnification or other payment to the Collateral Manager shall be payable only after any amounts owed by the Issuer to the Warehouse Lender (including but not limited to amounts paid in respect of the purchase price for, or recoupment of losses on, any Pre-Closing Collateral acquired by the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer) and the collateral agent under the Pre-Closing Agreements have been paid in full, pursuant to the terms of the Pre-Closing Agreements.

(c) If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 12, Section 14 or otherwise, the Collateral Management Fee calculated as provided in Section 8(a) shall be prorated for any partial periods between Payment Dates during which this Agreement was in effect and shall be due and payable on the first Payment Date following the date of such termination subject to the Priority of Payments.

9. Benefit of the Agreement.

Subject to Section 15.1 of the Indenture, the Collateral Manager agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be enforceable at the instance of the Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer, or the Trustee, on behalf of the Holders of the Securities and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), or the requisite percentage of Holders of the Securities as provided in the Indenture, as the case may be. The Insurer, so long as it is the Controlling Party, shall be an express third party beneficiary to this Agreement, entitled to the benefits hereof and to enforce the provisions hereof. The Collateral Manager agrees and consents to the provisions contained in Section 15.1(f) of the Indenture.

10. Limits of Collateral Manager Responsibility.

(a) Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Indenture, any Hedge Agreement, any Pre-Closing Agreements or the Collateral Administration Agreement to the contrary, the Collateral Manager assumes no responsibility under this Agreement other than to render the services called for hereunder and under the terms of the Indenture, any Pre-Closing Agreements and the Collateral Administration Agreement applicable to it in good faith and, subject to the standard of conduct described in the next succeeding sentence, shall not be responsible for any action or inaction of the Issuer, the Insurer or the Trustee in following or declining to follow any advice, recommendation or direction of the Collateral Manager or for any action or inaction of the Collateral Administrator.

The Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, partners, employees, Affiliates and agents shall not be liable to the Issuer, the Insurer, the Trustee, the Holders of the Securities or any other person for any acts or omissions by the Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, partners, employees, Affiliates or agents under or in connection with this Agreement or the terms of the Indenture, any Pre-Closing Agreements or the Collateral Administration Agreement applicable to it, or for any decrease in the value of the Collateral, except by reason of acts or omissions constituting criminal conduct, fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance, or reckless disregard, of the obligations of the Collateral Manager hereunder or under the terms of the Indenture, any Pre-Closing Agreements or the Collateral Administration Agreement applicable to it. The Issuer shall indemnify and hold harmless (the Issuer in such case, the "**Indemnifying Party**") the Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, partners, employees, Affiliates and agents (other than any Affiliate in its capacity as a Noteholder) (such parties collectively in such case, the "**Indemnified Parties**") from and against any and all expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims of any nature whatsoever (including reasonable attorneys' and accountants' fees and expenses), (i) in respect of or arising from any acts or omissions of the Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, partners, employees, Affiliates or agents made in good faith in the performance of the Collateral Manager's duties under this Agreement, any Pre-Closing Agreements, the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Indenture or (ii) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any Pre-Closing Agreements, the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Indenture, and in either case not constituting criminal conduct, fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the Collateral Manager's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the obligations of the Issuer under this Section 10 shall be (A) prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, payable solely out of the Pre-Closing Collateral and only after any amounts owed by the Issuer to the Warehouse Lender (including but not limited to amounts paid in respect of the purchase price for, or recoupment of losses on, any Pre-Closing Collateral acquired by the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer) and the collateral agent under the Pre-Closing Agreement have been paid in full, in accordance with the terms of the Pre-Closing Agreements and (B) on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, payable solely out of the Collateral in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(b) An Indemnified Party shall (or, with respect to the Collateral Manager's directors, officers, partners, employees, Affiliates and agents, the Collateral Manager shall cause such Indemnified Party to) promptly notify the Indemnifying Party if the Indemnified Party receives a complaint, claim, compulsory process or other notice of any loss, claim, damage or liability giving rise to a claim for indemnification under this Section 10, but failure so to notify the Indemnifying Party (i) shall not relieve such Indemnifying Party from its obligations under paragraph (a) above unless and to the extent that it did not otherwise learn of such action or proceeding and to the extent such failure results

in the forfeiture by the Indemnifying Party of substantial rights and defenses and (ii) shall not, in any event, relieve the Indemnifying Party for any obligations to any Person entitled to indemnity pursuant to paragraph (a) above other than the indemnification obligations provided for in paragraph (a) above.

(c) With respect to any claim made or threatened against an Indemnified Party, or compulsory process or request served upon such Indemnified Party for which such Indemnified Party is or may be entitled to indemnification under this Section 10, such Indemnified Party shall (or, with respect to the Collateral Manager's directors, officers, partners or employees, the Collateral Manager shall cause such Indemnified Party to), at the Indemnifying Party's expense:

(i) give written notice to the Indemnifying Party of such claim within 10 days after such claim is made or threatened, which notice shall specify in reasonable detail the nature of the claim and the amount (or an estimate of the amount) of the claim (*provided*, that failure to so notify the Indemnifying Party shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party from any liability it may have pursuant to this Section 10 if it has not been prejudiced in any material respect by such failure);

(ii) provide the Indemnifying Party such information and cooperation with respect to such claim as the Indemnifying Party may reasonably require, including, but not limited to, making appropriate personnel available to the Indemnifying Party at such reasonable times as the Indemnifying Party may request;

(iii) cooperate and take all such steps as the Indemnifying Party may reasonably request to preserve and protect any defense to such claim;

(iv) in the event suit is brought with respect to such claim, upon reasonable prior notice, afford to the Indemnifying Party the right, which the Indemnifying Party may exercise in its sole discretion and at its expense, to participate in the investigation, defense and settlement of such claim;

(v) neither incur any material expense to defend against nor release or settle any such claim or make any admission with respect thereto (other than routine or incontestable admissions or factual admissions the failure to make which would expose such Indemnified Party to unindemnified liability) without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party; *provided*, that the Indemnifying Party shall have advised such Indemnified Party that such Indemnified Party is entitled to be indemnified hereunder with respect to such claim; and

(vi) upon reasonable prior notice, afford to theIndemnifying Party the right, in its sole discretion and at its sole expense, to

assume the defense of such claim, including, but not limited to, the right to designate counsel and to control all negotiations, litigation, arbitration, settlements, compromises and appeals of such claim; *provided*, that if the Indemnifying Party assumes the defense of such claim, it shall not be liable for any fees and expenses of counsel for any Indemnified Party incurred thereafter in connection with such claim except that if such Indemnified Party reasonably determines that counsel designated by the Indemnifying Party has a conflict of interest, such Indemnifying Party shall pay the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel (in addition to any local counsel) separate from its own counsel for all Indemnified Parties in connection with any one action or separate but similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances; and, *provided*, *further* that prior to entering into any final settlement or compromise, such Indemnifying Party shall use its best efforts in light of the then prevailing circumstances and shall not enter such settlement or compromise without the consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) if such settlement or compromise attributes liability to the Indemnified Party.

(d) No Indemnified Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, settle or compromise any claim giving rise to a claim for indemnity hereunder, or permit a default or consent to the entry of any judgment in respect thereof, unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes, as an unconditional term thereof, the giving by the claimant to the Indemnifying Party of a release from liability substantially equivalent to the release given by the claimant to such Indemnified Party in respect of such claim.

(e) In the event that any Indemnified Party waives its right to indemnification hereunder, the Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to appoint counsel to represent such Indemnified Party nor shall the Indemnifying Party reimburse such Indemnified Party for any costs of counsel to such Indemnified Party.

(f) The U.S. federal securities laws impose liabilities under certain circumstances on persons who act in good faith; accordingly, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, nothing herein shall in any way constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights which the Issuer may have under any U.S. federal securities laws.

11. No Partnership or Joint Venture.

The Issuer and the Collateral Manager are not partners or joint venturers with each other and nothing herein shall be construed to make them such partners or joint venturers or impose any liability as such on either of them. The Collateral Manager’s relation to the Issuer shall be deemed to be solely that of an independent contractor.

12. Term; Termination.

(a) This Agreement shall commence as of the date first set forth above and shall continue in force until the first of the following occurs: (i) the payment in full of the Notes, the termination of the Indenture in accordance with its terms and the redemption of the Preferred Shares in accordance with the Issuer Charter; (ii) the liquidation of the Collateral and the final distribution of the proceeds of such liquidation to the Noteholders and the Preferred Shareholders; (iii) the liquidation of the Pre-Closing Collateral in the event that it is determined that a Capital Markets Transaction will not occur; or (iv) the termination of this Agreement in accordance with subsection (b), (c), (d) or (e) of this Section 12 or Section 14 of this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, this Agreement may be terminated without cause by the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Manager may resign, upon 90 days' prior written notice to the Issuer, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) and the Rating Agencies; *provided*, *however*, that no such termination or resignation shall be effective until the date as of which a successor Collateral Manager shall have agreed in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations pursuant to this Agreement, and the Issuer shall use its best efforts to appoint a successor Collateral Manager to assume such duties and obligations.

(c) This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Issuer, and the Issuer may remove the Collateral Manager, upon 90 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager (with a copy to the Insurer). The Issuer agrees that prior to the delivery by it of a notice of termination pursuant to this subsection (c), it shall obtain the consent to such termination from the Holders of at least 66 2/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and the Holders of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding Preferred Shares, voting separately (excluding, at the time of such vote, such Notes or Preferred Shares held by the Collateral Manager or its affiliates, but only to the extent that the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates) and, acting reasonably and in good faith, consult with the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in relation to such termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no termination pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be effective until the date as of which a successor Collateral Manager shall have agreed in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) If the Class A Overcollateralization Ratio is less than 102%, then the Holders of at least a Majority of the Controlling Class, voting collectively, may terminate this Agreement at any time, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager and the Issuer. For purposes of this subsection (d), in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes or number of Preferred Shares have given such demand, authorization or

direction, Notes and Preferred Shares owned by the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, but only to the extent that the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates. For purposes of this subsection (d), the Class A Overcollateralization Ratio specified in the most recent Monthly Report delivered pursuant to the Indenture shall be conclusive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no termination pursuant to this subsection (d) shall be effective until the date as of which a successor Collateral Manager shall have agreed in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

(e) This Agreement shall be automatically terminated in the event that the Administrator, in consultation with the Board of Directors, determines in good faith that the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the pool of Collateral has become required to register as an investment company under the provisions of the Investment Company Act by virtue of any action taken by the Collateral Manager, and the Issuer notifies the Collateral Manager thereof.

(f) If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section 12, such termination shall be without any further liability or obligation of either party to the other, except as provided in Sections 2(j)(i), 8(b), 8(c), 10, 12(f) and 15 of this Agreement, which provisions shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(g) Upon any removal or resignation of the Collateral Manager while any of the Notes or Preferred Shares are Outstanding, the Issuer shall appoint as successor Collateral Manager any established institution which (i) has been nominated by the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), (ii) has demonstrated an ability to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Collateral Manager hereunder, (iii) is legally qualified and has the capacity to act as Collateral Manager hereunder, as successor to the Collateral Manager under this Agreement in the assumption of all of the responsibilities, duties and obligations of the Collateral Manager hereunder and under the applicable terms of the Indenture, (iv) shall not cause the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the pool of Collateral to become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act and (v) with respect to which Rating Agency Confirmation is received.

Any successor Collateral Manager must be appointed by the Issuer and not rejected by any of the Holders of more than 33 1/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A Notes (collectively), the Holders of more than 33 1/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class B Notes (collectively) or the Holders of more than 33 1/3% by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares within 20 days of the issuance of notice of a vote regarding the successor Collateral Manager to the Holders of the Securities; *provided*, that such rejection shall not be unreasonable. For purposes of this paragraph, in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes or number of Preferred Shares have given such demand, authorization or direction,

Notes and Preferred Shares owned by the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate thereof shall not be disregarded and shall be deemed to be outstanding. Such successor Collateral Manager must be ready and able to assume the duties of the Collateral Manager within 40 days after the date of such notice of resignation or removal of the Collateral Manager. If no successor Collateral Manager shall have been appointed or an instrument of acceptance by a successor Collateral Manager shall not have been delivered to the Collateral Manager within 360 days after the date of notice of resignation or removal of the Collateral Manager, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) shall have the right to appoint a successor Collateral Manager, subject only to the requirements of the first paragraph of this subsection (g).

In the event of a removal of the Collateral Manager, if no successor Collateral Manager shall have been appointed or an instrument of acceptance by a successor Collateral Manager shall not have been delivered to the Collateral Manager (a) within 20 days after approval of the successor Collateral Manager by the Issuer, and the issuance of notice of a vote regarding the successor Collateral Manager to the Holders of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Preferred Shares, or (b) within 40 days after the date of notice of removal of the Collateral Manager, the removed Collateral Manager (subject to the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party)), or the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Collateral Manager without the approval of the Holders of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Preferred Shares. In addition, if no successor Collateral Manager shall have been appointed or an instrument of acceptance by a successor Collateral Manager shall not have been delivered to the Collateral Manager within 405 days after the date of notice of removal of the Collateral Manager, the removed Collateral Manager (without the prior written consent of the Insurer) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Collateral Manager without the approval of the Holders of the Securities or the Insurer.

In the event of a resignation by the Collateral Manager, if no successor Collateral Manager shall have been appointed or an instrument of acceptance by a successor Collateral Manager shall not have been delivered to the Collateral Manager within 120 days after the date of notice of resignation by the Collateral Manager, the resigned Collateral Manager (without the prior written consent of the Insurer) or the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Collateral Manager without the approval of the Holders of the Securities.

Until a successor Collateral Manager shall have been appointed, the Collateral Manager shall comply with the trading restrictions set forth in Section 12.1(k) of the Indenture.

In connection with such appointment and assumption and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Issuer may make such arrangements for the

compensation of such successor as the Issuer and such successor shall agree; *provided*, *however*, that, except with respect to the amounts of the Senior Collateral Management Fee and the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee as expressly provided in Section 8(a), no compensation payable to such successor from payments on the Collateral shall be greater than that paid to the Collateral Manager under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) and the Holders of a Majority of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes and the Holders of a Majority by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares (excluding, at the time of such vote, such Notes or Preferred Shares held by the Collateral Manager or its affiliates, but only to the extent that the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates), voting separately. The Issuer, the Trustee and the successor Collateral Manager shall take such action (or cause the outgoing Collateral Manager to take such action) consistent with this Agreement and the terms of the Indenture applicable to the Collateral Manager, as shall be necessary to effectuate any such succession.

(h) In the event of removal of the Collateral Manager pursuant to this Agreement by the Issuer or, to the extent so provided in the Indenture, by the Trustee, the Issuer shall have all of the rights and remedies available with respect thereto at law or equity, and, without limiting the foregoing, the Issuer or, to the extent so provided in the Indenture, the Trustee may by notice in writing to the Collateral Manager as provided under this Agreement terminate all the rights and obligations of the Collateral Manager under this Agreement (except those that survive termination pursuant to Section 12(f) above). Upon the later of (i) the expiration of the applicable notice period with respect to termination specified in this Section 12 or Section 14 of this Agreement, as applicable and (ii) the time that the successor Collateral Manager has otherwise been appointed and is willing to assume the rights and obligations of the Collateral Manager hereunder, all authority and power of the Collateral Manager under this Agreement, whether with respect to the Collateral or the Pre-Closing Collateral or otherwise, shall automatically and without further action by any person or entity pass to and be vested in the successor Collateral Manager. Nevertheless, the Collateral Manager shall take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to transfer such authority and power.

13. Delegation; Assignments.

Except with respect to those responsibilities set forth in the Collateral Administration Agreement, the responsibilities of the Collateral Manager under this Agreement shall not be delegated by the Collateral Manager, in whole or in part, unless such delegation is consented to in writing by the Issuer and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) or, if the Insurer is no longer the Controlling Party, the Holders of a Majority of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and a Majority by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares (excluding, at the time of such vote, such Notes and Preferred Shares held by the Collateral Manager or its affiliates, but only to the extent that

the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates) and unless Rating Agency Confirmation (from Moody's only) is received with respect to such assignment and, notwithstanding any such consent or Rating Agency Confirmation, no delegation of duties by the Collateral Manager shall relieve it from any liability hereunder. Any assignment of this Agreement to any Person, in whole or in part, by the Collateral Manager shall be deemed null and void unless such assignment is consented to in writing by the Issuer and the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) or, if the Insurer is no longer the Controlling Party, the Holders of a Majority of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and a Majority by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares (excluding, at the time of such vote, such Notes and Preferred Shares held by the Collateral Manager or its affiliates, but only to the extent that the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates) and unless Rating Agency Confirmation (from Moody's only) is received with respect to such assignment. Any assignment consented to by the Issuer and the Insurer or such Noteholders and in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation is received shall bind the assignee hereunder in the same manner as the Collateral Manager is bound. In addition, the assignee shall execute and deliver to the Issuer, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) and the Trustee a counterpart of an appropriate agreement naming such assignee as a Collateral Manager. Upon the execution and delivery of such a counterpart by the assignee, the Collateral Manager shall be released from further obligations pursuant to this Agreement, except with respect to its obligations under Section 10 of this Agreement arising prior to such assignment and except with respect to its obligations under Sections 29(j)(i) and 15 hereof. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Issuer without the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) and the Trustee, except in the case of assignment by the Issuer to (i) an entity which is a successor to the Issuer permitted under the Indenture, in which case such successor organization shall be bound hereunder and by the terms of said assignment in the same manner as the Issuer is bound thereunder or (ii) the Trustee as contemplated by the Granting clauses and Section 15.1 of the Indenture. In the event of any assignment by the Issuer, the Issuer shall use its best efforts to cause its successor to execute and deliver to the Collateral Manager such documents as the Collateral Manager shall consider reasonably necessary to effect fully such assignment.

14. Termination by the Issuer for Cause.

This Agreement may be terminated, and the Collateral Manager may be removed, by the Issuer, at the direction of the Holders of at least a Majority of the Notes and Preferred Shares, voting collectively (determined with respect to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount in the case of the Notes and on the basis of a notional amount equal to $1,000 per share in the case of the Preferred Shares), for cause upon 10 Business Days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager (with a copy to the Insurer) and upon written notice to the Noteholders as set forth

below; *provided*, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes or number of Preferred Shares have given such demand, authorization or direction, Notes and Preferred Shares owned by the Collateral Manager or any affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, but only to the extent that the voting rights relating to such Securities are controlled by the Collateral Manager or one or more of its affiliates. No such termination or removal shall be effective (i) until the date as of which a successor Collateral Manager shall have agreed in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) so long as any Notes and Preferred Shares shall be Outstanding, unless written notice of the appointment of such successor shall have been given to the Holders of the Securities stating that such appointment shall be effective unless rejected in writing within 20 days after the date of such notice by the Holders of more than 33 1/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A Notes (collectively), the Holders of more than 33 1/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class B Notes (collectively) or the Holders of more than 33 1/3% by number of the outstanding Preferred Shares (which rejection shall not be unreasonable). For purposes of the preceding sentence, in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes or outstanding number of Preferred Shares have given such demand, authorization or direction, Securities owned by the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate thereof shall not be disregarded and shall be deemed to be outstanding. For purposes of determining "cause" with respect to termination of this Agreement pursuant to this section, such term shall mean any one of the following events:

(a) the Collateral Manager willfully violated any provision of this Agreement or the Indenture applicable to it;

(b) the Collateral Manager violated any material provision of this Agreement or any terms of the Indenture applicable to it and (if such violation is capable of being cured) failed to cure such violation within 15 days after becoming aware of, or its receiving notice from the Trustee or the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) of, such violation;

(c) the Collateral Manager is wound up or dissolved or there is appointed over it or a substantial portion of its assets a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee or similar officer; or the Collateral Manager (i) ceases to be able to, or admits in writing its inability to, pay its debts as they become due and payable, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of, or enters into any composition or arrangement with, its creditors generally; (ii) applies for or consents (by admission of material allegations of a petition or otherwise) to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, assignee, custodian, liquidator or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Collateral Manager or of any substantial part of its properties or assets, or authorizes such an application or consent, or proceedings seeking such appointment are commenced without such authorization, consent or application against the Collateral Manager and continue undismissed for 60 days; (iii) authorizes or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy,

or applies for or consents (by admission of material allegations of a petition or otherwise) to the application of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, insolvency or dissolution, or authorizes such application or consent, or proceedings to such end are instituted against the Collateral Manager without such authorization, application or consent and are approved as properly instituted and remain undismissed for 60 days or result in adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency; or (iv) permits or suffers all or any substantial part of its properties or assets to be sequestered or attached by court order and the order remains undismissed for 60 days;

(d) the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Indenture, other than those set forth in Sections 5.1(g) and 5.1(h) of the Indenture;

(e) Alfred C. Eckert III ceases to have effective voting control over or to own, directly or indirectly, at least 25% of the voting partnership interests of the Collateral Manager; or

(f) the occurrence of an act by the Collateral Manager or its principals or any of its Affiliates that constitutes fraud or criminal activity in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement or in the conduct of its asset management business, or the Collateral Manager being indicted for a criminal offense materially related to its asset management business.

If any of the events specified in this Section 14 shall occur, the Collateral Manager shall give prompt written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party), the Trustee, the Rating Agency and the Noteholders upon the Collateral Manager's becoming aware of the occurrence of such event.

15. Action Upon Termination.

(a) From and after the effective date of termination of this Agreement, the Collateral Manager shall not be entitled to compensation for further services hereunder, but shall be paid all compensation accrued to the date of termination, as provided in Section 8 hereof, and shall be entitled to receive any amounts owing under Sections 7, 8(b) and 10 hereof (the provisions of which shall survive such termination, subject to and in accordance with the Indenture). Upon such termination, the Collateral Manager shall as soon as practicable:

(i) deliver to the Issuer all property and documents of the Trustee or the Issuer or otherwise relating to the Pledged Securities then in the custody of the Collateral Manager; and

(ii) deliver to the Trustee an accounting with respect to the books and records delivered to the Trustee or the successor Collateral Manager appointed pursuant to Section 12(g) hereof.

Notwithstanding such termination, the Collateral Manager shall remain liable for its acts or omissions hereunder as described in Section 10 arising prior to termination and for any expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims of any nature whatsoever (including reasonable attorneys' fees) in respect of or arising out of a breach of the representations and warranties made by the Collateral Manager in Section 16(b) hereof or from any failure of the Collateral Manager to comply with the provisions of this Section 15.

The Collateral Manager agrees that, notwithstanding any termination, it shall reasonably cooperate in any Proceeding arising in connection with this Agreement, the Indenture or any of the Collateral (excluding any such Proceeding in which claims are asserted against the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager) upon receipt of appropriate indemnification and expense reimbursement.

16. Representations and Warranties.

(a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Collateral Manager as of the date hereof and, as of the Initial Closing Date and the Capital Markets Closing Date shall be deemed to represent and warrant to the Collateral Manager, as follows:

(i) The Issuer has been duly incorporated and is validly existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands, has the full corporate power and authority to own its assets and the securities proposed to be owned by it and included in the Pre-Closing Collateral acquired by the Issuer and the Collateral and to transact the business in which it is presently engaged and is duly qualified under the laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires, or the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement or the Notes would require, such qualification, except for failures to be so qualified, authorized or licensed that would not in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets or financial condition of the Issuer.

(ii) The Issuer has full corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement and the Securities and all obligations required hereunder, under the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement and the Securities and has taken all necessary action to authorize this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement and the Securities on the terms and conditions hereof and thereof and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement and the Securities and the performance of all obligations imposed upon it hereunder and thereunder. No consent of any other person including, without limitation, stockholders and creditors of the Issuer, and no license, permit,

approval or authorization of, exemption by, notice or report to, or registration, filing or declaration with, any governmental authority, other than those that may be required under state securities or "blue sky" laws and those that have been or shall be obtained in connection with the Indenture and the issuance of the Securities, is required by the Issuer in connection with this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement or the Securities or the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Indenture, the Hedges, the Hedge Agreements, the Insurance Agreement or the Securities or the obligations imposed upon it hereunder or thereunder. This Agreement constitutes, and each instrument or document required hereunder, when executed and delivered hereunder, shall constitute, the legally valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to (a) the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Issuer and (b) general equitable principles (whether enforceability of such principles is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(iii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the documents and instruments required hereunder shall not violate any provision of any existing law or regulation binding on the Issuer, or any order, judgment, award or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority binding on or applicable to the Issuer, or the Governing Instruments of, or any securities issued by, the Issuer or of any mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or any of its assets is or may be bound, the violation of which would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets or financial condition of the Issuer, and shall not result in or require the creation or imposition of any lien on any of its property, assets or revenues pursuant to the provisions of any such mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking (other than the lien of the Indenture).

(iv) The Issuer is not in violation of its Governing Instruments or in breach or violation of or in default under the Indenture or any contract or agreement to which it is a party or by which it or any of its assets may be bound, or any applicable statute or any rule, regulation or order of any court, government agency or body having jurisdiction over the Issuer or its properties, the breach or violation of which or default under which would have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the performance by the Issuer of its duties hereunder.

(v) True and complete copies of the Indenture and the Issuer's Governing Instruments have been or, no later than the Capital Markets Closing Date, will be delivered to the Collateral Manager.

The Issuer agrees to deliver a true and complete copy of each and every amendment to the documents referred to in Section 16(a)(v) above to the Collateral Manager as promptly as practicable after its adoption or execution.

(b) The Collateral Manager hereby represents and warrants to the Issuer as of the date hereof and, on the Initial Closing Date and the Capital Markets Closing Date, shall be deemed to represent and warrant to the Issuer as follows:

(i) The Collateral Manager is a limited partnership duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has full power and authority to own its assets and to transact the business in which it is currently engaged and is duly qualified as a limited partnership and is in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires, or the performance of this Agreement would require such qualification, except for those jurisdictions in which the failure to be so qualified, authorized or licensed would not have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets or financial condition of the Collateral Manager or on the ability of the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under, or on the validity or enforceability of, this Agreement, the Pre-Closing Agreements, the provisions of the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Indenture that are applicable to the Collateral Manager and any other agreements to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties;

(ii) The Collateral Manager has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and any Pre-Closing Agreements and all obligations required hereunder and under the provisions of the Indenture which are applicable to the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Manager has taken all necessary action to authorize this Agreement on the terms and conditions hereof and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder and under the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Indenture which are applicable to the Collateral Manager, and any other agreements to which the Collateral Manager and the Issuer are parties. No consent of any other person, including, without limitation, creditors of the Collateral Manager, and no license, permit, approval or authorization of, exemption by, notice or report to, or registration, filing or declaration with, any governmental authority is required by the Collateral Manager in connection with this Agreement or the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the obligations required hereunder or under the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement or the Indenture which are applicable to the Collateral Manager, or under any other agreements to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties. This Agreement and each Pre-Closing Agreement has been, and each instrument and document required hereunder, under the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Indenture and any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties shall be, executed and delivered by a duly

authorized officer of the Collateral Manager, and this Agreement and the Pre-Closing Agreements constitute, and each instrument and document required hereunder or under the terms of the Indenture when executed and delivered by the Collateral Manager hereunder or under the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Indenture and any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties, shall constitute, the legally valid and binding obligations of the Collateral Manager enforceable against the Collateral Manager in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to (a) the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Collateral Manager and (b) general equitable principles (whether enforceability of such principles is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity);

(iii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Pre-Closing Agreements, and the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Indenture applicable to the Collateral Manager, and any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties, and the documents and instruments required hereunder or under the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement or the Indenture or under any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties, shall not violate any provision of any existing law or regulation binding on or applicable to the Collateral Manager, or any order, judgment, award or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority binding on the Collateral Manager, or the Governing Instruments of, or any securities issued by the Collateral Manager or of any mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking to which the Collateral Manager is a party or by which the Collateral Manager or any of its assets is or may be bound, the violation of which would have a material adverse effect on the business operations, assets or financial condition of the Collateral Manager or its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Pre-Closing Agreements, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Indenture or any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties, and shall not result in or require the creation or imposition of any lien on any of its property, assets or revenues pursuant to the provisions of any such mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking;

(iv) There is no charge, investigation, action, suit or proceeding before or by any court pending or, to the best knowledge of the Collateral Manager, threatened that, if determined adversely to the Collateral Manager, would have a material adverse effect upon the performance by the Collateral Manager of its duties under, or on the validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the Pre-Closing Agreements and the provisions of the Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement applicable to the Collateral Manager, and any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties;

(v) The Collateral Manager is authorized to carry on its business in the United States;

(vi) The Collateral Manger is a registered investment advisor under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

(vii) The Collateral Manager is not in violation of its Governing Instruments or in breach or violation of or in default under any contract or agreement to which it is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or any applicable statute or any rule, regulation or order of any court, government agency or body having jurisdiction over the Collateral Manager or its properties, the breach or violation of which or default under which would have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the Pre-Closing Agreements or the provisions of the Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement applicable to the Collateral Manager hereunder, or of any other agreement to which the Issuer and the Collateral Manager are parties, or the performance by the Collateral Manager of its duties hereunder or thereunder; and

(viii) The Section entitled "The Collateral Manager" and any information concerning the Collateral Manager contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum (the "**Memorandum**") relating to the Notes (together, the "**Collateral Manager Information**") do not purport to provide the scope of disclosure required to be included in a prospectus with respect to a registrant in connection with the offer and sale of securities of such registrant registered under the Securities Act (other than with respect to the anti-fraud rules under the Securities Act). Within such scope of disclosure, however, as of the date of such Memorandum and as of the Initial Closing Date, the Collateral Manager Information accurately restates the information provided by the Collateral Manager and is true in all material respects and does not omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

The Collateral Manager agrees to deliver to the Issuer on the Capital Markets Closing Date a certificate in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto.

17. Observation Rights.

The Issuer covenants and agrees to notify timely the Collateral Manager of each meeting of the Board of Directors, to provide timely any materials distributed to the Board of Directors in connection with such meeting and to afford a representative of the Collateral Manager the opportunity to be present at each such meeting, in person or by telephone at the option of the Collateral Manager.

18. Notices.

Unless expressly provided otherwise herein, all notices. requests, demands and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing (including by telecopy) and shall be deemed to have been duly given, made and received when delivered against receipt or upon actual receipt of registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or, in the case of telecopy notice, when received in legible form, addressed as set forth below:

(a) If to the Issuer:

GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited
C/o QSPV Limited
P.O. Box 1093 GT
George Town
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands
British West Indies
Telephone: 345-949-8244
Telecopy: 345-949-5223
Attention: Directors

with a copy to:

Maples and Calder
P.O. Box 309, Ugland House
South Church Street, George Town
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands
British West Indies
Telephone: 345-949-8066
Telecopy: 345-949-8080
Attention: Graham Lockington, Esq.

(b) If to the Collateral Manager:

GSCP (NJ), L.P.
500 Campus Drive
Building B, 2nd Floor
Florham Park, New Jersey 07932
Telecopy: 937-437-1020
Attention: Thomas J. Libassi

(c) If to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Custodian or the Securities Intermediary:

First Union National Bank
Three First Union
401 South Tryon Street

12th Floor
Charlotte, North Carolina 28288
Attention: Paul Thompson
Telephone: (704) 383-1688
Telecopy: (704) 715-3329.

(d) If to Moody's:

Moody's Investors Service
99 Church Street
New York, New York 10007
Telephone: 212-553-0300
Telecopy: 212-553-0355
Attention: CBO/CLO Monitoring -- GSC Partners CDO

(e) If to S&P:

Standard & Poor's
55 Water Street, 41st Floor
New York, New York 10041
Telephone: 212-438-2510
Telecopy: 212-438-2000
Attention: Asset-backed CBO/CLO Surveillance

(f) If to the Insurer:

Financial Security Assurance Inc.
350 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention:Surveillance Department
Re: GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited
Telephone: (212) 826-0100
Telecopy: (212)339-3518
(212)339-3529

(g) If to the Noteholders:
At their respective addresses set forth on the Note Register.
(h) If to the Preferred Shareholders:
At their respective addresses set forth in the Share Register.
(i) If to the counterparties on the Hedges or the Hedge Counterparties:
At their respective addresses set forth in the relevant Hedges or Hedge Agreements.

Any party may alter the address or telecopy number to which communications or copies to be sent by giving notice of such change of address in conformity with the provisions of Section 18 for the giving of notice.

19. Binding Nature of Agreement: Successors and Assigns.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns as provided herein.

20. Entire Agreement; Amendments.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, inducements and conditions, express or implied, oral or written, of nature whatsoever with respect to the subject matter hereof. The express terms hereof control and supersede any course of performance and/or usage of the trade inconsistent with any the terms hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than (A) prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, by an agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto with the consent of the Warehouse Lender (*provided*, that such amendment shall continue to remain in force and effect following the Capital Markets Closing Date only if the Insurer has provided its consent thereto on or prior to such date) and (B) if a Capital Markets Transaction occurs, on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, (i) by an agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, (ii) with the consent of the Holders of Notes and the Holders of Preferred Shares that would be sufficient to meet the Noteholder and Preferred Shareholder consent requirements for such a modification or amendment if it was made to the Indenture and (iii) with the receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation (from Moody's and, except in the case of amendment to correct any inconsistency, cure any ambiguity or correct any typographical error, S&P) and the prior written consent of the Insurer (so long as it is the Controlling Party) with respect to such modification or amendment.

21. Conflict with the Indenture or Other Applicable Agreement.

Subject to the last two sentences of Section 2(a) hereof, in the event that this Agreement requires any action to be taken with respect to any matter and the Indenture or the agreement governing the acquisition of the Pre-Closing Collateral requires that a different action be taken with respect to such matter, and such actions are mutually exclusive, the provisions of the Indenture or the agreement governing the acquisition of the Pre-Closing Collateral, in respect thereof shall control.

22. Subordination.

After the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager agrees that the payment all amounts to which it is entitled pursuant to this Agreement shall be subordinated to the extent set forth in and limited to the extent funds are available pursuant to, Articles 11 and 13 of Indenture. The Collateral Manager agrees to be bound by the provisions of, Articles 11 and of the Indenture as if the Collateral Manager were a party to the Indenture and each of the Collateral Manager and the Issuer hereby consents to the assignment of this Agreement as provided in Section 15.1 of the Indenture.

23. Governing Law: Submission to Jurisdiction.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF).

THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND ANY COURT IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK LOCATED IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT AGAINST IT AND TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD OR DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE AND AGREE NOT TO ASSERT BY WAY OF MOTION, AS A DEFENSE OR OTHERWISE IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING, ANY CLAIM THAT IT IS NOT PERSONALLY SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS, THAT THE SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY INCONVENIENT FORUM, THAT THE VENUE OF THE SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING IS IMPROPER OR THAT THE SUBJECT MATTER THEREOF MAY NOT BE LITIGATED IN OR BY SUCH COURTS.

24. Indulgences Not Waivers.

Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any party hereto to exercise any right, remedy, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a

waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power or privilege, nor shall any waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any occurrence be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.

25. Titles Not to Affect Interpretation

The titles of paragraphs and subparagraphs contained in this Agreement are for convenience only, and they neither form a part of this Agreement nor are they to be used in the construction or interpretation hereof.

26. Execution in Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts by facsimile or other written form of communication, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected hereon as signatories.

27. Provisions Separable.

In case any provision in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as written, such provision shall be construed in the manner most closely resembling the apparent intent of the parties with respect to such provision so as to be valid, legal and enforceable; *provided*, *however*, that if there is no basis for such a construction, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability and, unless the ineffectiveness of such provision destroys the basis of the bargain for one of the parties to this Agreement, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof or thereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

28. Number and Gender.

Words used herein, regardless of the number and gender specifically used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context requires.

29. Limited Recourse.

The obligations of the Issuer hereunder are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, if any, the Pre-Closing Collateral on and after the Capital Markets Closing Date, the

Collateral, and only to the extent of funds available from time to time in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and following exhaustion of the Collateral, any claims of the Collateral Manager hereunder shall be extinguished.

30. Control of Insurer.

The Insurer shall, so long as it is the Controlling Party, be treated as the sole holder of the Class A Notes for purposes of exercising voting, consent and approval rights granted to the Class Notes under this Agreement.

31. Limitations Relating to Credit Investments.

The Collateral Manager may direct or cause the Issuer (or, prior to the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer) from time to time to purchase (A) U.S. dollar denominated publicly registered debt securities or debt securities transferable under Rule 144A or Regulation S under the Securities Act or transferable pursuant another exemption from registration under the Securities Act ("**Debt Securities**"), (B) interests 32 in one or more loans by banks or other financial institutions ("**Loans**" and, together with Debt Securities, "**Credit Investments**") or (C) other securities as permitted by the Indenture ("**Other Securities**" and, together with Credit Investments, "**Investments**") only in accordance with the procedures (the "**Procedures**") set forth in the following paragraphs. References in this Section 31 to purchases of Investments made by the Issuer (and directions given by the Collateral Manager to the Issuer to make such purchases) shall also be deemed to refer to purchases of Investments by the Warehouse Lender for forward settlement to the Issuer (and directions given by the Collateral Manager to the Warehouse Lender to make such purchases) and, for purposes of determining an amount or percentage with respect to any purchase of Investments, purchases by the Issuer and the Warehouse Lender shall be considered together to the extent applicable.

(a) No Commitment Prior to Closing and Funding. Except as described in this Section, all Investments shall be acquired in secondary-market transactions. The Issuer or the Warehouse Lender will not purchase any such Investment until the seller's origination or purchase, as the case may be, of such Investment has been closed and fully funded by such seller. In addition:

(i) None of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, or their employees performing under these Procedures shall, prior to the completion of the origination process and funding of a Credit Investment, have any commitment, arrangement or understanding with the related obligor under such Credit Investment that the Issuer will purchase such Credit Investment. Persons acting as employees of the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer shall not structure or influence or have any contact with the obligor under a Credit Investment for purposes of negotiating or otherwise influencing the terms of the Credit Investment; *provided*, that nothing in this sentence shall prohibit the Issuer or the Collateral Manager from consenting or withholding consent, after the date

on which the Issuer has acquired a Credit Investment, to amendments or modifications of the terms of such Credit Investment; and

(ii) The Issuer and the Collateral Manager acting in such capacity on behalf of the Issuer with respect to a particular Credit Investment may not, prior to the Issuer's purchase of such Credit Investment, have any communications with any obligor under such Credit Investment other than customary due diligence communications that would be reasonably necessary in order for an investor to make a reasonably informed decision to purchase a security for its own account (such as attendance at an obligor's general "roadshow" or other presentations to investment professionals) and that, in the case of a Loan, are not in connection with the origination of such Loan ("**Due Diligence Communications**"), except to the extent that such Due Diligence Communications are also provided to potential secondary purchasers of the Loans. Additionally, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager performing in its capacity as such on behalf of the Issuer may not perform any lending or underwriting activities or otherwise originate any Investment.

(b) Exceptions. The foregoing paragraph (a) shall not apply to (x) Synthetic Securities (y) customary underwriter or placement agent allocation or "circling" procedures, or (z) to the extent permitted by the exceptions set forth in (i) or (ii) below.

(i) Exception From Secondary Market Rule for Debt Securities and Other Securities. A purchase of a Debt Security or Other Security pursuant to a commitment, arrangement or other understanding made before or contemporaneously with completion of the closing and funding of such Debt Security's or Other Security's issuance shall be made only in connection with (i) an underwriting of a registered public offering in which the seller has made a firm underwriting commitment to the issuer of such Debt Security or Other Security or (ii) a private placement to qualified investors (pursuant to Rule 144A or Section 4(2) under the Securities Act or other similar arrangement) where, in either case, either:

(A) no employee of the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager participated in the structuring of such issuance or

(B) if the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof is acting as an underwriter or placement agent or the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof or an employee of the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates otherwise participated in the structuring of such issuance, the Issuer (together with any other person for whom the Collateral Manager makes discretionary purchases) purchases no more than 33% of the total principal amount of the securities (or other instruments) issued in such issuance and more than 50% of the total principal amount of such Debt Security or Other Security is substantially contemporaneously sold to one or more Persons unrelated to and

with respect to whom the Collateral Manager does not exercise investment discretion, on terms and conditions substantially the same as those to which the Issuers to purchase.

(ii) Exception From Secondary Market Rule for Loans. If a commitment, arrangement or other understanding is made to purchase a Loan from a Selling Institution before or contemporaneously with completion of the closing and funding of the Loan by such Selling Institution, such commitment, arrangement or other understanding shall only be made pursuant to a forward sale agreement at an agreed price (a "**Forward Purchase Commitment**") and shall be subject to satisfaction of the following conditions to the extent applicable:

(A) Timing of Forward Purchase Commitment. No Forward Purchase Commitment with a lender may be made contemporaneously with such lender's own commitment in the process of originating the Loan, but shall be made later;

(B) Approval of Forward Purchase Commitment. Any Forward Purchase Commitment must be approved by at least one of the senior investment personnel of the Collateral Manager who did not participate in the identification of or negotiations with respect to such Forward Purchase Commitment. Any employee or member of the Collateral Manager who did participate in the identification of or negotiations with respect to such Forward Purchase Commitment shall recuse himself with respect to the approval process regarding such Forward Purchase Commitment;

(C) No Negotiation of Terms of Loan. In the process of making or negotiating to make a Forward Purchase Commitment, the Issuer shall not (nor shall the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) negotiate with respect to any term of the Loan to which the Forward Purchase Commitment relates; *provided*, that the Issuer (and the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may engage in negotiations relating to the terms of the Forward Purchase Commitment, including the price at which the Issuer shall acquire the Loan;

(D) Forward Purchase Commitment Must Be Conditioned Upon No Material Adverse Change. The Issuer's obligation under any Forward Purchase Commitment shall be conditioned on there being, as of the time that the Issuer is to acquire the Loan, no material adverse change in the condition of the borrower or the financial markets; in all other respects, the Forward Purchase Commitment may only be conditional to the extent the seller's own commitment in the origination process and funding of the Investment is reduced or eliminated. In the event of any such reduced or eliminated funding, the Issuer shall not receive any premium, fee, or other compensation in connection with having entered into the Forward Purchase Commitment;

(E) Waiting Period for Purchase. The CollateralManager shall not cause the Issuer to close any purchase of a Loan subject to a

Forward Purchase Commitment earlier than the second calendar day after the day on which such Loan was originally closed upon and fully funded;

(F) No Relationship With the Borrower Until Purchase. The Issuer shall have no contractual relationship with the borrower with respect to the Loan until it actually closes the purchase of the Loan subject to a Forward Purchase Commitment;

(G) Issuer Not Listed as a "Lender". On the closing date of the Loan, the Loan documents shall not list the Issuer as a "Lender" or otherwise as a party to the Loan;

(H) Notify Counterparty That it is Not to Describe Itself as Issuer's Agent. As part of the Forward Purchase Commitment, the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall notify the counterparty to the Forward Purchase Commitment that such counterparty is not to describe itself as acting as the Issuer's agent in making or committing to make the Loan to which the Forward Purchase Commitment relates;

(I) Limitation on Loans for which the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate was the Arranging or Underwriting Bank. The Issuer shall not (nor shall the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) acquire any Loan pursuant to a Forward Purchase Commitment if the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager is acting, or acted, as the arranging or underwriting bank unless the Issuer purchases no more than 33% of the total principal amount of the Loan and more than 50% of the total principal amount of such Loan is substantially contemporaneously sold to one or more Persons unrelated to the Collateral Manager on terms and conditions substantially the same as those to which the Issuer is to purchase; and

(J) Prohibition on Entering Into Forward Purchase Commitments With Collateral Manager and its Affiliates. The Issuer shall not (nor shall the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) acquire any Loan from the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof pursuant to a Forward Purchase Commitment entered into with the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof.

(c) No Purchases if Limited to Banks, etc. The Collateral Manager may not cause the Issuer to purchase any Credit Investments if the related credit agreement, note, indenture or other documentation by its terms requires that any such purchase be made only by a bank, savings and loan, thrift, trust company or other similar deposit-taking or loan-originating institution.

(d) Portfolio Interest Requirements Generally. Any Credit Investments (other than Eligible Investments), the payments of interest on which would be treated under the Code as income from sources within the United States, must meet the requirements of Code Sections 871(h) and 881(c) so that the

interest (including original issue discount) payable thereon will be "**portfolio interest**".

(i) Participations. The Collateral Manager may not purchase on behalf of the Issuer (x) any participation in a Debt Security sold by a U.S. Person or (y) any participation in a Loan made to a U.S. borrower (the "**Participated Interest**") unless (A) such Credit Investment is in registered form (as such term is defined for purposes of Code Section 871(h) and 881(c)), (B) the institution from which the Issuer purchases the Participated Interest (the "**Selling Institution**") notifies the obligor under the related Credit Investment that, until the final maturity of such Participated Interest, such Selling Institution will maintain a register with respect to the Participated Interest as to both principal and interest and the name and address of each participant entitled to receive such principal and interest (the "**Participation Register**"), (C) prior to the time the Issuer acquires such Participated Interest, such Selling Institution notifies the obligor under the related Credit Investment of the sale of the Participated Interest and (D) prior to or at the time the Issuer acquires such participation, either (x) the obligor under the related Credit Investment authorizes the Selling Institution in writing to maintain the Participation Register as its agent or (y) the Issuer or the Collateral Manager is advised orally or in writing by its federal income tax counsel that payments of interest and principal with respect to such Participated Interest to the Issuer will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax without regard to whether such authorization is obtained.

(e) Issuer to Receive No Fees.

(i) If an Investment is purchased from a seller shortly following the closing and funding of the Investment by such seller or a commitment is made prior to closing and funding to purchase an Investment from a seller after such closing and funding, such Investment may only be purchased on a secondary market basis at an arm's-length price reasonably reflective of fair market value of such Investment. While recognizing that the price at which the Issuer may purchase an Investment (taking into account all terms of the purchase) may vary depending on the time at which the Issuer commits to purchase the Investment, consistent with typical secondary market purchase transactions made by similar purchasers, any discount from the face amount of the Investment may not be based upon or otherwise be determined with reference to the amount of any syndication or origination or related or similar fees for services earned by the selling lender, underwriter or Affiliate of any such Person with respect to such origination ("**Syndication or Similar Fees**").

(ii) The Issuer may not receive payment of any such Syndication or Similar Fees from any lender or underwriter, or Affiliate of any such lender or underwriter in connection with any purchase of, or commitment to purchase, an Investment. In the event that any Syndication or Similar Fee would be payable with respect to an Investment made (or to be made) by the Issuer, such Syndication or Similar Fee shall either be forgone or paid to the Collateral

Manager, which payment shall not reduce the amount payable to the Collateral Manager for services hereunder or under the Indenture in any capacity.

(f) Nature of Loans. The Collateral Manager may purchase Loans on behalf of the Issuer only if such loans are of a type that bank and non-bank purchasers regularly purchase and commit to purchase in secondary market transactions.

(g) Special Rules Regarding Synthetic Securities. Synthetic Securities may be acquired by assignment or entered into as "primary" transactions directly by the Issuer and the counterparty thereto; *provided*, *however*, that the Collateral Manager shall not cause the Issuer to (i) acquire or enter into any Synthetic Security with respect to any Reference Obligation the direct acquisition of which would violate any provision of this Section, (ii) use Synthetic Securities as a means of leveraging credit risk whether through the use of a basket of Reference Obligations or otherwise, (iii) use Synthetic Securities as a means of making advances to the Synthetic Security Counterparty following the date on which the Synthetic Security is acquired or entered into or (iv) acquire a Synthetic Security unless it is commercially impractical for the Issuer to purchase the Reference Obligation of such Synthetic Security (or a security of the Reference Obligor comparable thereto) or unless the Issuer otherwise believes that its purchase of the Synthetic Security is on commercial terms more favorable to the Issuer than the terms that would have been available to the Issuer if the Issuer had purchased directly the Reference Obligation to which the Synthetic Security relates (or a security of the Reference Obligor comparable thereto).

(h) Special Rule for Investments in Structured Vehicles. The Collateral Manager shall not cause the Issuer to acquire, and the Issuer shall not acquire, any Investment that represents an equity interest (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) in a trust, corporation, partnership or other entity or ownership arrangement all, or a substantial portion, of whose assets are assets the Issuer could not acquire directly without violating these Procedures.

(i) No "**Dealer**" Activity. The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, will not engage in any activity that would cause the Issuer to be a "**dealer**" within the meaning of Code Section 864(b)(2)(A)(ii) and, consistent therewith, will not, on behalf of the Issuer, regularly engage as a merchant in purchasing stocks or securities and selling them to customers with a view to the gains and profits that may be derived therefrom.

32. Written Disclosure Statement.

The Issuer and the Trustee acknowledge receipt of Part II of the Collateral Manager's Form ADV filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as required by Rule 204-3 under the Advisers Act, more than (48) hours prior to the date of execution of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Collateral Management Agreement as of the date first written above.

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By: GSCP (NJ), INC., its General Partner

By: /s/

Name:
Title:

GSC PARTNERS CDO FUND III, LIMITED

By: /s/ Martin Couch

Name: Martin Couch
Title: Director

Exhibit A

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

Dated: _____ ,2001

The undersigned, on behalf of GSCP (NJ), L.P. (the "**Collateral Manager**"), hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 16(a) of the Collateral Management, dated as of November 5, 2001 (as amended through and including the date hereof, the "**Collateral Management Agreement**"), between the Collateral Manager and GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, that each of the representations and warranties of the Collateral Manager set forth in Section 16(b) of the Collateral Management Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof.

The Collateral Manager further represents and warrants as of the date hereof that the Section entitled "The Collateral Manager" and any information concerning the Collateral Manager contained in the Offering Memorandum (the "**Memorandum**") relating to the Class A Guaranteed Floating Rate Senior Notes and the Class B Floating Rate Subordinated Notes issued by the Issuer (together, the "**Collateral Manager Information**") do not purport to provide the scope of disclosure required to be included in a prospectus with respect to a registrant in connection with the offer and sale of securities of such registrant registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Within such scope of disclosure, however, as of the date of such Memorandum and as of the Capital Markets Closing Date, the Collateral Manager Information accurately restates the information provided by the Collateral Manager and is true in all material respects and does not omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of the day hereinabove set forth.

GSC (NJ), L.P.

By: /s/ Thomas J. Libassi

Name: Thomas J. Libassi
Title: Managing Director

GSC PARTNERS CDO GP III, L.P.

AMENDED AND RESTATED

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

Dated as of October 16, 2001

THE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS (THE "INTERESTS") OF GSC PARTNERS CDO GP, III L.P. HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND SUCH LAWS. INTERESTS MUST BE ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT ONLY AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED, SOLD, ASSIGNED OR TRANSFERRED AT ANY TIME EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT. THEREFORE, PURCHASERS OF INTERESTS WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE RISK OF THEIR INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE IV

INVESTMENTS

ARTICLE V

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; DISTRIBUTIONS; ALLOCATIONS; WITHHOLDING

ARTICLE VII

THE MANAGER

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

SCHEDULES

GSC PARTNERS CDO GP III, L.P.

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT of GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (the "Partnership"), is made and entered into as of October 16, 2001, by and among, GSC CDO III, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, as the general partner of the Partnership, the Initial Limited Partner and the Persons listed in Schedule A hereto (as such schedule is supplemented or amended from time to time), as limited partners of the Partnership. Capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings specified in Section 1.1.

R E C I T A L S:

WHEREAS, the Partnership is an exempted limited partnership, formed and registered under the Exempted Limited Partnership Law (2001 Revision) pursuant to the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership, dated as of August 27, 2001 (the "Original Agreement");

WHEREAS, the General Partner, the Initial Limited Partner and the Limited Partners admitted on the date hereof wish to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety and to enter into this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby agree to continue the Partnership and hereby amend and restate the Original Agreement, which is replaced and superseded in its entirety by this Agreement, as follows:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used herein the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

"Adjustment Date" shall mean the last day of each Fiscal Year or any other date that the General Partner determines to be appropriate for an interim closing of the Partnership's books.

"Advisers Act" shall mean the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified, provided that the CDO Fund shall not be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Manager, the General Partner

or the Partnership, and provided, further, that each of the Principals shall be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Manager and the General Partner for so long as such Principal is an employee of the Manager or any of its Affiliates, and provided, finally, that the Manager shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the General Partner and vice-versa.

"Agreement" shall mean this Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, including Schedule A hereto, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Annual Meeting" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.3.

"Available Assets" shall mean, as of any date, the excess of (a) the cash, cash equivalent items and Temporary Investments held by the Partnership over (b) the sum of the amount of such items as the General Partner determines to be necessary for the payment of the Partnership's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed or contingent), and for the establishment of appropriate reserves for such expenses, liabilities and obligations as may arise.

"Basic Documents" shall mean the Fund Agreement, the subscription agreement to be entered into by the Fund to purchase the Preferred Shares, any agreement to be entered into or document or instrument required, necessary or advisable in connection with the Fund's purchasing or holding of the Preferred Shares, any agreement directly relating to the purchase by any Person of interests in the Partnership, and any other contract or agreement of any kind which is ancillary or incidental to such documents and required, necessary or advisable for the accomplishment of the Partnership's purposes as set forth in Section 1.3 and as limited by Section 1.10.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than (a) Saturday and Sunday and (b) any other day on which banks located in New York City are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capital Account" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.

"Capital Commitment" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount set forth opposite the name of such Partner on Schedule A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"Capital Contribution" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount of capital contributed by such Partner pursuant to a single Drawdown Notice or the aggregate amount of such contributions made, as the context may require, by such Partner to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement.

"CDO Fund" shall mean GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a Cayman Islands company.

"Claims" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Code" shall mean the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Covered Person" shall mean the General Partner, the Manager and each of their respective Affiliates and each of the current and former shareholders, officers, directors, employees, partners, members, managers and agents of any of the General Partner, the Manager and each of their respective Affiliates.

"Damages" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a) .

"Defaulted Capital Commitment" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b) .

"Defaulting Partner" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a) .

"Disabling Conduct" shall mean, with respect to any Person, fraud, willful misfeasance, reckless disregard of duties in the conduct of such Person's office or an act or omission by such Person that would not be consistent with the reasonable care, skill, prudence and diligence that a prudent expert would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims and in which such expert would have a comparable economic interest.

"Drawdown Notice" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) .

"ERISA" shall mean the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"First Funding Date" shall mean the date determined in the sole discretion of the General Partner on which each Partner is required to make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to 50% of its Capital Commitment pursuant to Section 5.2(a) .

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Partnership, as determined pursuant to Section 1.5.

"Fund" shall mean GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership.

"Fund Agreement" shall mean the limited partnership agreement of the Fund, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Funding Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) .

"General Partner" shall mean GSC CDO III L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, and any additional or successor general partner admitted to the Partnership as a general partner thereof in accordance with the terms hereof, as the context requires, in its capacity as a general partner of the Partnership.

"Initial Closing" shall mean the first date on which a Partner, other than the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, is admitted as such to the Partnership.

"Initial Closing of the Fund" shall mean the first date on which a limited partner is admitted as such to the Fund.

"Initial Limited Partner" shall mean GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

"Investment Company Act" shall mean the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

"Limited Partners" shall mean the Persons listed on Schedule A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and made part of this Agreement (as such schedule is supplemented or amended from time to time), as limited partners of the Partnership, and shall include their successors and permitted assigns to the extent admitted to the Partnership as limited partners in accordance with the terms hereof, in their capacities as limited partners of the Partnership, and shall exclude any Person that ceases to be a Partner in accordance with the terms hereof. For purposes of the Partnership Law, the Limited Partners shall constitute a single class, series and group of limited partners.

"Majority (or other specified percentage) in Interest" shall mean Limited Partners that at the time in question have made Capital Contributions aggregating in excess of 50% (or such other specified percentage) of all Capital Contributions of all Limited Partners, excluding the General Partner and the Manager or any Affiliate thereof, to the extent such person is a Limited Partner.

"Manager" shall mean GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and any successor thereto.

"Manager Expenses" shall mean the costs and expenses incurred by the Manager in providing for its and the General Partner's normal operating overhead, including salaries of the Manager's employees, rent and other expenses incurred

in maintaining the Manager's place of business, but not including Organizational Expenses or Partnership Expenses.

"Manager Fund" shall mean any fund sponsored by the Manager or any of its Affiliates.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean (a) a violation of a statute, rule, regulation or governmental administrative policy applicable to a Partner of a U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental authority that is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Partnership, the Fund, the CDO Fund, the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates or on any Partner or any Affiliate of any such Partner, or (b) an occurrence that is reasonably likely to subject the Partnership, the Fund, the CDO Fund, the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates or any Partner or any Affiliate of any such Partner, to any material regulatory requirement to which it would not otherwise be subject, or that is reasonably likely to materially increase any such regulatory requirement beyond what it would otherwise have been.

"Notes" shall mean the senior notes and the subordinated notes issued by the CDO Fund.

"Organizational Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the formation and organization of, and sale of interests in, the Partnership, as determined by the General Partner, including all out-of-pocket legal, accounting, printing, travel and filing fees and expenses.

"Original Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"Partners" shall mean the General Partner and the Limited Partners.

"Partnership" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Partnership Expenses" shall mean the costs, expenses and liabilities that in the good faith judgment of the General Partner are incurred by or arise out of the operation and activities of the Partnership, including: (a) premiums for insurance protecting the Partnership and any Covered Persons from liabilities to third Persons in connection with Partnership affairs; (b) legal, custodial, accounting and auditing expenses, including expenses associated with the preparation of the Partnership's financial statements and tax returns; (c) banking and consulting expenses; (d) appraisal expenses; (e) costs and expenses that are classified as extraordinary expenses under generally accepted accounting principles; (f) taxes and other governmental charges, fees and duties payable by the Partnership; (g) Damages; (h) costs of reporting to the Partners and of the Annual Meeting; and (i) costs of winding up and liquidating the Partnership; but

not including Organizational Expenses or Manager Expenses and provided that such costs, expenses and liabilities, other than costs, expenses and liabilities that arise pursuant to subsections (e) and (i) above and Article IX hereof, shall not exceed $50,000 per annum.

"Partnership Law" shall mean the Exempted Limited Partnership Law of the Cayman Islands (2001 Revision), as amended.

"Period" shall mean, for the first Period, the period commencing on the date of the Initial Closing and ending on the next Adjustment Date; and thereafter shall mean the Period commencing on the day after an Adjustment Date and ending on the next Adjustment Date.

"Person" shall mean any individual or entity, including a corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated association, government or governmental agency or authority.

"Preference Amounts" shall mean any cash received by the Partnership pursuant to Section 6.3(e)(ii) of the Fund Agreement.

"Preferred Shares" shall mean the Preferred Shares, par value $0.10 per share with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share, issued by the CDO Fund.

"Principals" shall mean Alfred C. Eckert III, Sanjay H. Patel, Thomas J. Libassi, Robert A. Hamwee and Thomas V. Inglesby and shall include such other individuals who shall from time to time be elected as qualified replacements, in each case for so long as such individual remains employed by the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates.

"Proceeding" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Remaining Capital Commitment" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount of such Partner's Capital Commitment, determined at any date, that has not been contributed as a Capital Contribution.

"Second Funding Date" shall mean the date on which each Partner is required to make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to the remaining 50% of its Capital Commitment pursuant to Section 5.2(a) .

"Securities" shall mean shares of capital stock, limited partnership interests, limited liability company interests, warrants, options, bonds, notes, debentures and other equity and debt securities of whatever kind of any Person, whether readily marketable or not.

"Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

"Sharing Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of the Capital Contributions of such Partner and the denominator of which is the aggregate amount of the Capital Contributions of all of the Partners.

"Substitute Partner" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1(d) .

"Temporary Investment" shall mean investments in (a) cash or cash equivalents, (b) interest bearing accounts at a bank or registered broker-dealer, (c) money market instruments and (d) certificates of deposit.

"Term" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.4.

"Transfer" shall mean any sale, assignment, conveyance, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance, hypothecation or other disposition, or the act of so doing, as the context requires.

"Transferee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1(b) .

"Transferor" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1(b) .

"Treasury Regulations" shall mean the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

1.2 Name; Office and Registration. (a) Name. The name of the Partnership is GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P. Upon the termination of the Partnership, all of the Partnership's right, title and interest in and to the use of the name "GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P." and any variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Partnership is changed, shall become the property of the General Partner, and the Limited Partners shall have no right or interest in and to the use of any such name.

(b) Office. The Partnership shall have its principal place of business at 500 Campus Drive, Building B, 2nd Floor, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932 or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time select. The Partnership may also maintain such other office or offices at such location or locations within or without the Cayman Islands as the General Partner may from time to time select. The General Partner shall give prompt written notice of any change in its principal place of business to the Limited Partners. The registered office of the Partnership in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Maples and Calder, Ugland House, South Church Street, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, British West Indies, at which shall be kept the records required to be maintained

under the Partnership Law, at which the service of process on the Partnership may be made and to which all notices and communications may be addressed. At any time, the Partnership may designate another registered agent and/or registered office.

(c) Registration as Exempted Limited Partnership. The General Partner shall make such filings with the Registrar of Exempted Limited Partnerships in the Cayman Islands as are necessary to continue the registration of the Partnership as an exempted limited partnership under the Partnership Law.

1.3 Purposes. The purposes of the Partnership are (a) to act as the general partner of the Fund, (b) to hold the general partnership interest in the Fund, to receive funds distributed by the Fund to the Partnership as general partner of the Fund and distribute such amounts to the Partners in the manner specified herein and (c) to engage in all other lawful acts or activities necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental to the foregoing for which limited partnerships may be organized under the Partnership Law, provided that the Partnership shall not undertake business with the public in the Cayman Islands other than so far as may be necessary for the carrying on of the activities of the Partnership exterior to the Cayman Islands.

1.4 Term. The term of the Partnership commenced on August 27, 2001 and shall continue, unless the Partnership is sooner dissolved, until the expiration of the term of the Fund and the distribution of all of the Fund's assets in accordance with the Fund Agreement, provided that, unless the Partnership is sooner dissolved, the term of the Partnership may be extended by the General Partner for up to two successive periods of one year each (such term, as so extended if extended, being referred to as the "Term"). Notwithstanding the expiration of the Term, the Partnership shall continue in existence as a separate legal entity until cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership in accordance with Section 11.3.

1.5 Fiscal Year. The Fiscal Year of the Partnership shall end on the 31st day of December in each year. The Partnership shall have the same Fiscal Year for income tax and for financial and partnership accounting purposes.

1.6 Powers. In furtherance of the purposes specified in Section 1.3 and without limiting the generality of Section 2.1, but subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, including but not limited to the limitations on activity specified in Section 1.10, the Partnership shall be and hereby is authorized and empowered:

(a) to direct the Fund to acquire the Preferred Shares issued by the CDO Fund;

(b) to acquire, hold, manage, vote and own the general partnership interest in the Fund;

(c) to establish, maintain or close one or more offices within or without the Cayman Islands and in connection therewith to rent or acquire office space and to engage personnel to the extent necessary or advisable to comply with the laws of the Cayman Islands;

(d) to open, maintain and close bank and brokerage accounts and to draw checks or other orders for the payment of moneys and to invest such funds as are temporarily not otherwise required for Partnership purposes in Temporary Investments;

(e) to set aside funds for reasonable reserves for Partnership Expenses including anticipated contingencies and obligations;

(f) to bring, defend, settle and dispose of Proceedings;

(g) to retain attorneys, accountants, employees and other agents and to authorize each such agent and employee (who may be designated as officers) to act for and on behalf of the Partnership;

(h) to retain the Manager to render administrative and managerial services to the Partnership as contemplated by Section 7.1, provided that such retention shall not relieve the General Partner of any of its obligations hereunder, and the General Partner shall always retain the ability to remove the Manager at any time with or without cause;

(i) to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Basic Documents;

(j) to prepare and file all tax returns of the Partnership; to make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of Partnership income, gain, loss and deduction, and as to all other relevant matters, as the General Partner deems necessary or appropriate; to determine which items of cash outlay are to be capitalized or treated as current expenses; and, subject to Section 8.1, to select the method of accounting and bookkeeping procedures to be used by the Partnership;

(k) to take all action that may be necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental for the continuation of the Partnership's valid existence as a limited partnership under the Partnership Law and in each other jurisdiction in which such action is necessary to protect the limited liability of the Limited Partners or to enable the Partnership, consistent with such limited liability, to conduct the investment and other activities in which it is engaged; and

(1) to carry on any other activities necessary to, in connection with, or incidental to any of the foregoing or the Partnership's investment and other activities.

1.7 Specific Authorization. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Partnership, and the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership, may execute, deliver and perform any agreement directly relating to the purchase by any Person of interests in the Partnership, and any amendments to such agreements, all without any further act, approval or vote of any Partner or other Person. The General Partner is hereby authorized to enter into and perform on behalf of the Partnership the agreements described in the immediately preceding sentence, but such authorization shall not be deemed a restriction on the power of the General Partner to enter into the Basic Documents (subject to any other restrictions expressly set forth in this Agreement).

1.8 Admission of Limited Partners. A Person shall be admitted as a limited partner of the Partnership at the Initial Closing when (a) this Agreement or a counterpart hereof is executed by or on behalf of such Person and (b) such Person is listed by the General Partner as a limited partner of the Partnership on Schedule A hereto. Immediately following the admission of Limited Partners at the Initial Closing, the Initial Limited Partner shall cease to be a partner of the Partnership and the Partnership shall return the original capital contribution made by the Initial Limited Partner, who shall have no further rights or claims against, or obligations as a partner of, the Partnership.

1.9 Expenses. All Organizational Expenses and all Partnership Expenses shall be paid by the Partnership. To the extent that the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates pays any Organizational Expenses or Partnership Expenses on behalf of the Partnership, the Partnership shall reimburse the General Partner, the Manager or such Affiliate, as the case may be, upon request. All Manager Expenses shall be paid by the Manager or the General Partner.

1.10 Limitations on Activities. Notwithstanding any other part of this Agreement the Partnership may not:

(a) accept total Capital Commitments in excess of $20 million;

(b) loan or borrow money or guarantee any loans or other borrowed money indebtedness of others;

(c) enter into any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, on its own behalf, other than the Basic Documents or contracts or agreements related to the Partnership's activities hereunder or the Fund's activities under the Fund Agreement;

(d) transfer any of its substantial assets (other than with respect to distributions of cash to the Partners or as otherwise provided herein), including its general partnership interest in the Fund;

(e) consent to distributions from the Fund other than distributions in cash;

(f) enter into or permit a merger, consolidation, sale of substantially all of the assets or similar transaction with respect to the Partnership or the Fund;

(g) consent to an amendment of the Fund Agreement or enter into any agreement which modifies a party's rights or obligations under a material provision of the Fund Agreement; provided, that, the Partnership may enter into or consent to an amendment of the Fund Agreement (i) to permit the limited partner of the Fund to direct the Fund with respect to the voting of the Preferred Shares on matters concerning the removal or replacement of the collateral manager of the CDO Fund pursuant to the collateral management agreement between the collateral manager and the CDO Fund or (ii) which does not require the consent of the limited partner of the Fund as set forth in Section 12.1 of the Fund Agreement; or

(h) enter into any contracts or agreements other than the Basic Documents.

1.11 Limitations on Certain Activities with Respect to the Fund. Notwithstanding any other part of this Agreement, so long as the Partnership remains the general partner of the Fund, the Partnership shall not cause, authorize, permit or otherwise allow the Fund to, directly or indirectly (other than by virtue of the Fund's purchasing or holding of the Preferred Shares issued by the CDO Fund or other than pursuant to rights granted in the Basic Documents):

(a) loan or borrow any money or guarantee any loans or other borrowed money indebtedness of others;

(b) enter into any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, other than the subscription agreement to be entered into by the Fund to purchase the Preferred Shares, any agreement to be entered into or document required, necessary or advisable in connection with the Fund's purchasing or holding of the Preferred Shares and any other contract or agreement of any kind which is ancillary or incidental to such documents and required, necessary or advisable for the accomplishment of the Fund's purposes as set forth in the Fund Agreement, as limited by this Section 1.11;

(c) transfer any of its substantial assets (other than with respect to distributions in accordance with the Fund Agreement or as otherwise provided in the Fund Agreement), including the Preferred Shares issued by the CDO Fund;

(d) purchase or otherwise acquire any substantial assets other than the Preferred Shares issued by the CDO Fund;

(e) except as required by the Fund Agreement or as required by the Partnership Law, cause the Fund to liquidate at any time while the Preferred Shares remain outstanding or while any material amounts remain owing by the CDO Fund with respect to the Preferred Shares;

(f) incur Fund Expenses (excluding any such expenses (i) incurred by Covered Persons and indemnified by the Fund in connection with Claims arising out of suits, proceeds, or other third-party actions pursuant to Article IX of the Fund Agreement or (ii) classified as Fund Expenses under subsections (e) or (i) of the definition of Fund Expenses in the Fund Agreement) in excess of $200,000 per annum; or

(g) enter into or permit a merger, consolidation, sale of substantially all of the assets or similar transaction with respect to the Fund.

ARTICLE II

THE GENERAL PARTNER

2.1 Management of the Partnership, etc. The management, control and operation of and the determination of policy with respect to the Partnership and its investment and other activities shall be vested exclusively in the General Partner (acting directly or through its duly appointed agents), which is hereby authorized and empowered on behalf and in the name of the Partnership and in its own name, if necessary or appropriate, but subject to the other provisions of this Agreement including Article I hereof, to carry out any and all of the purposes of the Partnership and to perform all acts and enter into and perform all contracts and other undertakings that it may in its sole discretion deem necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental thereto. The General Partner may exercise on behalf of the Partnership, and may delegate to the Manager, all of the powers set forth in Sections 1.6 and 1.7, provided that the management and the conduct of the activities of the Partnership shall remain the sole responsibility of the General Partner and all decisions relating to the selection and disposition of the Partnership's investments shall be made exclusively by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement.

2.2 Reliance by Third Parties. In dealing with the General Partner and its duly appointed agents, including the Manager, no Person shall be required to inquire as to the General Partner's or any such agent's authority to bind the Partnership.

2.3 Conflicts of Interest, etc. (a) Transactions with Affiliates. (i) Subject to the other terms and provisions of this Agreement, the General Partner and the Manager may cause the Partnership to enter into contracts or transactions with the Fund, the CDO Fund, the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates, provided that the terms of any such contract or transaction are no more unfavorable to the Partnership than could be obtained in arm's-length negotiations with unrelated third Persons for similar services.

(b) Devotion of Time. During the Term, the General Partner shall cause the Principals, for so long as they are employed by the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates, to devote such time and efforts to the activities of the Partnership as they deem reasonably necessary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each of the Principals may (i) devote such time and efforts as they deem reasonably necessary to the affairs of any other Manager Fund, (ii) serve on boards of directors of public and private companies and retain fees for such services for such Principal's own account, (iii) engage in such civic and charitable activities as such Principal shall choose and (iv) conduct and manage such Principal's personal and family investment activities. Subject to the foregoing and to the other provisions of this Agreement, the General Partner, the Manager, the Principals and their respective Affiliates may engage independently or with others in other investments or business ventures of any kind.

(c) Other Potential Conflicts of Interest. While the General Partner and the Manager intend to avoid situations involving conflicts of interest, each Limited Partner acknowledges that there may be situations in which the interests of the Partnership may conflict with the interests of any Manager Fund, the General Partner, the Manager, the Principals or their respective Affiliates. Each Limited Partner agrees that the activities of any Manager Fund, the General Partner, the Manager, the Principals and their respective Affiliates expressly authorized or contemplated by this Section 2.3 or in any other provision of this Agreement may be engaged in by such Manager Fund, the General Partner, the Manager, the Principals or any such Affiliate, as the case may be, and will not, in any case or in the aggregate, be deemed a breach of this Agreement or any duty that might be owed by any such Person to the Partnership or to any Partner. On any matter involving a conflict of interest not provided for in this Section 2.3 or elsewhere in this Agreement, each of the General Partner and the Manager will be guided by its good faith judgment as to the best interests of the Partnership and shall take such actions as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to ameliorate such conflicts of interest.

2.4 Liability of the General Partner and Other Covered Persons. (a) General. Except as otherwise provided in the Partnership Law, the General Partner has the liabilities of a partner in a partnership without limited partners to (i) Persons other than the Partnership and the other Partners and (ii) subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Partnership and the other Partners. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Partnership or any Partner for any act or omission, including any mistake of fact or error in judgment, taken, suffered or made by such Covered Person in good faith and in the belief that such act or omission is in or is not contrary to the best interests of the Partnership and is within the scope of authority granted to such Covered Person by this Agreement, provided that such act or omission does not constitute Disabling Conduct. No Partner shall be liable to the Partnership or any Partner for any action taken by any other Partner. To the extent that, at law or in equity, a Covered Person has duties and liabilities relating thereto to the Partnership or to the Partners, any Covered Person acting under this Agreement shall not be liable to the Partnership or any Partner for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict the duties and liabilities of a Covered Person otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Partners to replace such other duties and liabilities of such Covered Person.

(b) Reliance. A Covered Person shall incur no liability in acting in good faith upon any signature or writing believed by such Covered Person to be genuine, may rely on a certificate signed by an executive officer of any Person in order to ascertain any fact with respect to such Person or within such Person's knowledge, and may rely on an opinion of counsel selected by such Covered Person with respect to legal matters except to the extent such belief, reliance or selection constituted Disabling Conduct. Each Covered Person may act directly or through such Covered Person's agents or attorneys. Each Covered Person may consult with counsel, appraisers, engineers, accountants and other skilled Persons selected by such Covered Person, and shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith in reliance upon the advice of any of such Persons, except to the extent that such selection or reliance constituted Disabling Conduct. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Partnership or any Partner for any error of judgment made in good faith by an officer or employee of such Covered Person, provided that such error does not constitute Disabling Conduct of such Covered Person.

(c) General Partner Not Liable for Return of Capital Contributions. Neither the General Partner nor any of its Affiliates shall be liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of any Partner, and such return shall be made solely from available assets of the Partnership, if any, and each Limited Partner hereby waives any and all claims that it may have against the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof for the return of all or part of said Limited Partner's Capital Contribution.

2.5 Bankruptcy, Dissolution or Withdrawal of the General Partner. In the event of the bankruptcy or dissolution and commencement of winding-up of the General Partner or the occurrence of any other event that causes the General Partner to cease to be a general partner of the Partnership under the Partnership Law, the Partnership shall be dissolved and wound up as provided in Article XI, unless the business of the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 11.1(c) . The General Partner shall take no action to accomplish its voluntary dissolution. The General Partner shall not withdraw as general partner of the Partnership prior to the dissolution of the Partnership except pursuant to Section 10.1(e) .

ARTICLE III

THE LIMITED PARTNERS

3.1 No Participation in Management, etc. No Limited Partner shall take part in the management or control of the Partnership's investment or other activities, transact any business in the Partnership's name or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership. Except as expressly provided herein, no Limited Partner shall have the right to vote for the election, removal or replacement of the General Partner. No provision of this Agreement shall obligate any Limited Partner to refer investments to the Partnership or restrict any investments that a Limited Partner may make. The exercise by any Limited Partner of any right conferred herein shall not be construed to constitute participation by such Limited Partner in the control of the business of the Partnership so as to make such Limited Partner liable as a general partner for the debts and obligations of the Partnership for purposes of the Partnership Law.

3.2 Limitation of Liability. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Partnership Law and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the liability of each Limited Partner is limited to its Capital Commitment.

3.3 No Priority. No Limited Partner shall have priority over any other Limited Partner either as to the return of the amount of its Capital Contribution or, except as provided in Article VI, as to any allocation of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit of the Partnership.

3.4 Bankruptcy, Dissolution or Withdrawal of a Limited Partner. The bankruptcy, dissolution or withdrawal of a Limited Partner shall not in and of itself dissolve or terminate the Partnership. No Limited Partner shall withdraw from the Partnership prior to the dissolution of the Partnership except pursuant to Section 10.1.

ARTICLE IV

INVESTMENTS

4.1 Investment in the Fund. Subject to Section 4.2, the General Partner will apply the net proceeds of the sale of the interests in the Partnership to the purchase of the general partnership interest in the Fund.

4.2 Temporary Investments. To the extent commercially practicable, the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to invest cash held by the Partnership in Temporary Investments pending investment, distribution or payment of Organizational Expenses or Partnership Expenses.

ARTICLE V

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

5.1 Capital Commitments. Except as otherwise provided herein, each Partner shall make Capital Contributions to the Partnership in the aggregate up to the amount of its Capital Commitment, which is set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A hereto.

5.2 Capital Contributions. (a) Each Partner shall make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to 50% of the amount set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A attached hereto on the First Funding Date and each Partner shall make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to the remaining 50% of the amount set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A attached hereto on the Second Funding Date.

(b) The General Partner shall provide each Partner with a notice (a "Drawdown Notice") at least five Business Days prior to each of the First Funding Date and the Second Funding Date (each such date, a "Funding Date") on which the Limited Partners are required to make their Capital Contributions to the Partnership pursuant to Section 5.2(a) . On each Funding Date, each Partner will pay to the Partnership an amount equal to 50% of its Capital Commitment, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the interest-bearing account of the Partnership specified in the Drawdown Notice. The Second Funding Date will take place within 60 days after the First Funding Date.

5.3 Partners that Default on Capital Contributions.

(a) General. If a Limited Partner fails to make, in a timely manner, all or any portion of any Capital Contribution required to be made by the Limited Partner hereunder as set forth in a Drawdown Notice, and such failure continues for five Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the General

Partner (a "Default"), then the Limited Partner may be designated by the General Partner as in default under this Agreement (a "Defaulting Partner") and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Section 5.3. The General Partner may choose not to designate such a Limited Partner as a Defaulting Partner and may agree to waive or permit the cure of any Default by a Partner, subject to such conditions as the General Partner and the Defaulting Partner may agree upon.

(b) Defaulted Capital Commitment. With respect to the Remaining Capital Commitment of any Defaulting Partner (the "Defaulted Capital Commitment"), the General Partner may admit to the Partnership a Substitute Partner to assume all or a portion of the balance of such Defaulted Capital Commitment on such terms and upon the delivery of such documents as the General Partner shall determine to be appropriate up to an amount equal in the aggregate to the Defaulted Capital Commitment. The General Partner shall make such revisions to Schedule A hereto as may be necessary to reflect the change in Partners and Capital Commitments contemplated by this Section 5.3(b) .

(c) Forfeiture and Application of Forfeited Amounts. The General Partner may take any or all of the following actions with respect to a Defaulting Partner: (*i*) reduce amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner to zero as of the date of such Default, (*ii*) cease to allocate any income and gain to such Defaulting Partner with respect to its remaining interest in the Partnership, but continue to allocate its *pro rata* share of losses and deductions and (*iii*) require such Defaulting Partner to remain fully liable for payment of up to its *pro rata* share of Organizational Expenses and Partnership Expenses as if the Default had not occurred. The General Partner may apply amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner in satisfaction of all amounts payable by such Defaulting Partner. In addition, such Defaulting Partner shall have no further right to make Capital Contributions and shall be treated for purposes of Section 5.2 as no longer a Partner. The General Partner may charge such Defaulting Partner interest on any amount that is in Default and any other amounts not timely paid at a rate per annum equal to 12% from the date such amounts were due and payable through the date that full payment of such amounts is actually made or, if such amounts are not paid, through the end of the Term, and to the extent not paid such interest charge may be deducted from amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner. Amounts forfeited and not otherwise applied to the payment of the expenses specified in clause (iii) of the first sentence of this Section 5.3(c) or in Section 5.3(d), plus any interest thereon, shall be distributed to the Partners other than the Defaulting Partners in proportion to their respective Sharing Percentages. The General Partner shall make such adjustments, including adjustments to the Capital Accounts of the Partners (including such Defaulting Partner), as it determines to be appropriate to give effect to the provisions of this Section 5.3.

(d) Other Remedies; Payment of Expenses. The General Partner shall have the right to pursue all remedies at law or in equity available to it with respect

to the Default of a Defaulting Partner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Limited Partner agrees to pay on demand all costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by or on behalf of the Partnership in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement against the Limited Partner sustained as a result of a Default by the Limited Partner and that any such payment shall not constitute a Capital Contribution to the Partnership.

(e) Consents. Whenever the vote, consent or decision of the Limited Partner is required or permitted pursuant to this Agreement or under the Partnership Law, unless otherwise agreed by the General Partner and such Limited Partner, a Defaulting Partner shall not be entitled to participate in such vote or consent, or to make such decision, and such vote, consent or decision shall be tabulated or made as if such Defaulting Partner were not a Partner.

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; DISTRIBUTIONS; ALLOCATIONS; WITHHOLDING

6.1 Capital Accounts. There shall be established on the books and records of the Partnership a capital account (a "Capital Account") for each Partner. The balance of each Partner's Capital Account initially shall reflect such Partner's Capital Contribution on the First Funding Date.

6.2 Adjustments to Capital Accounts. As of the last day of each Period, the balance in each Partner's Capital Account shall be adjusted by (a) increasing such balance by (i) such Partner's allocable share of each item of the Partnership's income and gain for such Period (allocated in accordance with Section 6.8) and (ii) such Partner's Capital Contribution on the Second Funding Date and (b) decreasing such balance by (i) the amount of cash distributed to such Partner pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) such Partner's allocable share of each item of the Partnership's loss and deduction for such Period (allocated in accordance with Section 6.8) . Each Partner's Capital Account shall be further adjusted with respect to any special allocations or adjustments pursuant to this Agreement.

6.3 Distributions. (a) General. Subject to the other provisions of this Article VI, the General Partner shall cause the Partnership, at any time and after payment of any Partnership Expenses and establishing reasonable reserves for material anticipated obligations or commitments of the Partnership, to promptly distribute to the Partners any cash held by the Partnership after receipt thereof.

(b) Making of Distributions. Cash held by the Partnership for distribution pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall be distributed as follows:

(i) Return of Limited Partners' Capital: First, 100% to the Limited Partners in proportion to their Sharing Percentages until the cumulative amount distributed to the Limited Partners pursuant to this Section 6.3(b)(i) is equal to the Limited Partners' aggregate Capital Contributions to the Partnership;

(ii) Return of General Partner's Capital: Second, 100% to the General Partner until the cumulative amount distributed to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.3(b)(ii) is equal to its Capital Contribution to the Partnership; and

(iii) Remaining Distributions: Third, (a) cash representing Preference Amounts shall be distributed 75% to the General Partner and 25% to the Limited Partners in proportion to their Sharing Percentages; and (b) cash other than Preference Amounts shall be distributed among the Partners in proportion to their Sharing Percentages.

6.4 Tax Distributions. Notwithstanding any provision of Section 6.3 to the contrary, the Partnership may, either prior to, together with or subsequent to any distribution pursuant to Section 6.3, make distributions to all Partners regardless of their tax status, in amounts intended to enable such Partners (or any Person whose tax liability is determined by reference to the income of any such Partner) to discharge their U.S. federal, state and local income tax liabilities arising from allocations made (or to be made) pursuant to Section 6.9. The amounts distributable pursuant to this Section 6.4 shall be determined by the General Partner, taking into account the maximum combined U.S. federal, New Jersey State, New York State and New York City tax rate applicable to individuals or corporations (whichever is higher) on ordinary income and capital gain (taking into account the applicable holding period), as the case may be, the amounts of ordinary income and capital gain allocated to the Partners pursuant to this Agreement, and otherwise based on such reasonable assumptions as the General Partner determines in good faith to be appropriate. The amount subsequently distributable to any Partner pursuant to any clause of Section 6.3 shall be reduced by the amount distributed to such Partner pursuant to this Section 6.4 and the amount so distributed under this Section 6.4 shall be deemed to have been distributed to the extent of such reduction pursuant to such clause of Section 6.3 for purposes of making the calculations required by Section 6.3.

6.5 General Distribution Provisions. (a) Overriding Limitations on Distributions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, distributions shall be made only to the extent of Available Assets and in compliance with the Partnership Law and other applicable law.

(b) Distributions to Persons Shown on Partnership Records. Any distribution by the Partnership pursuant to Articles VI and XI to the Person shown on the Partnership's records as a Partner or to such Person's legal representatives, or to the Transferee of such Person's right to receive such distributions as

provided herein, shall acquit the Partnership and the General Partner of all liability to any other Person that may be interested in such distribution by reason of any Transfer of such Person's interest in the Partnership for any reason (including a Transfer of such interest by reason of the death, incompetence, bankruptcy or liquidation of such Person).

6.6 Negative Capital Accounts. No Limited Partner shall be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or as required by law, the General Partner shall not be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account.

6.7 No Withdrawal of Capital. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, no Partner shall have the right to withdraw capital from the Partnership or to receive any distribution of or return on such Partner's Capital Contributions.

6.8 Allocations to Capital Accounts. (a) General. Except as otherwise provided herein, each item of income, gain, loss and deduction of the Partnership (determined in accordance with U.S. tax principles as applied to the maintenance of capital accounts) shall be allocated among the Capital Accounts of the Partners with respect to each Period, as of the end of such Period, in a manner that as closely as possible gives economic effect to the provisions of Articles VI and XI and the other relevant provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Special Regulatory Allocations.

(i) Qualified Income Offset. No Partner shall be allocated items of loss or deduction of the Partnership if the allocation causes the Partner to have a negative balance in its Capital Account. If a Partner receives (1) an allocation of an item of loss or deduction of the Partnership, or (2) a distribution, or (3) an unexpected adjustment, allocation or distribution described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6), which causes the Partner to have a negative balance in its Capital Account at the end of any taxable year, then items of income (including gross income) and gain of the Partnership for that taxable year shall be specially allocated to that Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate such negative balance (in excess of (i) the amount, if any, that Partner is obligated to restore upon liquidation of the Partnership or upon liquidation of that Partner's interest in the Partnership and (ii) that Partner's share of the Minimum Gain (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -2(d))) as quickly as possible. This Section 6.8(b)(i) is intended to comply with, and shall be interpreted consistently with, the "qualified income offset" provisions of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 704(b). Any special allocations of income and gain pursuant to this Section 6.8(b)(i) shall be taken into account in computing subsequent allocations of income and gain pursuant to this Section 6.8, so that the net amount of any items so allocated and the income,

gain, loss, deduction and all other items allocated to each Partner pursuant to this Section 6.8 shall, to the extent possible, equal the net amount that would have been allocated to each such Partner pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.8 if such special allocations had not been made.

(ii) Minimum Gain Chargeback. Except as set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -2(f)(2), (3) and (4), if, during any taxable year, there is a net decrease in Minimum Gain (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -2(d)), each Partner, prior to any other allocation pursuant to this Section 6.8, shall be specially allocated items of gross income and gain for such taxable year (and, if necessary, subsequent taxable years) in an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease of Minimum Gain, computed in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -2(g). Allocations of gross income and gain pursuant to this Section 6.8(b)(ii) shall be made first from gain recognized from the disposition of the Partnership assets subject to non-recourse liabilities (within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 752), to the extent of the Minimum Gain attributable to those assets, and thereafter, from a pro rata portion of the Partnership's other items of income and gain for the taxable year. It is the intent of the parties that any allocation pursuant to this Section 6.8(b)(ii) shall constitute a "minimum gain chargeback" under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704 -2(f). Any allocation pursuant to this Section 6.8(b)(ii) shall be taken into account in computing subsequent allocations pursuant to this Section 6.8, so that the net amount of any items so allocated and all other items of income, gain, loss and deduction allocated to each Partner pursuant to this Section 6.8 shall, to the extent possible and as soon as possible, be equal to the net amount that would have been allocated to each Partner pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.8 as if the special allocation pursuant to this Section 6.8(b)(ii) had not been made.

6.9 Tax Allocations and Other Tax Matters. Except as otherwise provided herein, each item of income, gain, loss, credit and deduction recognized by the Partnership shall be allocated among the Partners for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, to the extent permitted under the Code and the Treasury Regulations, in the same manner that each such item is allocated to the Partners' Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner shall have the power to adjust allocations made pursuant to this Section 6.9 as may be necessary to maintain substantial economic effect, or to ensure that such allocations are in accordance with the interests of the Partners in the Partnership, in each case within the meaning of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Tax credits shall be allocated in good faith by the General Partner. All matters concerning allocations for U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. income tax purposes, including accounting procedures, not expressly provided for by the terms of this Agreement shall be determined in good faith by the General Partner. The General Partner may in its discretion cause the Partnership to make the election under Section 754 of the Code. The General Partner is hereby designated

as the tax matters partner of the Partnership, as provided in the Treasury Regulations pursuant to Section 6231 of the Code and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. tax laws. Each Partner hereby consents to such designation and agrees that upon the request of the General Partner it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence such consent. The General Partner shall not permit the Partnership to elect, and the Partnership shall not elect, to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes under Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701 -3(a) or under any corresponding provision of state or local law.

6.10 Withholding. (a) General. Each Partner shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Covered Person who is or who is deemed to be the responsible withholding agent for U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. income tax purposes an amount equal to any withholding or other taxes (together with interest or penalties thereon) payable by the Partnership as a result of such Partner's participation in the Partnership.

(b) Authority to Withhold; Treatment of Withheld Tax. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Partner hereby authorizes the Partnership to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Partnership or any of its Affiliates (pursuant to the Code or any provision of U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. tax law) with respect to such Partner or as a result of such Partner's participation in the Partnership (including as a result of a distribution in kind to such Partner). If and to the extent that the Partnership shall be required to withhold or pay any such withholding or other taxes, such Partner shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Partnership as of the time that such withholding or other tax is required to be paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution of cash with respect to such Partner's interest in the Partnership to the extent that such Partner (or any successor to such Partner's interest in the Partnership) would have received a cash distribution but for such withholding. To the extent that such payment exceeds the cash distribution that such Partner would have received but for such withholding, the General Partner shall notify such Partner as to the amount of such excess and such Partner shall make a prompt payment to the Partnership of such amount by wire transfer, which payment shall not constitute a Capital Contribution and, consequently, shall not reduce the Remaining Capital Commitment or increase the Capital Account of such Partner.

(c) Withholding Tax Rate. Any withholdings referred to in this Section 6.10 shall be made at the maximum applicable statutory rate under the applicable tax law unless the General Partner shall have received an opinion of

counsel, or other evidence satisfactory to the General Partner, to the effect that a lower rate is applicable or that no withholding is applicable.

(d) Withholding from Distributions to the Partnership. In the event that the Partnership receives a distribution from or in respect of which tax has been withheld, the Partnership shall be deemed to have received cash in an amount equal to the amount of such withheld tax, and each Partner shall be treated as having received as a distribution of cash pursuant to the relevant clause of Section 6.3 the portion of such amount that is attributable to such Partner's interest in the Partnership as equitably determined by the General Partner.

ARTICLE VII

THE MANAGER

7.1 Appointment of the Manager. The Partnership hereby appoints the Manager to provide portfolio management and administrative services to the Partnership as follows:

(a) The Manager shall manage the operations of the Partnership, shall have the right to execute and deliver documents on behalf of the Partnership in lieu of the General Partner, provided that the management and the conduct of the activities of the Partnership shall remain the ultimate responsibility of the General Partner and all decisions relating to the selection and disposition of the Partnership's investments shall be made exclusively by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement. The appointment of the Manager by the Partnership shall not relieve the General Partner from its obligations to the Partnership hereunder or under the Partnership Law.

(b) The Manager shall act in conformity with this Agreement and with the instructions and directions of the General Partner.

ARTICLE VIII

BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO PARTNERS; ETC.

8.1 Maintenance of Books and Records. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept at the address of the General Partner (or at such other place as the General Partner or the Manager shall determine and, if during the Term, shall advise the Limited Partners in writing) full and accurate accounts of the transactions of the Partnership in proper books and records of account, during the Term and for a period of at least four years thereafter, which shall set forth all information required by the Partnership Law. The General Partner shall have the right to preserve all records and accounts in original form or on microfilm,

magnetic tape or any similar process. Such books and records shall be maintained on the basis utilized in preparing the Partnership's income tax returns, which shall be the basis for the preparation of the financial reports to be mailed to current and former Partners pursuant to this Article VIII. Such books and records shall be available, upon five Business Days' notice to the General Partner, for inspection and copying at reasonable times during business hours by a Limited Partner or its duly authorized agents or representatives for any purpose reasonably related to such Limited Partner's interest as a limited partner in the Partnership.

8.2 Audits and Reports. (a) Financial Reports. The books and records of account of the Partnership shall be audited as of the end of each Fiscal Year by such nationally recognized accounting firm as shall be selected by the General Partner. The General Partner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and distribute a financial report (audited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a Fiscal Year and unaudited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a quarter) to each Limited Partner within 105 days after the end of each Fiscal Year (commencing after December 31 of the Fiscal Year in which the Initial Closing is held) and 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the third full quarter after the Initial Closing), during the Term, setting forth for such Fiscal Year or quarter:

(i) the assets and liabilities of the Partnership as of the end of such Fiscal Year or quarter;

(ii) the net profit or net loss of the Partnership for such Fiscal Year or quarter; and

(iii) in the case of a Fiscal Year only, such Limited Partner's closing Capital Account balance as of the end of such Fiscal Year.

(b) Other Information. The General Partner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide to a Limited Partner such other information as is reasonably requested by such Limited Partner for any purpose reasonably related to such Limited Partner's interest as a limited partner in the Partnership to the extent that any such efforts shall not impose any undue cost or burden on the General Partner or the Partnership, subject in each case to the rights of the General Partner concerning confidential information contained in the last sentence of Section 13.10.

8.3 Annual Meeting. The General Partner shall cause the Partnership to have a meeting of the Limited Partners once each year beginning in the year after the year of the Initial Closing (the "Annual Meeting"). At the Annual Meeting, the General Partner will review the investment performance of the Partnership, the Fund and the CDO Fund.

8.4 Tax Returns and Tax Information. The General Partner shall cause the Partnership initially to elect the Fiscal Year as its taxable year and shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be prepared and timely filed all tax returns required to be filed for the Partnership in the jurisdictions in which the Partnership conducts business or derives income for all applicable tax years. The General Partner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and mail within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year to each Limited Partner that is a U.S. person (as defined in the Code) or a partnership, estate, trust, S corporation, nominee or similar person (a "pass-through entity") that is owned directly, or indirectly through one or more other pass-through entities, by a U.S. person (as defined in the Code), and each other Person that was such a Limited Partner during such Fiscal Year or its legal representatives, U.S. Internal Revenue Service Schedule K-l, "Partner's Share of income, Credits, Deductions, Etc.", or any successor schedule or form, for such Person.

8.5 Banking. All funds of the Partnership may be deposited in such bank, brokerage or money market accounts as shall be established by the General Partner. Withdrawals from and checks drawn on any such account shall be made upon such signature or signatures as the General Partner may designate.

ARTICLE IX

INDEMNIFICATION

9.1 Indemnification of Covered Persons. (a) General. The Partnership shall and hereby does, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and release (and each Partner does hereby release) each Covered Person from and against any and all claims, demands, liabilities, costs, expenses, damages, losses, suits, proceedings and actions, whether judicial, administrative, investigative or otherwise, of whatever nature, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated ("Claims"), that may accrue to or be incurred by any Covered Person, or in which any Covered Person may become involved, as a party or otherwise, or with which any Covered Person may be threatened, relating to or arising out of the investment or other activities of the Partnership, or activities undertaken in connection with, the Partnership, or otherwise relating to or arising out of this Agreement, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromise or as fines or penalties, and counsel fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation for or defense or disposition of any investigation, action, suit, arbitration or other proceeding (a "Proceeding"), whether civil or criminal (all of such Claims, amounts and expenses referred to in this Section 9.1 are referred to collectively as "Damages"), except to the extent that it shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such Damages arose primarily from Disabling Conduct of such Covered Person. The termination of any Proceeding by settlement shall not, of itself, create a

presumption that any Damages relating to such settlement or otherwise relating to such Proceeding arose primarily from Disabling Conduct of any Covered Person.

(b) Expenses. Reasonable expenses incurred by a Covered Person in defense or settlement of any Claim that may be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder may be advanced by the Partnership to such Covered Person prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall be determined ultimately by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Covered Person was not entitled to be indemnified hereunder. All judgments against the Partnership or a Covered Person, in respect of which such Covered Person is entitled to indemnification, shall first be satisfied from Partnership assets before such Covered Person is responsible therefor.

(c) Notices of Claims, etc. Promptly after receipt by a Covered Person of notice of the commencement of any Proceeding, such Covered Person shall, if a claim for indemnification in respect thereof is to be made against the Partnership, give written notice to the Partnership of the commencement of such Proceeding, provided that the failure of any Covered Person to give such notice as provided herein shall not relieve the Partnership of its obligations under this Section 9.1 except to the extent that the Partnership is actually prejudiced by such failure to give such notice. If any such Proceeding is brought against a Covered Person (other than a derivative suit in right of the Partnership), the Partnership will be entitled to participate in and to assume the defense thereof to the extent that the Partnership may wish, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Covered Person. After notice from the Partnership to such Covered Person of the Partnership's election to assume the defense of such Proceeding, the Partnership will not be liable for expenses subsequently incurred by such Covered Person in connection with the defense thereof. The Partnership will not consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement of such Proceeding that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Covered Person of a release from all liability in respect to such Proceeding and the related Claim.

(d) Survival of Protection. The provisions of this Section 9.1 shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Section 9.1 and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment.

(e) Reserves. If the General Partner determines that it is appropriate or necessary to do so, the General Partner may cause the Partnership to establish

reasonable reserves, escrow accounts or similar accounts to fund its obligations under this Section 9.1.

(f) Rights Cumulative. The right of any Covered Person to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative with, and in addition to, any and all rights to which such Covered Person may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall extend to such Covered Person's successors, assigns, heirs and legal representatives.

9.2 Other Source of Recovery. The General Partner shall cause the Partnership to use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the funds needed to satisfy its indemnification obligations under Section 9.1 from Persons other than the Partnership (for example, pursuant to insurance policies) before causing the Partnership to make payments pursuant to Section 9.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 9.2 shall prohibit the General Partner from causing the Partnership to make such payments if the General Partner determines that the Partnership is not likely to obtain sufficient funds from such other sources in a timely fashion, or that attempting to obtain such funds would be futile or not in the best interests of the Partnership.

ARTICLE X

TRANSFERS

10.1 Transfers by Partners. (a) Transfers by Limited Partners. Except as set forth in this Article X, no Limited Partner may Transfer all or any part of its interest in the Partnership. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Limited Partner may, with the prior written consent of the General Partner and upon compliance with Sections 10.1(b) and (c), Transfer all or a portion of such Limited Partner's interest in the Partnership. The consent of the General Partner to any such Transfer by a Limited Partner shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(b) Conditions to Transfer. Any purported Transfer by a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Article X shall, in addition to requiring the prior written consent referred to in Section 10.1(a), be subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(i) the Limited Partner that proposes to effect such Transfer (a "Transferor") or the Person to whom such Transfer is to be made (a "Transferee") shall have undertaken to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Partnership, the General Partner or the Manager in connection therewith;

(ii) the General Partner shall have been given at least 30 days' prior written notice of the proposed Transfer;

(iii) the Partnership shall have received from the Transferee and, in the case of clause (C) below, from the Transferor to the extent specified by the General Partner, (A) such assignment agreement and other documents, instruments and certificates as may be reasonably requested by the General Partner, pursuant to which such Transferee shall have agreed to be bound by this Agreement, including if requested a counterpart of this Agreement executed by or on behalf of such Transferee, (B) a certificate or representation to the effect that the representations set forth in Section 12.3 hereof are (except as otherwise disclosed to and consented to by the General Partner) true and correct with respect to such Transferee as of the date of such Transfer and (C) such other documents, opinions, instruments and certificates as the General Partner shall have reasonably requested;

(iv) such Transferor or Transferee shall have delivered to the Partnership the opinion of counsel described in Section 10.1(c);

(v) each of the Transferor and the Transferee shall have provided a certificate or representation to the effect that (A) the proposed Transfer will not be effected on or through (1) a U.S. national, regional or local securities exchange, (2) a non-U.S. securities exchange or (3) an interdealer quotation system that regularly disseminates firm buy or sell quotations by identified brokers or dealers and (B) it is not, and its proposed Transfer or acquisition (as the case may be) will not be made by, through or on behalf of, (1) a Person, such as a broker or a dealer, making a market in interests in the Partnership or (2) a Person that makes available to the public bid or offer quotes with respect to interests in the Partnership;

(vi) such Transfer would not cause the Partnership's assets to be deemed "plan assets" subject to ERISA or section 4975 of the Code;

(vii) such Transfer will not be effected on or through an "established securities market" or a "secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof", as such terms are used in section 1.7704 -1 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(viii) such Transfer would not result in the Partnership at any time during its taxable year having more than 100 partners, within the meaning of section l.7704-1(h)(1)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations (taking into account section 1.7704 -1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations).

The General Partner may waive any or all of the conditions set forth in this Section 10.1(b), other than clause (viii) of the preceding sentence, if the General Partner determines that such waiver is in the best interest of the Partnership.

(c) Opinion of Counsel. The opinion of counsel referred to in Section 10.1(b)(iv) with respect to a proposed Transfer shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, shall be from counsel satisfactory to the General Partner and, unless otherwise specified by the General Partner, shall be substantially to the effect that:

(i) such Transfer will not require registration under the Securities Act or violate any provision of any applicable non-U.S. securities laws;

(ii) the Transferee is a Person that, at the option of the General Partner, counts as one beneficial owner for purposes of section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act or is a "qualified purchaser" as such term is defined in section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act;

(iii) such Transfer will not require any of the Manager, the General Partner or any Affiliate of the Manager or the General Partner to register as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act if such Person is not already so registered;

(iv) Such Transfer will not cause the Partnership to be taxable as a corporation under the Code; and

(v) such Transfer will not violate the laws, rules or regulations of any state or any governmental authority applicable to the Transferor, the Transferee or such Transfer.

In giving such opinion, counsel may, with the consent of the General Partner, rely as to factual matters on certificates of the Transferor, the Transferee and the General Partner and may include in its opinion customary qualifications and limitations.

(d) Substitute Partners. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Transferee may be admitted to the Partnership as a substitute Limited Partner of the Partnership (a "Substitute Partner") only with the consent of the General Partner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Unless the General Partner, the Transferor and the Transferee otherwise agree, in the event of the admission of a Transferee as a Substitute Partner, all references herein to the Transferor shall be deemed to apply to such Substitute Partner, and such Substitute Partner shall succeed to all of the rights and obligations of the Transferor hereunder. A Person shall be deemed admitted to the Partnership as a Substitute Partner at the time that the foregoing conditions are satisfied and such Person is listed as a limited partner of the Partnership on Schedule A hereto.

(e) Transfers by the General Partner. The General Partner may not Transfer all or any part of its interest in the Partnership, provided that the General Partner may Transfer its interest in the Partnership to a Person directly or indirectly controlled by the General Partner or by the Principals in which the General Partner or the Principals, as the case may be, retain a significant economic interest. If the General Partner Transfers its entire interest in the Partnership pursuant to this Section 10.1, the transferee shall automatically be admitted to the Partnership as a replacement general partner immediately prior to such Transfer upon execution of a counterpart of this Agreement, and such transferee shall continue the business of the Partnership without dissolution of the Partnership.

(f) Transfers in Violation of Agreement Not Recognized. Unless effected in accordance with and as permitted by this Agreement, no attempted Transfer or substitution shall be recognized by the Partnership and any purported Transfer or substitution not effected in accordance with and as permitted by this Agreement shall be void.

ARTICLE XI

DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP OF THE PARTNERSHIP

11.1 Dissolution. There will be a dissolution of the Partnership and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of any of the following events:

(a) the expiration of the Term as provided in Section 1.4; or

(b) the last Business Day of the first Fiscal Year in which all assets acquired or agreed to be acquired by the Partnership have been sold or otherwise disposed of; or

(c) the withdrawal, removal, bankruptcy or dissolution and commencement of winding up of the General Partner, or the assignment by the General Partner of its entire interest in the Partnership, or the occurrence of any other event that causes the General Partner to cease to be a General Partner of the Partnership under the Partnership Law, unless (i) at the time of the occurrence of such event there is at least one remaining general partner of the Partnership that is hereby authorized to and does (unanimously in the case of more than one general partner) elect to continue the activities of the Partnership without dissolution or (ii) within 90 days after the occurrence of such event all of the Partners agree in writing or vote to continue the activities of the Partnership and to the appointment, effective as of the date of such event, if required, of one or more additional general partners of the Partnership; or

(d) the determination by the General Partner to dissolve the Partnership because it has determined that there is a substantial likelihood that due to a change in the text, application or interpretation of the provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws (including the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act), or any other applicable statute, regulation, case law, administrative ruling or other similar authority (including changes that result in the Partnership being taxable as a corporation under U.S. federal income tax law), the Partnership cannot operate effectively in the manner contemplated herein (including, without limitation, with respect to the General Partner's ability to receive the amounts distributable to it with respect to any Limited Partner pursuant to Sections 6.3); or

(e) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution pursuant to the Partnership Law; or

(f) at such time as there are no Limited Partners, unless the other activities of the Partnership are continued in accordance with the Partnership Law.

11.2 Winding Up. (a) Distribution of Partnership Assets. Upon the dissolution of the Partnership, the General Partner (or, if dissolution of the Partnership should occur by reason of Section 11.1(c) or the General Partner is unable to act as liquidator, a duly elected liquidating trustee of the Partnership or other representative designated by a Majority in Interest) shall distribute the assets of the Partnership as follows and in the following order of priority:

(i) First, to (A) creditors in satisfaction of the debts and liabilities of the Partnership, whether by payment thereof or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof, and (B) the expenses of liquidation, whether by payment thereof or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof, and (C) the establishment of any reasonable reserves (which may be funded by a liquidating trust) to be established by the General Partner (or liquidating trustee or other representative) in amounts determined by it to be necessary for the payment of the Partnership's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed or contingent); and

(ii) Second, to the Partners in accordance with their positive Capital Account balances (after all required allocations have been made).

(b) Time for Liquidation, etc. A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up and liquidation of the assets of the Partnership and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the General Partner to seek to minimize potential losses upon such liquidation. The provisions of this

Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding up and until the filing of a notice of dissolution of the Partnership with the Registrar of Exempted Limited Partnerships in the Cayman Islands as provided in Section 11.3.

11.3 Notice of Dissolution. Upon completion of the foregoing, the General Partner (or the liquidating trustee or other representative referred to in Section 11.2(a)) shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a notice of dissolution of the Partnership, provided that the winding up of the Partnership will not be deemed complete and such notice of dissolution will not be filed by the General Partner (or such liquidating trustee or other representative) prior to the second anniversary of the last day of the Term unless otherwise required by law.

ARTICLE XII

AMENDMENTS; POWER OF ATTORNEY; REPRESENTATIONS

12.1 Amendments.

(a) General. Any modifications of or amendments to this Agreement duly adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement may be executed in accordance with Section 12.2. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended at any time and from time to time with the written consent of the General Partner and a Majority in Interest, provided that the General Partner may, without the consent of any of the Limited Partners:

(i) amend Schedule A hereto to reflect changes validly made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

(ii) enter into agreements with Persons that are Transferees pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, providing in substance that such Transferees will be bound by this Agreement and will become Substitute Partners, and agreements referred to in the third sentence of Section 13.13;

(iii) amend this Agreement as may be required to implement Transfers of interests of Limited Partners as contemplated by Section 10.1 and/or the admission of any Substitute Partner as contemplated by Section 10.1(d);

(iv) amend this Agreement (A) to satisfy any requirements, conditions, guidelines or opinions contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Internal Revenue Service or any other U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental agency, or in any U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. statute,

compliance with which the General Partner deems to be in the best interest of the Partnership, or (B) to change the name of the Partnership;

(v) amend this Agreement to conform to the terms of the offering document pursuant to which any Limited Partner interests are offered;

(vi) amend this Agreement as may be necessary or advisable in order to comply with the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended; and

(vii) amend this Agreement to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be incomplete or inconsistent with any other provision hereof, so long as such amendment under this clause (vii) does not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partners.

(b) Certain Amendments Requiring Special Consent. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12.1(a), no modification of or amendment to this Agreement shall be made that will:

(i) modify or amend the provisions of Article VI in a manner that would alter the amount or timing of distributions or the allocations of items of income, gain, loss and deduction, without the written consent of Partners having made Capital Contributions aggregating in excess of 66% of the Capital Contributions of all Partners,

(ii) materially and adversely affect the rights of a Limited Partner in a manner that discriminates against such Limited Partner vis-à-vis the other Limited Partners without the written consent of such Limited Partner,

(iii) modify or amend the requirement in any provision of this Agreement calling for the consent, vote or approval of a Majority in Interest or other specified percentage in Interest of the Limited Partners, without the written consent of a Majority in Interest or such specified percentage in interest, as the case may be, of the Limited Partners, or

(iv) change the provisions of this Section 12.1 without the consent of each Limited Partner.

(c) Notices of Amendments. Within a reasonable period of time after the adoption of any material amendment in accordance with this Section 12.1, other than an amendment to Schedule A hereto made in accordance with the terms hereof, the General Partner shall send to each Limited Partner a copy of such amendment or a written notice describing such amendment.

12.2 Power of Attorney. Each Limited Partner does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint the General Partner and its officers, or the successor thereof as general partner of the Partnership and its officers, with full power of substitution, the true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent of such Partner, to execute, acknowledge, verify, swear to, deliver, record and file, in its or its assignee's name, place and stead, all instruments, documents and certificates that may from time to time be required by the laws of the Cayman Islands, the United States, the State of Delaware, the State of New Jersey, the State of New York or any other jurisdiction in which the Partnership conducts or plans to conduct business, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, to effectuate, implement and continue the valid existence and investment and other activities of the Partnership, including, the power and authority to execute, verify, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, record and file:

(a) all certificates and other instruments, including any amendments to this Agreement or to the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership, that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to (i) form, qualify or continue the Partnership as an exempted limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the Cayman Islands and all other jurisdictions in which the Partnership conducts or plans to conduct business and (ii) admit such Partner as a Limited Partner in the Partnership;

(b) all instruments that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to reflect any amendment to this Agreement or the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (i) to satisfy any requirements, conditions, guidelines or opinions contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Internal Revenue Service, or any other U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental agency, or in any U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. statute, compliance with which the General Partner deems to be in the best interest of the Partnership, (ii) to change the name of the Partnership or (iii) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be incomplete or inconsistent with any other provision herein contained so long as such amendment under this clause (iii) does not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partners;

(c) all conveyances and other instruments that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to reflect and effect the dissolution, winding up and termination of the Partnership in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including the filing of a notice of dissolution as provided for in Article Xl;

(d) all instruments relating to Transfers of interests in the Partnership or the admission of Substitute Partners in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(e) all amendments to this Agreement duly approved and adopted in accordance with Section 12.1;

(f) certificates of assumed name and such other certificates and instruments as may be necessary under the fictitious or assumed name statutes from time to time in effect in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership conducts or plans to conduct business; and

(g) any other instruments determined by the General Partner to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the proper conduct of the business of the Partnership and that do not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partners.

Such attorney-in-fact and agent shall not, however, have the right, power or authority to amend or modify this Agreement, when acting in such capacities, except to the extent authorized herein. This power of attorney shall not be affected by the subsequent disability or incompetence of the principal. This power of attorney shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, shall be irrevocable, shall survive and not be affected by the dissolution, bankruptcy or legal disability of any Limited Partner and shall extend to such Limited Partner's successors and assigns. This power of attorney may be exercised by such attorney-in-fact and agent for all Limited Partners (or any of them) by a single signature of the General Partner acting as attorney-in-fact with or without listing all of the Limited Partners executing an instrument. Any Person dealing with the Partnership may conclusively presume and rely upon the fact that any instrument referred to above, executed by such attorney-in-fact and agent, is authorized and binding, without further inquiry. If required, each Limited Partner shall execute and deliver to the General Partner, within five Business Days after receipt of a request therefor, such further designations, powers of attorney or other instruments as the General Partner shall determine to be necessary for the purposes hereof consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

12.3 Representations. Each Limited Partner represents, warrants and covenants to the Partnership as follows:

(a) Capacity. The Limited Partner is duly organized, formed or incorporated, as the case may be, and validly existing and in good standing, under the laws of such Limited Partner's jurisdiction of organization, formation or incorporation, and such Limited Partner has the full capacity, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and to subscribe for and purchase an interest as a partner of the

Partnership. The Limited Partner's purchase of an interest and the Limited Partner's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on the Limited Partner's behalf. The Limited Partner has duly executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Limited Partner, enforceable against the Limited Partner in accordance with its terms.

(b) Compliance with Laws and Other Instruments. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and the performance of the Limited Partner's obligations hereunder will not conflict with, or result in any violation of or default under, any provision of any agreement or other instrument to which the Limited Partner is a party or by which the Limited Partner or any of the Limited Partner's assets are bound, or any judgment, decree, statute, order, rule or regulation applicable to the Limited Partner or the Limited Partner's assets.

(c) Access to Information. The Limited Partner has carefully reviewed this Agreement. The Limited Partner has been provided an opportunity to ask questions of, and the Limited Partner has received answers thereto satisfactory to the Limited Partner from, the Partnership and its representatives regarding the Agreement and the terms and conditions thereof, and the Limited Partner has obtained all additional information requested by the Limited Partner of the Partnership and its representatives to verify the accuracy of all such information furnished to the Limited Partner. The Limited Partner is not relying on the Partnership, the General Partner or any of their partners, officers, counsel, agents or representatives for legal, investment or tax advice. The Limited Partner has sought independent legal, investment and tax advice to the extent that the Limited Partner has deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with the Limited Partner's decision to invest in the Partnership.

(d) Potential Conflicts of Interest. The Limited Partner acknowledges that there may be situations in which the interests of the Partnership may conflict with the interests of the General Partner, the Manager, or their respective Affiliates. The Limited Partner agrees that the activities of the General Partner, the Manager, and their respective Affiliates expressly authorized by this Agreement may be engaged in by the General Partner, the Manager or any such Affiliate, as the case may be, and will not, in any case or in the aggregate, be deemed a breach of this Agreement or any duty that might be owed by any such Person to the Partnership or to any Partner.

(e) Evaluation of and Ability to Bear Risks. The Limited Partner has such knowledge and experience in financial affairs that the Limited Partner is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of purchasing an interest in the Partnership, and the Limited Partner has not relied in connection with this investment upon any representations, warranties or agreements other than those set forth in this Agreement. The Limited Partner's financial situation is such that the Limited Partner can afford to bear the economic risk of holding an interest in the Partnership for an indefinite period of time, and the Limited Partner can afford to suffer the complete loss of the Limited Partner's investment in such interest.

(f) Purchase for Investment. The Limited Partner is acquiring an interest as a partner of the Partnership for its own account. The Limited Partner acknowledges that as a Limited Partner it will have no right to withdraw or be excused from the Partnership except as specifically provided in the Partnership Agreement. The Limited Partner agrees that it will not, directly or indirectly, engage in a Transfer of all or any part of such interest (or solicit any offers to buy, purchase or otherwise acquire or take a pledge of all or any part of such interest) except in accordance with (i) the registration provisions of the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration provisions, (ii) any applicable state or non-U.S. securities laws and (iii) the terms of this Agreement.

(g) Certain ERISA Matters. No part of the funds used by the Limited Partner to acquire an interest as a partner of the Partnership constitutes assets of any "employee benefit plan" within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA or any plan described in section 4975(e)(1) of the Code.

(h) Accredited Investor. The Limited Partner is an "accredited investor," as such term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

(i) Qualified Purchaser. The Limited Partner is a "qualified purchaser," as such term is defined in section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Notices. Each notice relating to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered (a) in person, by registered or certified mail or by private courier or (b) by facsimile or other electronic means, confirmed by telephone to an officer or other representative of the recipient. All notices to any Limited

Partner shall be delivered to such Limited Partner at its last known address as set forth in the records of the Partnership. All notices to the General Partner shall be delivered to the General Partner at its address set forth in the first sentence of Section 1.2(b), with a copy to Dechert, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York, 10112, Attention: Roger Mulvihill. Any Limited Partner may designate a new address for notices by giving written notice to that effect to the General Partner. The General Partner may designate a new address for notices by giving written notice to that effect to each of the Limited Partners. Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, a notice given in accordance with the foregoing clause (a) shall be deemed to have been effectively given two Business Days after such notice is mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and one Business Day after such notice is sent by Federal Express or other one-day service provider, to the proper address, or at the time delivered when delivered in person or by private courier. Any notice to the General Partner or to a Limited Partner by facsimile or other electronic means shall be deemed to have been effectively given when sent and confirmed by telephone in accordance with the foregoing clause (b).

13.2 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which taken together shall constitute a single agreement.

13.3 Table of Contents and Headings. The table of contents and the headings of the articles, sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof or affect the interpretation hereof.

13.4 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Partners, the Initial Limited Partner and the Covered Persons, and shall be binding upon the parties, and, subject to Section 10.1, their respective successors, permitted assigns and, in the case of individual Covered Persons, heirs and legal representatives.

13.5 Severability. Every term and provision of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any term or provision hereof is illegal or invalid for any reason whatsoever, such term or provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permitted by law and, in any event, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

13.6 Further Actions. Each Limited Partner shall execute and deliver such other certificates, agreements and documents, and take such other actions, as may reasonably be requested by the General Partner in connection with the formation of the Partnership and the achievement of its purposes or to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement, in each case as are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement, including any documents that the General

Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to form, qualify or continue the Partnership as a limited partnership in all jurisdictions in which the Partnership conducts or plans to conduct its investment and other activities and all such agreements, certificates, tax statements and other documents as may be required to be filed by or on behalf of the Partnership.

13.7 Determinations of the Partners. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Partner under this Agreement shall be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Partner shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection with the foregoing, such Partner shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as it deems appropriate, including its own interests, and shall act in good faith. If any questions should arise with respect to the operation of the Partnership that are not specifically provided for in this Agreement or the Partnership Law, or with respect to the interpretation of this Agreement, the General Partner is hereby authorized to make a final determination with respect to any such question and to interpret this Agreement in good faith, and its determination and interpretation so made shall be final and binding on all parties.

13.8 Non-Waiver. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is given in writing, and no such waiver shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or further obligation or liability of the party or parties in whose favor such waiver was given.

13.9 Applicable Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS.

13.10 Confidentiality. Each Limited Partner shall keep confidential and shall not disclose without the prior written consent of the General Partner (other than to such Limited Partner's employees, auditors or counsel) any information, with respect to the Partnership, the Fund or the CDO Fund, provided that a Limited Partner may disclose any such information (a) as has become generally available to the public other than as a result of the breach of this Section 13.10 by such Limited Partner or any agent or Affiliate of such Limited Partner, (b) as may be required to be included in any report, statement or testimony required to be submitted to any municipal, state or national regulatory body having jurisdiction over such Limited Partner, (c) as may be required in response to any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation, (d) to the extent necessary in order to comply with any law, order, regulation, ruling applicable to such Limited Partner, (e) to its professional advisors, and (f) as may be required in connection with an audit by any taxing authority, Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have the right to keep confidential from

Limited Partners for such period of time as the General Partner determines is reasonable (i) any information that the General Partner reasonably believes to be in the nature of trade secrets and (ii) any other information (A) the disclosure of which the General Partner in good faith believes is not in the best interest of the Partnership or could damage the Partnership or its investments or (B) that the Partnership is required by law or by agreement with a third Person to keep confidential.

13.11 Survival of Certain Provisions. The obligations of each Partner pursuant to Section 6.10 and Article IX shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement and the dissolution, winding up and termination of the Partnership.

13.12 Waiver of Partition. Except as may otherwise be provided by law in connection with the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Partnership, each Partner hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights that it may have to maintain an action for partition of any of the Partnership's property.

13.13 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Partners and between the Partners and the Initial Limited Partner with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to such subject matter. The representations and warranties of the Limited Partners herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to this Agreement, the General Partner, in its own name or on behalf of the Partnership, may enter into side letters or other written agreements to or with any Limited Partner without the consent of any other Person, and the terms of any such side letter or other agreement to or with a Limited Partner shall govern with respect to such Limited Partner notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Agreement as a deed as of the day and year first above written.

General Partner:

GSC CDO III, L.L.C.

By: GSCP (NJ) Holdings, L.P.,
its sole member

By: /s/ Thomas J. Libassi

Name: Thomas J. Libassi
its attorney-in-fact

Initial Limited Partner:

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By GSCP (NJ), Inc,
its General Partner

By: /s/ Thomas J. Libassi

Name: Thomas J. Libassi
its attorney-in-fact

Limited Partners

[*Limited Partner*]

By: /s/ [*Limited Partner Signatory*]

Name: [*Limited Partner Signatory*]
[*Title*]

The undersigned is hereby executing and delivering this Agreement as a deed solely for the purpose of agreeing to the provisions of Sections 2.1, 2.3, 2.4 and 7.1, but shall not thereby become or be deemed a partner of the Partnership.

Manager:

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By GSCP (NJ), Inc.,
its General Partner

By: /s/ Thomas J. Libassi

Name: Thomas J. Libassi
its attorney-in-fact

Schedule A

PARTNERS, CAPITAL COMMITMENTS AND SHARING PERCENTAGES

General Partner:	Capital Commitment	Sharing Percentage
GSC CDO III, L.L.C.	$5,000,000	25.00
Limited Partners:		
[*Limited Partner*]	$15,000,000	75.00

Exhibit k.10

EXECUTION COPY

GSC PARTNERS CDO INVESTORS III, L.P.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

Dated as of August 27, 2001

Table of Contents

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

GSC PARTNERS CDO INVESTORS III, L.P.

This AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT of GSC Partners CDO Investors III. L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (the "Fund"), is made and entered into as of August 27, 2001, by and among GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P., a Cayman islands exempted limited partnership, as the general partner of the Fund, the Initial Limited Partner and the Limited Partner. Capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings specified in Section 1.1.

R E C I T A L S:

WHEREAS, the Fund is an exempted limited partnership, formed and registered under the Partnership Law pursuant to the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Fund, dated as of August 27, 2001 (the "Original Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the General Partner, the Initial Limited Partner and the Limited Partner wish to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety and to enter into this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby agree to continue the Fund and hereby amend and restate the Original Agreement, which is replaced and superseded in its entirety by this Agreement, as follows:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Definitions. As used herein the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

"Adjustment Date" shall mean the last day of each Fiscal Year or any other date that the General Partner determines to be appropriate for an interim closing of the Fund's books.

"Advisers Act" shall mean the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified Person, a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified, *provided* that the CDO Fund shall not be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Manager, the General Partner or the Fund.

"Agreement" shall mean this Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, including the Schedule A hereto, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Available Assets" shall mean, as of any date, the excess of (a) the cash, cash equivalent items and Temporary Investments held by the Fund over (b) the sum of the amount of such items as the General Partner determines to be necessary for the payment of the Fund's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed or contingent), and for the establishment of appropriate reserves for such expenses, liabilities and obligations as may arise, including the maintenance of adequate working capital for the continued conduct of the Fund's investment activities and operations.

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than (a) Saturday and Sunday and (b) any other day on which banks located in New York City are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capital Account" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.

"Capital Commitment" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount set forth opposite the name of such Partner on Schedule A hereto, as amended from time to time.

"Capital Contribution" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount of capital contributed by such Partner pursuant to a single Drawdown Notice or the aggregate amount of such contributions made, as the context may require, by such Partner to the Fund pursuant to this Agreement.

"CDO Closing" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.4.

"CDO Fund" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.3.

"Claims" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Code" shall mean the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral Manager" shall mean GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and any successor thereto.

"Collateral Management Agreement" shall mean the agreement to be entered into between the CDO Fund and the Collateral Manager whereby the Collateral Manager shall provide certain services with respect to the collateral of the CDO Fund.

"Covered Person" shall mean the General Partner, the Manager and each of their respective Affiliates; each of the current and former shareholders, officers, directors, employees, partners, members and managers of any of the General Partner, the Manager and each of their respective Affiliates; and any other Person designated by the General Partner as a Covered Person who serves at the request of the General Partner or the Manager on behalf of the Fund as an officer, director or employee of any other Person that is an Affiliate of the General Partner or the Fund.

"Damages" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a) .

"Defaulted Capital Commitment" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b) .

"Defaulting Partner" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(a) .

"Disabling Conduct" shall mean, with respect to any Person, fraud, willful misfeasance, reckless disregard of duties in the conduct of such Person's office or an act or omission by such Person that would not be consistent with the reasonable care, skill, prudence and diligence that a prudent expert would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims and in which such expert would have a comparable economic interest.

"Distributable Cash" shall mean cash received by the Fund from the sale or other disposition of, or dividends, interest or other income from or in respect of, Securities of the CDO Fund or any Temporary Investment, or otherwise received by the Fund less cash used by the Fund to pay Fund Expenses or to make reimbursement payments pursuant to Section 1.9.

"Drawdown Notice" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) .

"First Funding Date" shall mean the date determined in the sole discretion of the General Partner on which each Partner is required to make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to 50% of its Capital Commitment pursuant to Section 5.2(a),

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Fund, as determined pursuant to Section 1.5.

"Fund" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Fund Expenses" shall mean the costs, expenses and liabilities that in the good faith judgment of the General Partner are incurred by or arise out of the operation and activities of the Fund, including: (a) reasonable premiums for

insurance for indemnifiable acts and events protecting the Fund and any Covered Persons from liabilities to third Persons in connection with Fund affairs; (b) legal, custodial, accounting and auditing expenses, including expenses associated with the preparation of the Fund's financial statements and tax returns and Schedule K-1s; (c) banking and consulting expenses; (d) appraisal expenses; (e) costs and expenses that are classified as extraordinary expenses under generally accepted accounting principles; (f) taxes and other governmental charges, fees and duties payable by the Fund; (g) Damages; (h) costs of reporting to the Partners and meetings with the Limited Partner; and (i) costs of winding up and liquidating the Fund; but not including Organizational Expenses or Manager Expenses.

"Funding Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b),

"General Partner" shall mean GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, and any additional or successor general partner admitted to the Fund as a general partner thereof in accordance with the terms hereof, as the context requires, in its capacity as a general partner of the Fund.

"Indemnification Incident" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(h) .

"Initial Closing" shall mean the date on which the Limited Partner executes this Agreement and is admitted to the Fund as a Partner.

"Initial Limited Partner" shall mean GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

"Investment Company Act" shall mean the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

"Limited Partner" shall mean Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System in its capacity as a limited partner of the Fund, and shall include its successors and permitted assigns to the extent admitted to the Fund as a limited partner in accordance with the terms hereof, in their capacities as limited partners of the Fund, and shall exclude any Person that ceases to be a Partner in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Manager" shall mean GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and any other entity designated by the General Partner as a successor thereto.

"Manager Expenses" shall mean the costs and expenses incurred by the Manager in providing for its and the General Partner's normal operating overhead, including salaries of the Manager's employees, rent and other expenses incurred

in maintaining the Manager's place of business, but not including Organizational Expenses or Fund Expenses.

"Marketable Securities" shall mean Securities that are (a) traded on an established U.S. national or non-U.S. securities exchange or (b) reported through NASDAQ or a comparable established non-U.S. over-the-counter trading system or (c) otherwise traded over-the-counter or purchased and sold in transactions effected pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, in each case that the General Partner believes are marketable at a price approximating their Value within a reasonable period of time and are not subject to restrictions on Transfer under the Securities Act or subject to contractual restrictions on Transfer.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a violation of a statute, rule, regulation or governmental administrative policy of a U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental authority applicable to a Partner that is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Fund, the CDO Fund, the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates or on any Partner or any Affiliate of any such Partner.

"NASDAQ" shall mean the automated screen-based quotation system operated by the Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc., a subsidiary of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., or any successor thereto.

"Notes" shall mean the senior notes and the subordinated notes issued by the CDO Fund.

"Offered Securities" shall mean the Notes and Preferred Shares, collectively.

"Organizational Expenses" shall mean all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the formation and organization of the Fund which are not reimbursed by the CDO Fund, as determined by the General Partner, up to an amount not to exceed $500,000.

"Original Agreement " shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"Partners" shall mean the General Partner and the Limited Partner.

"Partnership Law" shall mean the Exempted Limited Partnership Law of the Cayman Islands (2001 Revision), as amended.

"Period" shall mean, for the first Period, the period commencing on the date of this Agreement and ending on the next Adjustment Date; and thereafter shall mean the Period commencing on the day after an Adjustment Date and ending on the next Adjustment Date.

"Person" shall mean any individual or entity, including a corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated association, government or governmental agency or authority.

"Preferred Shares" shall mean the Preferred Shares issued by the CDO Fund, par value $0.10 per share with a liquidation preference of S 1,000 per share.

"Proceeding" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1(a) .

"Remaining Capital Commitment" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, the amount of such Partner's Capital Commitment, determined at any date, that has not been contributed as a Capital Contribution.

"Second Funding Date" shall mean the date on which each Partner is required to make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to the remaining 50% of its Capital Commitment pursuant to Section 5.2(a) .

"Securities" shall mean shares of capital stock, limited partnership interests, limited liability company interests, warrants, options, bonds, notes, debentures and other equity and debt securities of whatever kind of any Person, whether readily marketable or not.

"Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

"Sharing Percentage" shall mean, with respect to any Partner, a fraction, the numerator of which is the Capital Contributions of such Partner and the denominator of which is the aggregate amount of the Capital Contributions of all of the Partners.

"Substitute Partner" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"Temporary Investment" shall mean investments in (a) cash or cash equivalents, (b) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States, or issued by any agency thereof, maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof, (c) money market instruments, commercial paper or other short-term debt obligations having at the date of purchase by the Fund the highest or second highest rating obtainable from either Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or Moody's Investors Services, Inc., or their respective successors, (d) interest bearing accounts at a registered broker-dealer, (e) money market mutual funds, (f) certificates of deposit maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by commercial banks incorporated under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of

Columbia, each having at the date of acquisition by the Fund combined capital and surplus of not less than $100 million, (g) overnight repurchase agreements with primary Federal Reserve Bank dealers collateralized by direct U.S. Government obligations or (h) pooled investment funds or accounts that invest only in Securities or instruments of the type described in (a) through (d).

"Term" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.4.

"Transfer" shall mean any sale, assignment, conveyance, pledge, mortgage, encumbrance, hypothecation or other disposition, or the act of so doing, as the context requires.

"Transferee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(a) .

"Transferor" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(a) .

"Treasury Regulations" shall mean the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department issued pursuant to the Code.

"Value" shall mean (a) with respect to Marketable Securities (i) that are primarily traded on a securities exchange, the average of their closing sale prices on the principal securities exchange on which they are traded for each Business Day during the period commencing five days prior to the date of such distribution and ending on the last day prior to the date of such distribution or, if no sales occurred on any such day, the mean between the closing "bid" and "asked prices" on such day and (ii) the principal market for which is or is deemed to be the over-the-counter market, the average of their closing sales prices on each Business Day during such period, as published by NASDAQ or any similar organization, or if such price is not so published on any such day, the mean between their closing "bid" and "asked" prices, if available, on such day, which prices may be obtained from any reputable pricing service, broker or dealer and (b) with respect to all other Securities or other assets of or interests in the Fund, other than cash, the value determined by the General Partner in good faith considering all factors, information and data deemed to be pertinent, *provided* that, for purposes of the dissolution of the Fund pursuant to Article XI with respect to the Securities and other assets described in clause (b) above that are distributed in kind, the General Partner shall obtain (at the Fund's expense) a valuation from an independent recognized investment banking, accounting or other appraisal firm selected by the General Partner and reasonably acceptable to the Limited Partner.

1.2. Name and Office.

(a) Name. The name of the Fund is GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P. Upon the termination of the Fund, all of the Fund's right, title and interest in and to the use of the name "GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P." and any

variation thereof, including any name to which the name of the Fund is changed, shall become the property of the General Partner, and the Limited Partner shall have no right and no interest in and to the use of any such name.

(b) Office. The Fund shall have its principal place of business at 500 Campus Drive, Building B, 2nd Floor, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932 or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time select. The Fund may also maintain such other office or offices at such location or locations within or without the Cayman islands as the General Partner may from time to time select. The General Partner shall give prompt written notice of any change in its principal place of business to the Limited Partners. The registered office of the Fund in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Maples and Calder, Upland House, South Church Street, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, British West Indies, at which shall be kept the records required to be maintained under the Partnership Law, at which the service of process on the Fund may be made and to which all notices and communications may be addressed. At any time, the Fund may designate another registered agent and/or registered office.

1.3. Purposes. The purposes of the Fund are (a) to acquire, hold and dispose of Securities issued by GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a Cayman Islands company (the "CDO Fund") and Temporary Investments, in each case in accordance with and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, (b) to engage in such other activities as the General Partner deems necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental to the foregoing and (c) to engage in any other lawful acts or activities consistent with the foregoing for which limited partnerships may be organized under the Partnership Law.

1.4. Term. The term of the Fund commenced on August 27, 2001 and shall continue, unless the Fund is sooner dissolved, until the earlier of the expiration of the term of the CDO Fund and the thirteenth anniversary of the date hereof, provided that, unless the Fund is sooner dissolved, the term of the Fund may be extended by the General Partner for up to two successive periods of one year each (such term, as so extended if extended, being referred to as the "Term"). Notwithstanding the expiration of the Term, the Fund shall continue in existence as a separate legal entity until cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Fund in accordance with Section 11.3.

1.5. Fiscal Year. The Fiscal Year of the Fund shall end on the 31st day of December in each year. The Fund shall have the same Fiscal Year for income tax and for financial and partnership accounting purposes.

1.6. Powers. Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Fund shall be and hereby is authorized and empowered to do or cause to be done any and all acts determined by the General Partner to be necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental in furtherance of the purposes of the Fund, without any

further act, approval or vote of any Person, including the Limited Partner or the Initial Limited Partner; and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Fund (and the General Partner on behalf of the Fund) is hereby authorized and empowered:

(a) to acquire, hold, manage, vote, own and Transfer Temporary Investments and any other Securities and any other assets of the Fund;

(b) to establish, maintain or close one or more offices within or without the Cayman Islands and in connection therewith to rent or acquire office space and to engage personnel;

(c) to open, maintain and close bank and brokerage (including margin) accounts, to draw checks or other orders for the payment of moneys, to exchange U.S. dollars held by the Fund into non-U.S. currencies and vice-versa, to enter into currency forward and futures contracts and to hedge Portfolio Investments (but not for speculative purposes), and to invest such funds as are temporarily not otherwise required for Fund purposes in Temporary Investments;

(d) to set aside funds for reasonable reserves, anticipated contingencies and working capital;

(e) to bring, defend, settle and dispose of Proceedings;

(f) to retain consultants, custodians, attorneys, accountants and other agents and employees, including Persons that may be Affiliates of the General Partner, and to authorize each such agent and employee (who may be designated as officers) to act for and on behalf of the Fund;

(g) to retain the Manager to render investment advisory and managerial services to the Fund as contemplated by Section 7.l, *provided* that such retention shall not relieve the General Partner of any of its obligations hereunder and the General Partner shall always retain the ability to remove the Manager at any time with or without cause;

(h) to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under contracts and agreements of every kind, and amendments thereto, necessary or incidental to the offer and sale of interests in the Fund, to the acquisition, holding and Transfer of Securities, or otherwise to the accomplishment of the Fund's purposes, and to take or omit to take such other actions in connection with such offer and sale, with such acquisition, holding or Transfer, or with the investment and other activities of the Fund,

as may be necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental to further the purposes of the Fund;

(i) to incur debt or issue guarantees and to enter into any instrument in connection therewith, including without limitation any pledge, security, assignment or indemnity agreements;

(j) to prepare and file all tax returns of the Fund; to make such elections under the Code and other relevant tax laws as to the treatment of items of Fund income, gain, loss and deduction, and as to all other relevant matters, as the General Partner deems necessary or appropriate; to determine which items of cash outlay are to be capitalized or treated as current expenses; and, subject to Section 8.1, to select the method of accounting and bookkeeping procedures to be used by the Fund;

(k) to take all action that may be necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental for the continuation of the Fund's valid existence as a limited partnership under the Partnership Law and in each other jurisdiction in which such action is necessary to protect the limited liability of the Limited Partner or to enable the Fund, consistent with such limited liability, to conduct the investment and other activities in which it is engaged; and

(l) to carry on any other activities necessary to, in connection with, or incidental to any of the foregoing or the Fund's investment and other activities.

1.7. Specific Authorization. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Fund, and the General Partner on behalf of the Fund, may execute, deliver and perform any documents that the General Partner determines to be appropriate in connection with any debt incurred by the Fund and any agreements to induce any Person to purchase interests in the Fund, and any amendments to such agreements, all without any further act, approval or vote of any Partner or other Person. The General Partner is hereby authorized to enter into and perform on behalf of the Fund the agreements described in the immediately preceding sentence, but such authorization shall not be deemed a restriction on the power of the General Partner to enter into other agreements on behalf of the Fund (subject to any other restrictions expressly set forth in this Agreement).

1.8. Admission of the Limited Partner. Upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement or a counterpart thereof, the Person listed as a Limited Partner on Schedule A attached hereto shall be admitted to the Fund as a Limited Partner. Immediately following the admission of the Limited Partner on the date hereof, the Initial Limited Partner shall cease to be a partner of the Fund and the Fund shall return the original capital contribution made by the Initial Limited Partner,

who shall have no further rights or claims against, or obligations as a partner of, the Fund.

1.9. Expenses. All Organizational Expenses and all Fund Expenses shall be paid by the Fund. To the extent that the General Partner, the Manager or any of their respective Affiliates pays any Organizational Expenses or Fund Expenses on behalf of the Fund, the Fund shall reimburse the General Partner, the Manager or such Affiliate, as the case may be, upon request. All Manager Expenses shall be paid by the Manager or the General Partner.

ARTICLE II

THE GENERAL PARTNER

2.1. Management of the Fund, etc. The management, control and operation of and the determination of policy with respect to the Fund and its investment and other activities shall be vested exclusively in the General Partner (acting directly or through its duly appointed agents), which is hereby authorized and empowered on behalf and in the name of the Fund and in its own name, if necessary or appropriate, but subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, to carry out any and all of the purposes of the Fund and to perform all acts and enter into and perform all contracts and other undertakings that it may in its sole discretion deem necessary, advisable, convenient or incidental thereto. The General Partner may exercise on behalf of the Fund, and may delegate to the Manager, all of the powers set forth in Sections 1.6 and 1.7, *provided* that the management and the conduct of the activities and business of the Fund shall remain the sole responsibility of the General Partner and all decisions relating to the selection and disposition of the Fund's investments shall be made exclusively by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement.

2.2. Reliance by Third Parties. In dealing with the General Partner and its duly appointed agents, including the Manager, no Person shall be required to inquire as to the General Partner's or any such agent's authority to bind the Fund.

2.3. Liability of the General Partner and Other Covered Persons.

(a) General. Except as otherwise provided in the Partnership Law, the General Partner has the liabilities of a partner in a partnership without limited partners to (i) Persons other than the Fund and the other Partners and (ii) subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Fund and the other Partners. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Fund or any Partner for any act or omission, including any mistake of fact or error in judgment, taken, suffered or made by such Covered Person in good faith and in the belief that such act or omission is in or is not contrary to the best interests of the Fund and is within the scope of authority granted to such Covered Person by this Agreement, *provided* that such

act or omission does not constitute Disabling Conduct. No Partner shall be liable to the Fund or any Partner for any action taken by any other Partner. To the extent that, at law or in equity, a Covered Person has duties and liabilities relating thereto to the Fund or to the Partners, any Covered Person acting under this Agreement shall not be liable to the Fund or any Partner for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict the duties and liabilities of a Covered Person otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Partners to replace such other duties and liabilities of such Covered Person.

(b) Reliance. A Covered Person shall incur no liability in acting in good faith upon any signature or writing believed by such Covered Person to be genuine, may rely on a certificate signed by an executive officer of any Person in order to ascertain any fact with respect to such Person or within such Person's knowledge, and may rely on an opinion of counsel selected by such Covered Person with respect to legal matters, except to the extent that such belief, reliance or selection constituted Disabling Conduct. Each Covered Person may act directly or through such Covered Person's agents or attorneys. Each Covered Person may consult with counsel, appraisers, engineers, accountants and other skilled Persons selected by such Covered Person, and shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith in reliance upon the advice of any of such Persons, except to the extent that such selection or reliance constituted Disabling Conduct. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Fund or any Partner for any error of judgment made in good faith by an officer or employee of such Covered Person, *provided* that such error does not constitute Disabling Conduct of such Covered Person.

(c) General Partner Not Liable for Return of Capital Contributions. Neither the General Partner nor any of its Affiliates shall be liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of the Limited Partner, and such return shall be made solely from available assets of the Fund, if any.

2.4. Bankruptcy or Dissolution of the General Partner. In the event of the bankruptcy or dissolution and commencement of winding-up of the General Partner or the occurrence of any other event that causes the General Partner to cease to be a general partner of the Fund under the Partnership Law, the Fund shall be dissolved and wound up as provided in Article XI, unless the business of the Fund is continued pursuant to Section 11.1(c) . The General Partner shall take no action to accomplish its voluntary dissolution. The General Partner shall not withdraw as general partner of the Fund prior to the dissolution of the Fund except pursuant to Section 10.5.

2.5. Conflicts of Interest. Except for the purchase of the Preferred Shares, the Fund shall not sell any Security to or purchase any Security from the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, including any investment vehicle managed

by the Manager or any of its Affiliates, without the prior written consent of the Limited Partner. The Fund may enter into contracts and transactions with any of the General Partner and its Affiliates, and the General Partner and its Affiliates may enter into contracts and transactions with the Fund and with the CDO Fund, *provided* that in each case (a) the terms of any such contract or transaction are no more favorable than could be obtained in arm's-length negotiations with unrelated third Persons for similar services and (b) the Limited Partner shall be notified of each such contract or transaction.

ARTICLE III

THE LIMITED PARTNER

3.1. No Participation in Management, etc. The Limited Partner shall not take part in the conduct of the business of the Fund, the management or control of the Fund's investment or other activities, transact any business in the Fund's name or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Fund. Except as expressly provided herein, the Limited Partner shall not have the right to vote for the election or replacement of the General Partner. No provision of this Agreement shall obligate the Limited Partner to refer investments to the Fund or restrict any investments that the Limited Partner may make. The exercise by the Limited Partner of any right conferred herein shall not be construed to constitute participation by the Limited Partner in the control of the business of the Fund so as to make the Limited Partner liable as a general partner for the debts and obligations of the Fund for purposes of the Partnership Law.

3.2. Limitation of Liability. Except as may otherwise be required by the Partnership Law, as provided in Section 6.6(a) with respect to the Limited Partner's election to decline the receipt of a distribution in kind or as provided in Section 10.2(a) with respect to the Limited Partner's undertaking to pay reasonable expenses incurred by the Fund in connection with the transfer of all or a portion of the Limited Partner's interest in the Fund, the liability of the Limited Partner is limited to its Capital Commitment.

3.3. Bankruptcy, Dissolution or Withdrawal of the Limited Partner. The bankruptcy, dissolution or withdrawal of the Limited Partner shall not in and of itself dissolve or terminate the Fund. The Limited Partner shall not withdraw from the Fund prior to the dissolution of the Fund except pursuant to Section 10.1.

ARTICLE IV

INVESTMENTS

4.1. Investment in the CDO Fund. Subject to Section 4.2, the General Partner will apply the net proceeds of the sale of the interests in the Fund to the purchase of the Preferred Shares of the CDO Fund.

4.2. Temporary Investments. To the extent commercially practicable, the General Partner shall cause the Fund to invest cash held by the Fund in Temporary Investments pending investment, distribution or payment of Organizational Expenses or Fund Expenses.

ARTICLE V

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

5.1. Capital Commitments. Except as otherwise provided herein, each Partner shall make Capital Contributions to the Fund in the aggregate up to the amount of its Capital Commitment, which is set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A hereto.

5.2. Capital Contributions. (a) Each Partner shall make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to 50% of the amount set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A attached hereto on the First Funding Date and each Partner shall make a Capital Contribution in the amount equal to the remaining 50% of the amount set forth opposite such Partner's name on Schedule A attached hereto on the Second Funding Date.

(b) The General Partner shall provide each Partner with a notice (a "Drawdown Notice") at least ten Business Days prior to each of the First Funding Date and the Second Funding Date (each such date, a "Funding Date") on which the Limited Partners are required to make their Capital Contributions to the Fund pursuant to Section 5.2(a) . On each Funding Date, each Partner will pay to the Fund an amount equal to 50% of its Capital Commitment, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the interest-bearing account of the Fund specified in the Drawdown Notice. The Second Funding Date will take place within 60 days after the First Funding Date.

5.3. Partners that Default on Capital Contributions.

(a) General. If the Limited Partner fails to make, in a timely manner, all or any portion of any Capital Contribution required to be made by the Limited Partner hereunder as set forth in a Drawdown Notice, and such failure continues for five Business Days after receipt of written notice thereof from the General Partner (a "Default"), then the Limited Partner may be designated by the General

Partner as in default under this Agreement (a "Defaulting Partner") and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Section 5.3. The General Partner may choose not to designate such a Limited Partner as a Defaulting Partner and may agree to waive or permit the cure of any Default by a Partner, subject to such conditions as the General Partner and the Defaulting Partner may agree upon.

(b) Defaulted Capital Commitment. With respect to the Remaining Capital Commitment of any Defaulting Partner (the "Defaulted Capital Commitment"), the General Partner may admit to the Fund a Substitute Partner to assume all or a portion of the balance of such Defaulted Capital Commitment on such terms and upon the delivery of such documents as the General Partner shall determine to be appropriate up to an amount equal in the aggregate to the Defaulted Capital Commitment. The General Partner shall make such revisions to Schedule A hereto as may be necessary to reflect the change in Partners and Capital Commitments contemplated by this Section 5.3(b) .

(c) Forfeiture and Application of Forfeited Amounts. The General Partner may take any or all of the following actions with respect to a Defaulting Partner: (i) reduce amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner to zero as of the date of such Default, (ii) cease to allocate any income and gain to such Defaulting Partner with respect to its remaining interest in the Fund, but continue to allocate its *pro rata* share of losses and deductions and (iii) require such Defaulting Partner to remain fully liable for payment of up to its *pro rata* share of Organizational Expenses and Fund Expenses as if the Default had not occurred. The General Partner may apply amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner in satisfaction of all amounts payable by such Defaulting Partner. In addition, such Defaulting Partner shall have no further right to make Capital Contributions and shall be treated for purposes of Section 5.2 as no longer a Partner. The General Partner may charge such Defaulting Partner interest on any amount that is in Default and any other amounts not timely paid at a rate per annum equal to 12% from the date such amounts were due and payable through the date that full payment of such amounts is actually made or, if such amounts are not paid, through the end of the Term, and to the extent not paid such interest charge may be deducted from amounts otherwise distributable to such Defaulting Partner. Amounts forfeited and not otherwise applied to the payment of the expenses specified in clause (iii) of the first sentence of this Section 5.3(c) or in Section 5.3(d), plus any interest thereon, shall be distributed to the Partners other than the Defaulting Partners in proportion to their Sharing Percentages. The General Partner shall make such adjustments, including adjustments to the Capital Accounts of the Partners (including such Defaulting Partner), as it determines to be appropriate to give effect to the provisions of this Section 5.3.

(d) Other Remedies. The General Partner shall have the right to pursue all remedies at law or in equity available to it with respect to the Default of a Defaulting Partner.

(e) Consents. Whenever the vote, consent or decision of the Limited Partner is required or permitted pursuant to this Agreement or under the Partnership Law, a Defaulting Partner shall not be entitled to participate in such vote or consent, or to make such decision, and such vote, consent or decision shall be tabulated or made as if such Defaulting Partner were not a Partner.

5.4. CDO Fund Failure to Close. If the date of the closing of the sale of Notes by the CDO Fund (the "CDO Closing") does not take place within six months following the Initial Closing, the General Partner shall promptly commence the winding up and liquidation of the Fund.

5.5. For Cause Removal of Collateral Manager. If the situation arises where holders of the Notes and the Preferred Shares have the right to remove the Collateral Manager for "cause" under the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement and upon the written request of the Limited Partner, the General Partner will, at the option of the Limited Partner, either cause the Fund to consent to the removal of the Collateral Manager pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement or cause the Fund to direct the CDO Fund to optionally redeem the Notes pursuant to the terms of the indenture under which such Notes were issued.

5.6. Replacement of Portfolio Manager. In the event Thomas J. Libassi ceases to be employed by the Collateral Manager and the Fund is required to consent to his replacement under the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, the General Partner shall not cause the Fund to consent to the hiring of such replacement without the prior written consent of the Limited Partner.

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; DISTRIBUTIONS; ALLOCATIONS; WITHHOLDING

6.1. Capital Accounts. There shall be established on the books and records of the Fund a capital account (a "Capital Account") for each Partner. The balance of each Partner's Capital Account initially shall reflect such Partner's Capital Contribution on the First Funding Date.

6.2. Adjustments to Capital Accounts. As of the last day of each Period, the balance in each Partner's Capital Account shall be adjusted by (a) increasing such balance by (i) such Partner's allocable share of each item of the Fund's income and gain for such Period (allocated in accordance with Section 6.9) and (ii) such Partner's Capital Contribution on the Second Funding Date and (b) decreasing such balance by (i) the amount of cash or the Value of Securities or other property distributed to such Partner pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) such Partner's allocable share of each item of the Fund's loss and deduction for such

Period (allocated in accordance with Section 6.9) . Each Partner's Capital Account shall be further adjusted with respect to any special allocations or adjustments pursuant to this Agreement.

6.3. Distributions of Distributable Cash. Except as otherwise provided herein, Distributable Cash shall be distributed by the Fund semi-annually on the same business days that the CDO Fund makes semi-annual distributions to the holders of the Preferred Shares. Distributable Cash shall be distributed as follows:

(a) Return of Limited Partner's Capital: First, 100% to the Limited Partner until the cumulative amount distributed to the Limited Partner pursuant to this Section 6.3(a) is equal to its Capital Contributions to the Fund;

(b) Return of General Partner's Capital: Second, 100% to the General Partner until the cumulative amount distributed to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.3(b) is equal to its Capital Contribution to the Fund;

(c) Limited Partner's Preferred Return: Third, 100% to the Limited Partner until the cumulative amount distributed to the Limited Partner pursuant to this Section 6.3 is sufficient to provide the Limited Partner with an internal rate of return equal to 12% per annum, compounded annually, on its unretumed Capital Contribution to the Fund (computed from the Funding Date with respect to its Capital Contribution until the dates distributions with respect thereto are made pursuant to this Section 6.3);

(d) General Partner's Preferred Return: Fourth, 100% to the General Partner until the cumulative amount distributed to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.3 is sufficient to provide the General Partner with an internal rate of return equal to 12% per annum, compounded annually, on its unreturned Capital Contribution to the Fund (computed from the Funding Date with respect to its Capital Contribution until the dates distributions with respect thereto are made pursuant to this Section 6.3); and

(e) Remaining Distributions: Fifth, any remaining Distributable Cash shall initially be apportioned between the Limited Partner and the General Partner in proportion to their Sharing Percentages, and then distributed as follows:

(i) amounts apportioned to the General Partner shall be distributed to the General Partner; and

(ii) amounts apportioned to the Limited Partner shall be distributed (A) l00% to the General Partner, until the General Partner has received cumulative distributions pursuant to this clause (e)(ii)(A) equal to 20% of the sum of (1) the distributions made to the Limited Partner pursuant to Section 6.3(c) and (2) the distributions made to the General

Partner pursuant to this clause (e)(ii)(A), and (B) thereafter, 80% to the Limited Partner and 20% to the General Partner.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Fund may (in the sole discretion of the General Partner) make a distribution of Distributable Cash at any time prior to or together with the CDO Closing.

6.4. Tax Distributions. Notwithstanding any provision of Section 6.3 to the contrary, the Fund may, either prior to, together with or subsequent to any distribution of Distributable Cash pursuant to Section 6.3, make distributions to the General Partner, in amounts intended to enable the General Partner (or any Person whose tax liability is determined by reference to the income of the General Partner) to discharge its U.S. federal, state and local income tax liabilities arising from allocations made (or to be made) pursuant to Section 6.10. The amounts distributable pursuant to this Section 6.4 shall be determined by the General Partner, taking into account the maximum combined U.S. federal, New Jersey State, New York State and New York City tax rate applicable to individuals or corporations (whichever is higher) on ordinary income and capital gain (taking into account the applicable holding period), as the case may be, the amounts of ordinary income and capital gain allocated to the General Partner pursuant to this Agreement, and otherwise based on such reasonable assumptions as the General Partner determines in good faith to be appropriate. The amount distributable to the General Partner pursuant to any clause of Section 6.3 shall be reduced by the amount distributed to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.4, and the amount so distributed under this Section 6.4 shall be deemed to have been distributed to the extent of such reduction pursuant to such clause of Section 6.3 for purposes of making the calculations required by Section 6.3. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the General Partner shall allocate in good faith any distributions received by it pursuant to this Section 6.4 among Distributable Cash apportioned to each Partner.

6.5. General Distribution Provisions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, distributions shall be made only to the extent of Available Assets and in compliance with the Partnership Law and other applicable law.

6.6. Distributions in Kind.

(a) General. Prior to the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Fund, the General Partner may not make distributions in kind. In the event that in connection with the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Fund a distribution of Marketable Securities is made, such Securities shall be deemed to have been sold at their Value and the proceeds of such sale shall be deemed to have been distributed in the form of Distributable Cash to the Partners for all purposes of this Agreement. Distributions of Securities or other property shall,

subject to Section 11.2, be made in proportion to the aggregate amounts that would be distributed to each Partner pursuant to Section 6.3, as determined by the General Partner. The General Partner may cause certificates evidencing any Securities to be distributed to be imprinted with legends as to such restrictions on Transfer as it may determine are necessary or appropriate, including legends as to applicable U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. securities laws or other legal or contractual restrictions, and may require any Partner to which Securities are to be distributed, as a condition to such distribution, to agree in writing (i) that such Partner will not Transfer such Securities except in compliance with such restrictions and (ii) to such other matters as the General Partner may determine are necessary or appropriate. If in connection with the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Fund there shall be any Securities that are not Marketable Securities, then in lieu of distributing to the Limited Partner its share of such Securities, the General Partner shall use its reasonable best effort to dispose of such Securities. In the event the General Partner is unable to dispose of such Securities within a reasonable period of time, the General Partner shall give the Limited Partner at least ten Business Days prior written notice of its intention to make a distribution in kind of such Securities to the Limited Partner. The Limited Partner may within such notice period elect, by written notice to the General Partner or liquidating trustee, as applicable, to decline the receipt of such distribution in kind. In the event that the Limited Partner elects to decline the receipt of the proposed in kind distribution, the General Partner shall hold such Securities for the benefit of the Limited Partner until such Securities are liquidated or become worthless. The Limited Partner shall bear only its *pro rata* share of the out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the General Partner in holding such Securities.

(b) Legal, Regulatory or Contractual Restrictions Relating to Distributions in Kind. If any Partner would otherwise be distributed an amount of any Securities that would cause such Partner to own or control in excess of the amount of such Securities that it may lawfully own or control, would subject such Partner to any material regulatory filing or would raise material contractual or regulatory issues for such Partner, the General Partner may (i) cause the Fund, as agent for such Partner, to sell all or any portion of such Securities distributed to such Partner on behalf of such Partner or (ii) deposit such Securities in a trust established by the General Partner for the benefit and at the expense of such Partner (with voting control and other terms that are satisfactory to such Partner).

6.7. Negative Capital Accounts. The Limited Partner shall not be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or as required by law, the General Partner shall not be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account.

6.8. No Withdrawal of Capital. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, no Partner shall have the right to withdraw capital from the

Fund or to receive any distribution of or return on such Partner's Capital Contributions.

6.9. Allocations to Capital Accounts. Except as otherwise provided herein, each item of income, gain, loss and deduction of the Fund (determined in accordance with U.S. tax principles as applied to the maintenance of capital accounts) shall be allocated among the Capital Accounts of the Partners with respect to each Period, as of the end of such Period, in a manner that gives economic effect to the provisions of Articles VI and XI and the other relevant provisions of this Agreement.

6.10. Tax Allocations and Other Tax Matters. Except as otherwise provided herein, each item of income, gain, loss, credit and deduction recognized by the Fund shall be allocated among the Partners for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, to the extent permitted under the Code and the Treasury Regulations, in the same manner that each such item is allocated to the Partners' Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner shall have the power to adjust allocations made pursuant to this Section 6.10 as may be necessary to maintain substantial economic effect, or to ensure that such allocations are in accordance with the interests of the Partners in the Fund, in each case within the meaning of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Tax credits shall be allocated in good faith by the General Partner. All matters concerning allocations for U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. income tax purposes, including accounting procedures, not expressly provided for by the terms of this Agreement shall be determined in good faith by the General Partner. The General Partner may in its discretion cause the Fund to make the election under Section 754 of the Code. The General Partner is hereby designated as the tax matters partner of the Fund, as provided in the Treasury Regulations pursuant to Section 6231 of the Code and any similar provisions under any other state or local or non-U.S. tax laws. Each Partner hereby consents to such designation and agrees that upon the request of the General Partner it will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence such consent. The General Partner shall not permit the Fund to elect, and the Fund shall not elect, to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes under Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701 -3(a) or under any corresponding provision of state or local law.

6.11. Withholding.

(a) General. Each Partner other than the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Covered Person who is or who is deemed to be the responsible withholding agent for U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. income tax purposes an amount equal to any withholding or other taxes

(together with any interest or penalties thereon) payable by the Fund as a result of such Partner's participation in the Fund.

(b) Authority to Withhold; Treatment of Withheld Tax, Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Partner other than the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Public School Employees' Retirement System hereby authorizes the Fund to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Fund or any of its Affiliates (pursuant to the Code or any provision of U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. tax law) with respect to such Partner or as a result of such Partner's participation in the Fund (including as a result of a distribution in kind to such Partner). If and to the extent that the Fund shall be required to withhold or pay any such withholding or other taxes, such Partner shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Fund as of the time that such withholding or other tax is required to be paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution of Distributable Cash with respect to such Partner's interest in the Fund to the extent that such Partner (or any successor to such Partner's interest in the Fund) would have received a cash distribution but for such withholding. To the extent that such payment exceeds the cash distribution that such Partner would have received but for such withholding, the General Partner shall notify such Partner as to the amount of such excess and such Partner shall make a prompt payment to the Fund of such amount by wire transfer, which payment shall not constitute a Capital Contribution and, consequently, shall not reduce the Remaining Capital Commitment or increase the Capital Account of such Partner. The Fund may hold back from any such distribution in kind property having a Value equal to the amount of such taxes until the Fund has received payment of such amount.

(c) Withholding Tax Rate. Any withholdings referred to in this Section 6.11 shall be made at the maximum applicable statutory rate under the applicable tax law unless the General Partner shall have received an opinion of counsel, or other evidence, satisfactory to the General Partner to the effect that a lower rate is applicable or that no withholding is applicable.

(d) Withholding from Distributions to the Fund. In the event that the Fund receives a distribution from or in respect of which tax has been withheld, the Fund shall be deemed to have received cash in an amount equal to the amount of such withheld tax, and each Partner shall be treated as having received as a distribution of Distributable Cash pursuant to the relevant clause of Section 6.3 the portion of such amount that is attributable to such Partner's interest in the Fund as equitably determined by the General Partner.

ARTICLE VII

THE MANAGER

7.1. Appointment of the Manager. The Fund hereby appoints the Manager to provide portfolio management and administrative services to the Fund as follows:

(a) The Manager shall manage the operations of the Fund, shall have the right to execute and deliver documents on behalf of the Fund in lieu of the General Partner and shall have discretionary authority with respect to investments of the Fund, including the purchase and sale of such investments, *provided* that the management and the conduct of the activities of the Fund shall remain the ultimate responsibility of the General Partner and all decisions relating to the selection and disposition of the Fund's investments shall be made exclusively by the General Partner in accordance with this Agreement. The appointment of the Manager by the Fund shall not relieve the General Partner from its obligations to the Fund hereunder or under the Partnership Law.

(b) The Manager shall act in conformity with this Agreement and with the instructions and directions of the General Partner and shall not receive any fee for its services hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII

BOOKS AND RECORDS; REPORTS TO PARTNERS; ETC.

8.1. Maintenance of Books and Records. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept at the address of the General Partner (or at such other place as the General Partner or the Manager shall determine and, if during the Term, shall advise the Limited Partner in writing) full and accurate accounts of the transactions of the Fund in proper books and records of account, during the Term and for a period of at least four years thereafter, which shall set forth all information required by the Partnership Law, and during such period, the Limited Partner or any other department or representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, upon reasonable notice, shall have the right to audit such records in regard thereto to the fullest extent permitted by law. The General Partner shall have the right to preserve all records and accounts in original form or on microfilm, magnetic tape or any similar process. Such books and records shall be maintained on the basis utilized in preparing the Fund's income tax returns, which shall be the basis for the preparation of the financial reports to be mailed to current and former Partners pursuant to this Article VIII. Such books and records shall be available, upon five Business Days' notice to the General Partner, for inspection and copying at reasonable times during business hours by the Limited

Partner or its duly authorized agents or representatives for any purpose reasonably related to the Limited Partner's interest as a limited partner in the Fund.

8.2. Audits and Reports.

(a) Financial Reports. The books and records of account of the Fund shall be audited as of the end of each Fiscal Year by such nationally recognized accounting firm as shall be selected by the General Partner. The General Partner shall prepare and mail a financial report (audited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a Fiscal Year and unaudited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a quarter) to the Limited Partner within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year (commencing after December 31 of the Fiscal Year commencing on the date hereof) and 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the third full quarter after the date hereof), during the Term, setting forth for such Fiscal Year or quarter:

(i) the assets and liabilities of the Fund as of the end of such Fiscal Year or quarter;

(ii) the net profit or net loss of the Fund for such Fiscal Year or quarter; and

(iii) a Capital Account summary report in a format acceptable to the Limited Partner, including the Limited Partner's closing Capital Account balance as of the end of such Fiscal Year or quarter.

(b) Other Information. The General Partner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide to the Limited Partner such other information as is reasonably requested by the Limited Partner for any purpose reasonably related to the Limited Partner's interest as a limited partner in the Fund to the extent that any such efforts shall not impose any undue cost or burden on the General Partner or the Fund, subject in each case to the rights of the General Partner concerning confidential information contained in the last sentence of Section 13.11.

8.3. Meetings with the Limited Partner. The General Partner shall cause the Fund to meet with the Limited Partner at least annually in person during the Term of the Fund and at such other times by means of conference telephone as the Limited Partner may reasonably request. The Limited Partner shall be reimbursed by the Fund for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending all meetings with the Fund, including the annual meeting. At such meetings the General Partner will review the investment performance of the Fund and such other matters relating to the Fund as the Limited Partner may request.

8.4. Tax Returns and Tax Information. The General Partner shall cause the Fund initially to elect the Fiscal Year as its taxable year and shall use all

commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be prepared and timely filed all tax returns required to be filed for the Fund in the jurisdictions in which the Fund conducts business or derives income for all applicable tax years. The General Partner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and mail within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year to the Limited Partner U.S. Internal Revenue Service Schedule K-i, "Partner's Share of Income, Credits, Deductions, Etc.", or any successor schedule or form.

8.5. Banking. All funds of the Fund may be deposited in such bank, brokerage or money market accounts as shall be established by the General Partner. Withdrawals from and checks drawn on any such account shall be made upon such signature or signatures as the General Partner may designate.

ARTICLE IX

INDEMNIFICATION

9.1. Indemnification of Covered Persons.

(a) General. The Fund shall and hereby does, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify, hold harmless and release (and each Partner does hereby release) each Covered Person from and against any and all claims, demands, liabilities, costs, expenses, damages, losses, suits, proceedings and actions, whether judicial, administrative, investigative or otherwise, of whatever nature, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated ("Claims"), that may accrue to or be incurred by any Covered Person, or in which any Covered Person may become involved, as a party or otherwise, or with which any Covered Person may be threatened, relating to or arising out of the investment or other activities of the Fund, or activities undertaken in connection with, the Fund, or otherwise relating to or arising out of this Agreement, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromise or as fines or penalties, and counsel fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation for or defense or disposition of any investigation, action, suit, arbitration or other proceeding (a "Proceeding"), whether civil or criminal (all of such Claims, amounts and expenses referred to in this Section 9.1 are referred to collectively as "Damages" except to the extent that it shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such Damages arose primarily from Disabling Conduct of such Covered Person. The termination of any Proceeding by settlement shall not, of itself, create a presumption that any Damages relating to such settlement or otherwise relating to such Proceeding arose primarily from Disabling Conduct of any Covered Person. The General Partner shall notify the Limited Partner of all indemnification obligations of the Fund pursuant to Section 9.1 and shall not agree to the payment of any claims or damages in excess of $500,000 without the prior consent of the Limited Partner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(b) Expenses. Reasonable expenses incurred by a Covered Person in defense or settlement of any Claim that may be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder may be advanced by the Fund to such Covered Person prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Covered Person to repay such amount if payment of a settlement by the Fund requires the consent of the Limited Partner pursuant to the last sentence of Section 9.1(a) and such settlement is not consented to by the Limited Partner or if it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Covered Person was not entitled to be indemnified hereunder. All judgments against the Fund and either or both of the General Partner or the Manager, in respect of which the General Partner or the Manager is entitled to indemnification, shall first be satisfied from Fund assets, including any payments under Section 9.2, before the General Partner or the Manager, as the case may be, is responsible therefor.

(c) Notices of Claims, etc. Promptly after receipt by a Covered Person of notice of the commencement of any Proceeding, such Covered Person shall, if a claim for indemnification in respect thereof is to be made against the Fund, give written notice to the Fund of the commencement of such Proceeding, *provided* that the failure of any Covered Person to give such notice as provided herein shall not relieve the Fund of its obligations under this Section 9.1 except to the extent that the Fund is actually prejudiced by such failure to give such notice. If any such Proceeding is brought against a Covered Person (other than a derivative suit in right of the Fund), the Fund will be entitled to participate in and to assume the defense thereof to the extent that the Fund may wish, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Covered Person. After notice from the Fund to such Covered Person of the Fund's election to assume the defense of such Proceeding, the Fund will not be liable for expenses subsequently incurred by such Covered Person in connection with the defense thereof. The Fund will not consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement of such Proceeding that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Covered Person of a release from all liability in respect to such Proceeding and the related Claim.

(d) Survival of Protection. The provisions of this Section 9.1 shall continue to afford protection to each Covered Person regardless of whether such Covered Person remains in the position or capacity pursuant to which such Covered Person became entitled to indemnification under this Section 9.1 and regardless of any subsequent amendment to this Agreement, and no amendment to this Agreement shall reduce or restrict the extent to which these indemnification provisions apply to actions taken or omissions made prior to the date of such amendment.

(e) Reserves. If the General Partner determines that it is appropriate or necessary to do so, the General Partner may cause the Fund to establish

reasonable reserves, escrow accounts or similar accounts to fund its obligations under this Section 9.1.

(f) Rights Cumulative. The right of any Covered Person to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative with, and in addition to, any and all rights to which such Covered Person may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall extend to such Covered Person's successors, assigns, heirs and legal representatives.

(g) No Personal Indemnification Obligations. The General Partner hereby confirms that this Agreement does not impose any personal indemnification obligations on the Limited Partner and shall not be applied or construed to require the Limited Partner to provide indemnification directly to any person or entity hereunder. The Limited Partner, however, acknowledges that it is obligated as a limited partner to make a Capital Contribution pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. In no event shall the liability of the Limited Partner exceed the aggregate amount of the Limited Partner's Capital Contributions to be made under this Agreement.

(h) Certain Indemnification Incidents. In the event the Fund has been required at least twice pursuant to this Section 9.1 to indemnify Covered Persons in the amount, with respect to each occurrence, of more than $500,000 (each such occurrence an "Indemnification Incident") and upon the written request of the Limited Partner within 60 days of the occurrence of the second Indemnification Incident or each Indemnification Incident thereafter, the General Partner will, at the option of the Limited Partner, either cause the Fund to consent to the removal of the Collateral Manager pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement or cause the Fund to direct the CDO Fund to optionally redeem the Notes pursuant to the terms of the indenture under which such Notes were issued.

9.2. Return of Certain Distributions to Fund Indemnification. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, at any time and from time to time prior to the first anniversary of the dissolution of the Fund pursuant to Section 11.1, the General Partner may require the Partners to return distributions to the Fund in an amount sufficient to satisfy all or any portion of the indemnification obligations of the Fund pursuant to Section 9.1, whether such obligations arise before or after the last day of the Term or, with respect to any Partner, before or after such Partner's withdrawal from the Fund, *provided* that each Partner shall return distributions in respect of its share of any such indemnification payment by each Partner in such amounts as shall result in each Partner retaining cumulative distributions from the Fund (net of any returns of distributions under this Section 9.2) equal to the cumulative amount that would have been distributed to such Partner had the amount of such distributions been, at the time of such distribution, reduced by the amount of such indemnification obligations, as equitably determined by the General Partner, and thereafter, or in

any other circumstances, by the Partners in proportion to their Capital Contributions.

Any distributions returned pursuant to this Section 9.2 shall not be treated as Capital Contributions, but shall be treated as returns of distributions in making subsequent distributions pursuant to Sections 6.3 and 11.2 (other than for purposes of computing the preferred return, which shall be computed based on actual Capital Contributions made and distributions received). Notwithstanding anything in this Section 9.2 to the contrary, a Partner's liability under the first sentence of this Section 9.2 is limited to an amount equal to the sum of all distributions received by such Partner from the Fund. Nothing in this Section 9.2, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any Person other than the Fund or the Partners any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Section 9.2 or any provision contained herein.

9.3. Other Source of Recovery. The General Partner shall cause the Fund to use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the funds needed to satisfy its indemnification obligations under Section 9.1 from Persons other than the Partners (for example, out of Fund assets or pursuant to insurance policies) before causing the Fund to make payments pursuant to Section 9.1 and before requiring the Partners to return distributions to the Fund pursuant to Section 9.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 9.3 shall prohibit the General Partner from causing the Fund to make such payments or requiring the Partners to return such distributions if the General Partner determines that the Fund is not likely to obtain sufficient funds from such other sources in a timely fashion, or that attempting to obtain such funds would be futile or not in the best interests of the Fund.

ARTICLE X

TRANSFERS

10.1. Transfers by the Limited Partner. Except as set forth in this Article X, the Limited Partner may not Transfer all or any part of its interest in the Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Limited Partner may, with the prior written consent of the General Partner and upon compliance with Section 10.2, Transfer all or a portion of its interest in the Fund. The consent of the General Partner to any such Transfer by the Limited Partner may be withheld by the General Partner in its discretion, *provided* that such consent will not be unreasonably withheld if such Transfer is to an Affiliate of the Limited Partner. Unless effected in accordance with and as permitted by this Agreement, no attempted Transfer or substitution shall be recognized by the Fund and any purported Transfer or substitution not effected in accordance with and as permitted by this Agreement shall be void.

10.2. Conditions to Transfer. Any purported Transfer by the Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Article X shall, in addition to requiring the prior written consent referred to in Section 10.1, be subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) the Limited Partner that proposes to effect such Transfer (a "Transferor") or the Person to whom such Transfer is to be made (a "Transferee") shall have undertaken to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Fund, the General Partner or the Manager in connection therewith;

(b) the General Partner shall have been given at least 30 days' prior written notice of the proposed Transfer;

(c) the Fund shall have received from the Transferee and, in the case of clause (iii) below, from the Transferor to the extent specified by the General Partner, (i) such assignment agreement and other documents, instruments and certificates as may be reasonably requested by the General Partner, pursuant to which such Transferee shall have agreed to be bound by this Agreement, including, if requested, a counterpart of this Agreement executed by or on behalf of such Transferee, (ii) a certificate or representation to the effect that the representations set forth in Section 12.3 are (except as otherwise disclosed to and consented to by the General Partner) true and correct with respect to such Transferee as of the date of such Transfer and (iii) such other documents, opinions, instruments and certificates as the General Partner shall have reasonably requested;

(d) such Transferor or Transferee shall have delivered to the Fund the opinion of counsel, which opinion and counsel shall be reasonably satisfactory to the General Partner, described in Section 10.3;

(e) each of the Transferor and the Transferee shall have provided a certificate or representation to the effect that (i) the proposed Transfer will not be effected on or through (A) a U.S. national, regional or local securities exchange, (B) a non-U.S. securities exchange or (C) an interdealer quotation system that regularly disseminates firm buy or sell quotations by identified brokers or dealers and (ii) it is not, and its proposed Transfer or acquisition (as the case may be) will not be made by, through or on behalf of, (A) a Person, such as a broker or a dealer, making a market in interests in the Fund or (B) a Person that makes available to the public bid or offer quotes with respect to interests in the Fund;

(f) such Transfer will not be effected on or through an "established securities market" or a "secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof', as such terms are used in section 1.7704 -1 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(g) such Transfer would not result in the Fund at any time during its taxable year having more than 100 partners, within the meaning of section 1.7704 -1(h)(l)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations (taking into account section 1.7704 -l(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations).

The General Partner may waive any or all of the conditions set forth in this Section 10.2, other than clause (f) of the preceding sentence, if the General Partner determines that such waiver is in the best interest of the Fund.

10.3. Opinion of Counsel. The opinion of counsel referred to in Section 10.2(d) with respect to a proposed Transfer shall, unless otherwise specified by the General Partner, be substantially to the effect that:

(a) such Transfer will not require registration under the Securities Act or violate any provision of any applicable non-U.S. securities laws;

(b) the Transferee is a Person that (A) counts as one beneficial owner for purposes of section 3(c)(l) of the Investment Company Act and (B) is a "qualified purchaser" as such term is defined in section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act;

(c) such Transfer will not require any of the Manager, the General Partner or any Affiliate of the Manager or the General Partner to register as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act if such Person is not already so registered;

(d) such Transfer will not cause the Fund to be taxable as a corporation under the Code; and

(e) such Transfer will not violate the laws, rules or regulations of any state or any governmental authority applicable to the Transferor, the Transferee or such Transfer.

In giving such opinion, counsel may, with the consent of the General Partner, rely as to factual matters on certificates of the Transferor, the Transferee and the General Partner and may include in its opinion customary qualifications and limitations.

10.4. Substitute Partners. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Transferee may be admitted to the Fund as a substitute Limited Partner of the Fund (a "Substitute Partner") only with the consent of the General Partner. Unless the General Partner, the Transferor and the Transferee otherwise agree, in the event of the admission of a Transferee as a Substitute Partner, all references herein to the Transferor shall be deemed to apply to such Substitute Partner, and such Substitute Partner shall succeed to all of the rights and

obligations of the Transferor hereunder. A Person shall be deemed admitted to the Fund as a Substitute Partner at the time that the foregoing conditions are satisfied and such Person is listed as a limited partner of the Fund on Schedule A hereto.

10.5. No Transfers by the General Partner. The General Partner may not Transfer all or any part of its interest in the Fund, *provided* that the General Partner may Transfer its interest in the Fund to a Person directly or indirectly controlled by the General Partner in which the General Partner retains a significant economic interest. If the General Partner Transfers its entire interest in the Fund pursuant to this Section 10.5, the transferee shall automatically be admitted to the Fund as a replacement general partner immediately prior to such Transfer upon execution of a counterpart of this Agreement, and such transferee shall continue the business of the Fund without dissolution of the Fund.

ARTICLE XI

DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP OF THE FUND

11.1. Dissolution. There will be a dissolution of the Fund and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of any of the following events:

(a) the expiration of the Term as provided in Section 1 .4; or

(b) the last Business Day of the first Fiscal Year in which all assets acquired or agreed to be acquired by the Fund have been sold or otherwise disposed of; or

(c) the withdrawal, bankruptcy or dissolution of the General Partner, or the assignment by the General Partner of its entire interest in the Fund, or the occurrence of any other event that causes the General Partner to cease to be a General Partner of the Fund under the Partnership Law, *unless* (i) at the time of the occurrence of such event there is at least one remaining general partner of the Fund that is hereby authorized to and does (unanimously in the case of more than one general partner) elect to continue the investment and other activities of the Fund without dissolution or (ii) within 90 days after the occurrence of such event the Limited Partner agrees in writing or vote to continue the investment and other activities of the Fund and to the appointment, effective as of the date of such event, if required, of one or more additional general partners of the Fund; or

(d) the determination by the General Partner to dissolve the Fund because it has determined that there is a substantial likelihood that due to a change in the text, application or interpretation of the provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws (including the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act) or any other applicable statute, regulation, case law, administrative ruling or other similar authority (including changes that result in the Fund being

taxable as a corporation under U.S. federal income tax law), the Fund cannot operate effectively in the manner contemplated herein, after the General Partner has used its commercially reasonable efforts to remedy the circumstances resulting in the General Partner's determination pursuant to this Section 11.1(d); or

(e) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution pursuant to the Partnership Law; or

(f) the failure of the CDO Fund to close as contemplated by Section 5.4; or

(g) at such time as there are no limited partners in the Fund, unless the investment and other activities of the Fund are continued in accordance with the Partnership Law.

11.2. Winding Up.

(a) Liquidation of Assets. Upon the dissolution of the Fund, the General Partner (or, if dissolution of the Fund should occur by reason of Section 11.1(c) or the General Partner is unable to act as liquidator, a duly elected liquidating trustee of the Fund or other representative designated by the Limited Partner) shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to liquidate all of the assets of the Fund in an orderly manner, *provided* that if in the judgment of the General Partner (or such liquidating trustee or other representative) an asset of the Fund should not be liquidated, the General Partner (or such liquidating trustee or other representative) shall allocate, on the basis of the Value of any assets of the Fund not sold or otherwise disposed of, any unrealized gain or loss based on such Value to the Partners' Capital Accounts as though the assets in question had been sold on the date of such allocation and, promptly after giving effect to any such adjustment, distribute such assets in accordance with Section 11.2(b), and *provided*, *further*, that the General Partner (or such liquidating trustee or other representative) shall attempt to liquidate sufficient assets of the Fund to satisfy in cash (or make reasonable provision in cash for) the debts and liabilities referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of Section 11.2(b) .

(b) Application and Distribution of Proceeds of Liquidation and Remaining Assets. The General Partner (or the liquidating trustee or other representative referred to in Section 11.2(a)) shall apply the proceeds of the liquidation referred to in Section 11.2(a) and any remaining Fund assets, and shall distribute any such proceeds and assets, as follows and in the following order of priority:

(i) First, to (A) creditors in satisfaction of the debts and liabilities of the Fund, whether by payment thereof or the making of

reasonable provision for payment thereof (other than any loans or advances that may have been made by any of the Partners to the Fund), and (B) the expenses of liquidation, whether by payment thereof or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof, and (C) the establishment of any reasonable reserves (which may be funded by a liquidating trust) to be established by the General Partner (or liquidating trustee or other representative) in amounts determined by it to be necessary for the payment of the Fund's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed or contingent);

(ii) Second, to the Partners, if any, that made loans or advances to the Fund in satisfaction of such loans and advances, whether by payment thereof or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof; and

(iii) Third, to the Partners in accordance with their positive Capital Account balances (after all required allocations have been made).

If the General Partner has received a prior written notice that a distribution of Securities to be made pursuant to clause (iii) of the preceding sentence of this Section 11.2(b) would cause a Material Adverse Effect on the Limited Partner, the General Partner shall distribute such Securities to a third Person designated in such notice by the Limited Partner.

(c) Time for Liquidation, etc. A reasonable time period shall be allowed for the orderly winding up and liquidation of the assets of the Fund and the discharge of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the General Partner to seek to minimize potential losses upon such liquidation. The provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding up and until the filing of a notice of dissolution of the Fund with the Registrar of Exempted Limited Partnerships in the Cayman Islands as provided in Section 11.3.

11.3. Notice of Dissolution. Upon completion of the foregoing, the General Partner (or the liquidating trustee or other representative referred to in Section 11.2(a)) shall execute, acknowledge and cause to be filed a notice of dissolution of the Fund, *provided* that the winding up of the Fund will not be deemed complete and such notice of dissolution will not be filed by the General Partner (or such liquidating trustee or other representative) prior to the second anniversary of the last day of the Term unless otherwise required by law.

ARTICLE XII

AMENDMENTS; POWER OF ATTORNEY; REPRESENTATIONS

12.1. Amendment. Any modifications of or amendments to this Agreement duly adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement may be executed in accordance with Section 12.2. The terms and provisions of this Agreement may be modified or amended at any time and from time to time with the written consent of the General Partner and the Limited Partner, *provided* that the General Partner may, without the consent of the Limited Partner:

(a) amend Schedule A hereto to reflect changes validly made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

(b) enter into agreements with Persons that are Transferees pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, providing in substance that such Transferees will be bound by this Agreement and will become Substitute Partners;

(c) amend this Agreement as may be required to implement Transfers of interests of the Limited Partner as contemplated by Section 10.1 and/or the admission of any Substitute Partner, and any related changes in Schedule A hereto related to a Substitute Partner;

(d) amend this Agreement (i) to satisfy any requirements, conditions, guidelines or opinions contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Internal Revenue Service or any other U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental agency, or in any U.S. federal or state or non U.S. statute, compliance with which the General Partner deems to be in the best interest of the Fund and (ii) to change the name of the Fund so long as such amendment under this clause (d) does not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partner; and

(e) amend this Agreement to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be incomplete or inconsistent with any other provision hereof, so long as such amendment under this clause (e) does not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partner.

12.2. Power of Attorney. The Limited Partner does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint the General Partner and its officers, or the successor thereof as general partner of the Fund and its officers, with full power of substitution, the true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent of the Limited Partner, to execute, acknowledge, verify, swear to, deliver, record and file, in its or its assignee's name, place and stead, all instruments, documents and certificates that

may from time to time be required by the laws of the Cayman Islands, the United States, the State of Delaware, the State of New Jersey, the State of New York, any other jurisdiction in which the Fund conducts or plans to conduct business, or any political subdivision or agency thereof, to effectuate, implement and continue the valid existence and investment and other activities of the Fund, including the power and authority to execute, verify, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, record and file:

(a) all certificates and other instruments, including any amendments to this Agreement or to the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Fund, that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to (i) form, qualify or continue the Fund as a limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the Cayman Islands and all other jurisdictions in which the Fund conducts or plans to conduct business and (ii) admit such Partner as a Limited Partner in the Fund;

(b) all instruments that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to reflect any amendment to this Agreement or the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Fund (i) to satisfy any requirements, conditions, guidelines or opinions contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Internal Revenue Service, or any other U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. governmental agency, or in any U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. statute, compliance with which the General Partner deems to be in the best interest of the Fund, (ii) to change the name of the Fund and (iii) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be incomplete or inconsistent with any other provision herein contained so long as, in each case, such amendment does not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partner;

(c) all conveyances and other instruments that the General Partner determines to be appropriate to reflect and effect the dissolution, winding up and termination of the Fund in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including the filing of a notice of dissolution as provided for in Article XI;

(d) all instruments relating to Transfers of interests in the Fund or the admission of Substitute Partners in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(e) all amendments to this Agreement duly approved and adopted in accordance with Section 12.1;

(f) certificates of assumed name and such other certificates and instruments as may be necessary under the fictitious or assumed name statutes from time to time in effect in all jurisdictions in which the Fund conducts or plans to conduct business; and

(g) any other instruments determined by the General Partner to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the proper conduct of the business of the Fund and that do not adversely affect the interests of the Limited Partner.

Such attorney-in-fact and agent shall not, however, have the right, power or authority to amend or modify this Agreement, when acting in such capacities, except to the extent authorized herein. This power of attorney shall not be affected by the subsequent disability or incompetence of the principal. This power of attorney shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, shall be irrevocable, shall survive and not be affected by the dissolution, bankruptcy or legal disability of the Limited Partner and shall extend to the Limited Partner's successors and assigns. This power of attorney may be exercised by such attorney-in-fact and agent for the Limited Partner by a single signature of the General Partner acting as attorney-in-fact with or without listing the Limited Partner executing an instrument. Any Person dealing with the Fund may conclusively presume and rely upon the fact that any instrument referred to above, executed by such attorney-in-fact and agent, is authorized and binding, without further inquiry. If required, the Limited Partner shall execute and deliver to the General Partner, within five Business Days after receipt of a request therefor, such further designations, powers of attorney or other instruments as the General Partner shall determine to be necessary for the purposes hereof consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

12.3. Representations. The Limited Partner represents, warrants and covenants to the Fund as follows:

(a) Capacity. The Limited Partner is duly organized, formed or incorporated, as the case may be, and validly existing and in good standing, under the laws of such Limited Partner's jurisdiction of organization, formation or incorporation, and such Limited Partner has the full capacity, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and to subscribe for and purchase an interest as a partner of the Fund. The Limited Partner's purchase of an interest and the Limited Partner's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on the Limited Partner's behalf. The Limited Partner has duly executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Limited Partner, enforceable against the Limited Partner in accordance with its terms.

(b) Compliance with Laws and Other Instruments. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and the performance of the Limited Partner's obligations hereunder will not conflict with, or result in any violation of or default under, any provision of any agreement or other instrument to which the Limited Partner is a party or by which the Limited Partner or any of the Limited Partner's assets are bound, or any judgment, decree, statute, order, rule or regulation applicable to the Limited Partner or the Limited Partner's assets.

(c) Access to Information. The Limited Partner has carefully reviewed this Agreement. The Limited Partner has been provided an opportunity to ask questions of, and the Limited Partner has received answers thereto satisfactory to the Limited Partner from, the Fund and its representatives regarding the Agreement and the terms and conditions thereof, and the Limited Partner has obtained all additional information requested by the Limited Partner of the Fund and its representatives to verify the accuracy of all such information furnished to the Limited Partner. The Limited Partner is not relying on the Fund, the General Partner or any of their partners, officers, counsel, agents or representatives for legal, investment or tax advice. The Limited Partner has sought independent legal, investment and tax advice to the extent that the Limited Partner has deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with the Limited Partner's decision to invest in the Fund.

(d) Potential Conflicts of Interest. The Limited Partner acknowledges that there may be situations in which the interests of the Fund may conflict with the interests of the General Partner, the Manager, or their respective Affiliates. The Limited Partner agrees that the activities of the General Partner, the Manager, and their respective Affiliates expressly authorized by this Agreement may be engaged in by the General Partner, the Manager or any such Affiliate, as the case may be, and will not, in any case or in the aggregate, be deemed a breach of this Agreement or any duty that might be owed by any such Person to the Fund or to any Partner.

(e) Evaluation of and Ability to Bear Risks. The Limited Partner has such knowledge and experience in financial affairs that the Limited Partner is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of purchasing an interest in the Fund, and the Limited Partner has not relied in connection with this investment upon any representations, warranties or agreements other than those set forth in this Agreement. The Limited Partner's financial situation is such that the Limited Partner can afford to bear the economic risk of holding an interest in the Fund for an indefinite

period of time, and the Limited Partner can afford to suffer the complete loss of the Limited Partner's investment in such interest.

(f) Purchase for Investment. The Limited Partner is acquiring the interest in the Fund to be purchased by such Limited Partner pursuant to this Agreement for the Limited Partner's own account for investment, for a separate account maintained by the Limited Partner, or for the account of a single pension or trust fund of which the Limited Partner is a trustee or as to which the Limited Partner is the sole qualified professional asset manager within the meaning of Department of Labor ("DOL") Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-14 (a "QPAM"), in each case not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution of all or any part of such interest. The Limited Partner will not, directly or indirectly, Transfer all or any part of such interest (or solicit any offers to buy, purchase or otherwise acquire or take a pledge of all or any part of such interest) except in accordance with the registration provisions of the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration provisions, with any applicable state or non-U.S. securities laws, and with the terms of this Agreement. If the Limited Partner is purchasing for the account of a pension or trust fund, the Limited Partner represents that the Limited Partner is acting as sole trustee or sole QPAM and has sole investment discretion with respect to the acquisition of the interest to be purchased by the Limited Partner pursuant to this Agreement, and the determination and decision on the Limited Partner's behalf to purchase such interest for such pension or trust fund is being made by the same individual or group of individuals who customarily pass on such investments, [so that the Limited Partner's decision as to purchases for such pension or trust fund is the result of one study and conclusion]. The Limited Partner understands that such Limited Partner must bear the economic risk of an investment in an interest in the Fund for an indefinite period of time because, among other reasons, the interests in the Fund have not been registered under the Securities Act and, therefore, such an interest cannot be sold other than through a privately negotiated transaction unless it is subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. The Limited Partner also understands that sales or transfers of such interests are further restricted by the provisions of this Agreement, and may be restricted by other applicable securities laws, and that no market exists or is expected to develop for the interests.

(g) Qualified Purchaser. The Limited Partner is a "qualified purchaser," as such term is defined in section 2(a)(5l) of the Investment Company Act.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

13.1. Notices. Each notice relating to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered (a) in person, by registered or certified mail or by private courier or (b) by facsimile or other electronic means, confirmed by telephone to an officer or other representative of the recipient, *provided* that the Drawdown Notice required by Section 5.2(b) and notice required by Section 6.3 shall be given by facsimile. All notices to the Limited Partner shall be delivered to the Limited Partner at its last known address as set forth in the records of the Fund. All notices to the General Partner shall be delivered to the General Partner at its address set forth in the first sentence of Section 1.2(b) . The Limited Partner may designate a new address for notices by giving written notice to that effect to the General Partner. The General Partner may designate a new address for notices by giving written notice to that effect to the Limited Partner. Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, a notice given in accordance with the foregoing clause (a) shall be deemed to have been effectively given two Business Days after such notice is mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and one Business Day after such notice is sent by Federal Express or other one-day service provider, to the proper address, or at the time delivered when delivered in person or by private courier. Any notice to the General Partner or to the Limited Partner by facsimile or other electronic means shall be deemed to have been effectively given when sent and confirmed by telephone in accordance with the foregoing clause (b).

13.2. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which taken together shall constitute a single agreement.

13.3. Table of Contents and Headings. The table of contents and the headings of the articles, sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof or affect the interpretation hereof.

13.4. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Partners, the Initial Limited Partner and the Covered Persons, and shall be binding upon the parties, and, subject to Section 10.1, their respective successors, permitted assigns and, in the case of individual Covered Persons, heirs and legal representatives.

13.5. Severability. Every term and provision of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any term or provision hereof is illegal or invalid for any reason whatsoever, such term or provision will be enforced to the maximum

extent permitted by law and, in any event, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

13.6. Further Actions. The Limited Partner shall execute and deliver such other certificates, agreements and documents, and take such other actions, as may reasonably be requested by the General Partner in connection with the formation of the Fund and the achievement of its purposes or to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement, in each case as are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement, including any documents that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to form, qualify or continue the Fund as a limited partnership in all jurisdictions in which the Fund conducts or plans to conduct its investment and other activities and all such agreements, certificates, tax statements and other documents as may be required to be filed by or on behalf of the Fund.

13.7. Determinations of the Partners. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, any determination, decision, consent, vote or judgment of, or exercise of discretion by, or action taken or omitted to be taken by, a Partner under this Agreement shall be made, given, exercised, taken or omitted as such Partner shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion, and in connection with the foregoing, such Partner shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as it deems appropriate, including its own interests, and shall act in good faith. If any questions should arise with respect to the operation of the Fund that are not specifically provided for in this Agreement or the Partnership Law, or with respect to the interpretation of this Agreement, the General Partner is hereby authorized to make a final determination with respect to any such question and to interpret this Agreement in good faith, and its determination and interpretation so made shall be final and binding on all parties.

13.8. Non-Waiver. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is given in writing, and no such waiver shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or further obligation or liability of the party or parties in whose favor such waiver was given.

13.9. Applicable Law. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS. In addition to the foregoing, the General Partner hereby agrees and acknowledges that any contract claim asserted by the General Partner or the Fund against the Limited Partner arising out of this Agreement may only be brought before and subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the board of claims of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania pursuant to §§ 4651-1 *et seq*. of Title 72 PA. Statutes.

13.10. No Waiver of Immunity. The General Partner understands that the Limited Partner reserves all immunities, defenses, rights or actions arising out of its status as a sovereign state or entity, including those under the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver or limitation of such immunities, defenses, rights or action.

13.11. Confidentiality. The Limited Partner shall keep confidential and shall not disclose without the prior written consent of the General Partner (other than to the Limited Partner's employees, auditors or counsel) any information with respect to the Fund or the CDO Fund, *provided* that the Limited Partner may disclose any such information (a) as has become generally available to the public other than as a result of the breach of this Section 13.11 by the Limited Partner or any agent or Affiliate of the Limited Partner, (b) as may be required to be included in any report, statement or testimony required to be submitted to any municipal, state or national regulatory body having jurisdiction over the Limited Partner, (c) as may be required in response to any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation, (d) to the extent necessary in order to comply with any law, order, regulation or ruling applicable to the Limited Partner, (e) to its professional advisors and (f) as may be required in connection with an audit by any taxing authority. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have the right to keep confidential from the Limited Partner for such period of time as the General Partner determines is reasonable (i) any information that the General Partner reasonably believes to be in the nature of trade secrets and (ii) any other information (A) the disclosure of which the General Partner in good faith believes is not in the best interest of the Fund or could damage the Fund or its investments or (B) that the Fund is required by law or by agreement with a third Person to keep confidential.

13.12. Survival of Certain Provisions. The obligations of each Partner pursuant to Section 6.11 and Article IX shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement and the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Fund.

13.13. Waiver of Partition. Except as may otherwise be provided by law in connection with the dissolution, winding up and liquidation of the Fund, each Partner hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights that it may have to maintain an action for partition of any of the Fund's property.

13.14. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Partners and between the Partners and the Initial Limited Partner with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to such subject matter. The representations and warranties of the Limited Partner herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

GSC PARTNERS CDO GP III, L.P.

By: GSC CDO III, L.L.C.,
its general partner

By: GSC (NJ) Holdings, L.P.,
its member

By: GSCP (NJ), Inc.,
its general partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

INITIAL LIMITED PARTNER:

Solely to reflect the withdrawal of the Initial Limited Partner for purposes of Section 1.8

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By: GSCP (NJ), Inc.,
its general partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

LIMITED PARTNER:

[*LIMITED PARTNER*]

[ ]

Federal Tax Identification Number

ATTEST:

By: [*Limited Partner Signatory*]
Date:
Title: [*Title*]

By: [*Limited Partner Signatory*]
Date:
Title: [*Title*]

Approved for form and legality:

[*Title*] Date

[*Title*] Date

[*Title*] Date
[*Limited Partner Signatory*]

The undersigned is hereby executing and delivering this Agreement solely for the purpose of agreeing to the provisions of Sections 2.1, 2.3, 2.5 and 7.1, but shall not thereby become or be deemed a partner of the Fund.

MANAGER:

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By: GSCP (NJ) Inc.,
its general partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

PARTNERS, CAPITAL COMMITMENTS AND SHARING PERCENTAGES

General Partner:	**Capital Commitment**	**Sharing Percentage**
GSC Partners CDO GP III, LP.	$20,000,000	20%
Limited Partners:		
[*Limited Partner*]	$80,000,000	80%

Exhibit k.11

AMENDMENT TO THE

CONTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

DATED AS OF FEBRUARY __, 2007

AMONG

GSC INVESTMENT LLC,

GSC CDO III L.L.C.,

GSCP (NJ), L.P.,

AND

THE OTHER INVESTORS PARTY HERETO

This AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRIBUTION AND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT (the "**Amendment**") dated as of February __, 2007 by and among GSC Investments LLC, a Maryland limited liability company ("**Newco**"), GSC CDO III, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Class A Investor**") and the persons identified below (collectively, the "**Class B Investors**," together with the Class A Investor, the "**Investors**") and GSCP (NJ), L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Manager,**" together with Newco and the Investors, the "**Parties**").

WHEREAS the Parties entered into the Contribution and Exchange Agreement dated October 17, 2007 (the "**Agreement**") with respect to the contribution (i) of certain general partner and limited partner interests in GSC Partners CDO GP III, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership ("**CDO III GP**"), by the Investors and the Manager, and (ii) of the rights and obligations of the Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement dated as of November 5, 2001 (the "**Collateral Management Agreement**") in exchange for common shares of Newco ("**Common Shares**");

WHEREAS CDO III GP is the general partner of GSC Partners CDO Investors III, L.P., a Cayman Island exempted limited partnership, which owns all of the outstanding Subordinated Notes of GSC Partners CDO Fund III, Limited, a Cayman Islands company ("**CDO Fund III**"); and

WHEREAS the Parties wish to amend the Agreement in accordance with Section 5.01 of the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1.01. *Purchase of Role as Collateral Manager.* In lieu of Newco's obligation to deliver Common Shares to the Manager in consideration of the Manager's assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement to Newco pursuant to and in accordance with Section 1.01(b) of the Agreement, Newco shall, subject to the following terms and conditions, pay to the Manager cash consideration in the amount equal to the fair value of the role as collateral manager of CDO Fund III. The fair value of the role as collateral manager of CDO Fund III shall be calculated by a majority of Newco's independent directors acting in good faith by reference to the aggregate value of the management fees that would be payable to Newco under the Collateral Management Agreement from the date of the assignment through the date of maturity of the financing entered into by CDO Fund III. The cash payable by Newco to the Manager pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence shall be delivered on such date as may be agreed between Newco and the Manager.

Section 1.02. *Governing Law.* This Amendment is made and shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof.

Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

GSC INVESTMENT LLC

By: _____

Name: Richard T. Allorto
Title: Chief Financial Officer

GSC CDO III L.L.C.

By: GSCP (NJ) Holdings, L.P. as its sole member

By: GSCP (NJ), Inc., as its General Partner

By: _____

Name: David L. Goret
Title: Managing Director and Secretary

GSCP (NJ), L.P.

By: GSCP (NJ), Inc., as its General Partner

By: _____

Name: David L. Goret
Title: Managing Director and Secretary

Class B Investors:

_____

Thomas J. Libassi

Richard M. Hayden

Thomas V. Inglesby

Robert A. Hamwee

Keith W. Abell

HANNA FRANK INVESTMENTS LLC

By: _____

Name: Peter Frank
Title: Managing Member

GREENWICH STREET CAPITAL
PARTNERS II, L.P.

By: Greenwich Street Investments II,
L.L.C., as its General Partner

By: _____

Name: Thomas V. Inglesby
Title: Managing Member

[FORM OF OPINION OF VENABLE LLP]

_____, 2007

GSC Investment Corp.
Suite 3299
12 East 49th Street
New York, New York 10017

Re: Registration Statement on Form N-2
File No.: 333-138051

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Maryland counsel to GSC Investment Corp., a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), which has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), in connection with certain matters of Maryland law arising out of the registration of shares (the "Shares") of common stock, $0.0001 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), of the Company to be issued in an underwritten initial public offering, covered by the above-referenced Registration Statement, and all amendments thereto (the "Registration Statement"), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Registration Statement.

In connection with our representation of the Company, and as a basis for the opinion hereinafter set forth, we have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the following documents (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Documents"):

1. The Registration Statement and the form of prospectus included therein, in the form it in which it was transmitted to the Commission under the 1933 Act;

2. The charter of the Company (the "Charter"), certified as of a recent date by the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland (the "SDAT");

3. The Bylaws of the Company, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company;

4. A certificate of the SDAT as to the good standing of the Company, dated as of a recent date;

5. Resolutions (the "Resolutions") adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") relating to the registration, sale and issuance of the Shares, certified as of the date hereof by an officer of the Company;

6. A certificate executed by an officer of the Company, dated as of the date hereof; and

7. Such other documents and matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to express the opinion set forth below, subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications stated herein.

In expressing the opinion set forth below, we have assumed the following:

1. Each individual executing any of the Documents, whether on behalf of such individual or any other person, is legally competent to do so.

2. Each individual executing any of the Documents on behalf of a party (other than the Company) is duly authorized to do so.

3. Each of the parties (other than the Company) executing any of the Documents has duly and validly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which such party is a signatory, and such party's obligations set forth therein are legal, valid and binding and are enforceable in accordance with all stated terms.

4. All Documents submitted to us as originals are authentic. The form and content of all Documents submitted to us as unexecuted drafts do not differ in any respect relevant to this opinion from the form and content of such Documents as executed and delivered. All Documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies conform to the original documents. All signatures on all such Documents are genuine. All public records reviewed or relied upon by us or on our behalf are true and complete. All representations, warranties, statements and information contained in the Documents are true and complete. There has been no oral or written modification of or amendment to any of the Documents, and there has been no waiver of any provision of any of the Documents, by action or omission of the parties or otherwise.

5. Before the issuance of the Shares, the Board of Directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, will, in accordance with the Resolutions, determine the number, and certain terms of issuance, of such Shares (the "Corporate Proceedings").

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications stated herein, it is our opinion that:

1. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Maryland and is in good standing with the SDAT.

2. Upon completion of the Corporate Proceedings, the issuance of the Shares will have been duly authorized and, when and if delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the Registration Statement, the Resolutions and the Corporate Proceedings, the Shares will be (assuming that, upon the issuance of the Shares, the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding will not exceed the total number of shares of Common Stock that the Company is then authorized to issue under the Charter) validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

The foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of Maryland and we do not express any opinion herein concerning any other law. We express no opinion as to compliance with federal or state securities laws, including the securities laws of the State of Maryland, or the 1940 Act.

The opinion expressed herein is limited to the matters specifically set forth herein and no other opinion shall be inferred beyond the matters expressly stated. We assume no obligation to supplement this opinion if any applicable law changes after the date hereof or if we become aware of any fact that might change the opinion expressed herein after the date hereof.

This opinion is being furnished to you for submission to the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required by Section 7 of the 1933 Act.

Very truly yours,